

# THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SEVENTEENTH ROUND  
SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

NUMBER 154

TABLES WITH NOTES  
ON  
COUPLE FERTILITY



सत्यमेव जयते



*Issued by :*  
THE CABINET SECRETARIAT  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
NEW DELHI

PRINTED BY THE MANAGER GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS NASIK  
AND PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS DELHI-6 1970

*Price : (Inland) Rs. 15-50 (Foreign) 36s. 2d. or \$5 58 Cents.*

## **Note of Caution**

Being the scanned copy of old NSS report, this document may suffer from following limitations -

- i. Poor Quality of the Scanned images.
- ii. Page(s) missing in between.
- iii. Improper sequencing/arrangement.

# THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

SEVENTEENTH ROUND  
SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

NUMBER 154

TABLES WITH NOTES  
ON  
COUPLE FERTILITY



सत्यमेव जयते



*Issued by :*

THE CABINET SECRETARIAT  
GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
NEW DELHI

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

1. The report was finalised by Rama Prasad Saha and Ajoy Kumar De.
2. The pre-punching processing and punching were carried out under the general supervision of S. S. Bose, R. Roy, S. Palit, S.N. Das, A.K. Choudhury and L.N. Das. The technical supervision was done by Deb Kumar Dutta Mazumdar, Hiralal Mukherji, N. C. Pramanik, M. G. Bhattacharyya and C. S. Rao.
3. At the instance of the Government of India the data were processed at the Electronic Data Processing and Computing Unit (EDPCU), Indian Statistical Institute.
4. The Indian Statistical Institute was in-charge of general planning (including sample design), processing and analysis of data.
5. The primary data were collected by the Directorate of the National Sample Survey, Government of India except in West Bengal and Bombay city which were covered by the Indian Statistical Institute.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Chapter One Introduction . . . . .	1
Chapter Two Concepts and definitions . . . . .	3
Chapter Three Summary of findings . . . . .	4
Chapter Four Ages at effective marriage . . . . .	5
Chapter Five Fertility performance . . . . .	9
Chapter Six Interval to births . . . . .	13
Appendix I List and presentation of detailed tables . . . . .	17
Appendix II Sample design . . . . .	173
Appendix III Facsimile of the schedule . . . . .	175

INDEX TO TABLES IN THE TEXT

**Chapter Four**

Table (4.1)	Average ages (years) at effective marriage of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples . . . . .	6
Table (4.2)	Average age (years) at effective marriage by education standard of wife in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	7
Table (4.3)	Average age (years) of effective marriage by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	8

**Chapter Five**

Table (5.1)	Number of children born per couple by marriage durations for different marriage periods in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples . . . . .	9
Table (5.2)	Number of children born per couple by marriage durations for different marriage periods in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples . . . . .	10
Table (5.3)	Number of children born per couple before 1941 and 1941-after marriage periods by marriage durations in the rural and urban India : rural and urban couples . . . . .	10
Table (5.4)	Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	11
Table (5.5)	Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	12

**Chapter Six**

Table (6.1)	Average intervals between births (months) for the old and the recent marriages separately in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples . . . . .	13
Table (6.2)	Average intervals between births (months) for the old and the recent marriages separately in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples . . . . .	14
Table (6.3)	Average intervals between births (months) by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after . . . . .	14
Table (6.4)	Average intervals between births (months) by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	15
Table (6.5)	Average intervals between births (months) by educational standard of wife in rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after . . . . .	15
Table (6.6)	Average intervals between births (months) by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after . . . . .	16

Chapter I	Introduction	1
Chapter II	General Principles	15
Chapter III	Methods of Investigation	35
Chapter IV	Results of the Investigation	55
Chapter V	Conclusions	75
Chapter VI	References	95
Chapter VII	Appendix	115
Chapter VIII	Index	135

INDEX TO TABLES IN THE TEXT

Table I	General Principles	15
Table II	Methods of Investigation	35
Table III	Results of the Investigation	55
Table IV	Conclusions	75
Table V	References	95
Table VI	Appendix	115
Table VII	Index	135

# THE NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY

Seventeenth Round : September 1961—July 1962

NUMBER 154

## TABLES WITH NOTES ON COUPLE FERTILITY

*The Report entitled "Tables with Notes on Couple Fertility, Seventeenth Round, September 1961—July 1962" was prepared by the Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta. The views contained in the report are not necessarily those of the Government of India.\**

### CHAPTER ONE

#### Introduction

1.1 The importance of assessment of fertility level and trend is obvious in a country like India with defective registration system. Some local surveys conducted in the past by the Indian Statistical Institute, All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health and the Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics covered information on fertility. A more elaborate population study was taken up under the joint auspices of the United Nations and the Government of India in 1951 in Mysore State. But these local surveys were naturally unable to provide the national picture.

1.2 The vacuum in this important field was noticed by the National Sample Survey (NSS) and provision was made to include information on fertility history of couples in the second round of NSS to study the fertility trend. Information on fertility history was collected from time to time in most of the NSS rounds but on a more comprehensive scale in the 17th round of NSS. Results based on fertility history data collected in the second and fourth round are available in NSS Report Number 7 "Couple Fertility". This report presents the results based on fertility history data of NSS 17th round.

1.3 *Sample design.*—Broadly speaking, the sample design in the rural sector was two-stage stratified with provision for independent and interpenetrating net work of sub-samples (IPNS). Villages and households were first-stage and second-stage units respectively. In case of urban sectors, the design was two-stage and three-stage stratified in sector 1 and sector 2 towns respectively with provision for independent and interpenetrating net work of samples (IPNS). Blocks and households were the first and second stage units respectively in sector 1 towns while towns, blocks and households were the first-stage, second-stage and third-stage units respectively in sector 2. 3,888 villages and 2,237 blocks were selected in the form of three interpenetrating sub-samples, each sample providing equally valid estimates of all population characteristics. A note on sample design is given in Appendix II.

1.4 *Survey period.*—The survey period of NSS 17th round was spread over the period September 1961 to July 1962. The survey period of 11 months was divided into six sub-rounds of 8 weeks each with the work-load evenly distributed over the sub-rounds.

1.5 *Geographical Coverage.*—The enquiry on population, births and deaths was carried out in the rural and urban areas of India excepting the following regions—Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands, Ladakh districts of Jammu and Kashmir, the disturbed areas of Manipur and the North East Frontier Agency.

1.6 *Items of information collected on fertility history.*—Information on fertility history was collected in addition to current fertility and mortality by field investigators by personal visits from the 10 per cent of the households selected for the current fertility and mortality enquiry. Fertility history covered items of information on couple particulars as well as particulars of their children. For couples, information relating to marital status, educational standard, age at formal marriage, age at effective marriage, age at present, age at termination of marriage and marriage duration were collected; and for each child, sex, interval since previous birth (months), interval since marriage (months), age of mother at birth, age of the child at present and age at death if dead. On household characteristics, information on household industry, household occupation, household religion, average monthly household expenditure (Rs.) and monthly average per capita household expenditures were included. Detailed information on births and deaths occurring during the last two years preceding the date of enquiry were collected. Results based on current fertility and mortality data of NSS 17th round have been presented in NSS Draft Report Nos. 132/1, 132/2, 132/3—"Estimates of birth and death rates and of the rate of growth of population in the rural and urban areas of India".

1.7 *Organisation.*—The Directorate of the National Sample Survey under the control of the Department of Statistics, Cabinet Secretariat, Government of India collected the information (except in West Bengal and Bombay City where the Indian Statistical Institute (ISI) was in-charge of field work). ISI is responsible for the sample design, the field schedule, and the processing and interpretation of results.

1.8 *Participation of States.*—All the States excepting Mysore and West Bengal participated with the Central National Sample Survey on an additional similar (matching) sample in their respective States with the same concepts and definitions as those of the central sample, and thus provided an

\*The draft report (No. D. 125) was first submitted to the Government of India in June 1967. It was revised subsequently and resubmitted in August 1968.

interpenetrating net work of sub-samples (IPNS) between the two agencies—the Central and State (in addition to the IPNS arrangement within an agency, already integrated in the sample design).

1.9 *Presentation of results.*—The results at the State and all-India levels by rural and urban breakdowns have been presented and relate to the Central Sample only. The all-India results presented cover the States as well as Union Territories. The text presents all-India results for rural and urban sectors separately by three interpenetrating sub-samples as usual. The marginal sample frequencies have been furnished in most of the tables.

1.10 *Reliability and adequacy of data.*—The analysis of NSS data has been done by interpenetrating sub-samples, each sub-sample furnishing an independent and equally valid estimate of the variate under analysis. By this technique, the margin of uncertainty for each of the principal variates as also of the derived functions are obtained. As will be seen from the tables, the sub-sample estimates are generally close where the sample size is adequate. For certain classes of monthly per capita household expenditure and education standard of wife, wide divergence is observed among the sub-sample estimates because of small sample size. In case the sub-sample estimates are not close, the results should be used with caution. The marginal sample frequencies given in the tables will also be helpful for using the results judiciously.



## CHAPTER TWO

### Concepts and Definitions

2.1 *Definition of household* : A *de jure* concept was adopted, and a household was considered to consist of its normal resident members only and information on the fertility history of all the couples in the household was recorded. Persons who normally pass nights under the same roof and take food from the same kitchen, irrespective of the immediate length of stay in the household, were considered as normally resident members in the household; normally resident members thus exclude guests but include temporary absentees. Casual patients at hospital are included in their normal households but not the permanent ones. The count of population was on a *de facto* basis only for the floating population (*i.e.*, population without any normal residence) who were looked for and counted in the place (within the sample villages/blocks) where they were found at the time of investigations.

2.2. *Definition of couple* : A couple was constituted by a male and a female separately for each marriage,

- if (i) both are currently married; the information was collected in regard to the female partner. If only the husband was a normal member in the household and not the wife, then no information on fertility history was recorded,
- or (ii) they had married, but the marriage terminated in widowhood (even though the surviving partner had again married) : in this case information was collected from the surviving partner,
- or (iii) they had married but the marriage had terminated in divorce or separation : in the situation information was collected in regard to female partner.

In case of polygamy (one husband having more than one wife) each wife was taken to form a separate couple with the same husband. In case of polyandry (one wife having more than one husband, usually brothers), the female partner was taken to constitute a single couple with the eldest partner or with the partner with whom she lives most of the time.

Information on previous marriage or marriages was collected separately if either of the spouses or both had married more than once following the above definition. As each marriage was recorded separately for spouses marrying more than once, the interval between the termination of one marriage and start of next effective marriage was not taken into account.

2.3 *Marital status* : The current marital status was recorded if the male and female partners were married once even though the partnership may be a broken one. In case, either of the partners had marriages previously, the marital status at the termination of each marriage was recorded and the current marital status for the last marriage.

2.4 *Age at effective marriage* : The effective marriage of husband and wife was reckoned to start when they begin to cohabit; thus, the effective marriage may start either just after the formal marriage (civil, registered, religious and recognised by law) or sometime later. In case of child marriage, though the husband and wife may be living together just after the marriage, the effective marriage was reckoned to start after the attainment of puberty of wife.

2.5 *Marriage period* : The effective marriage year of a couple was derived from the age at effective marriage and age at present of either of the surviving spouse with reference to the year of survey. The effective marriage years of the couples were suitably grouped to get the marriage periods.

2.6 Average age at effective marriage, number of children born per couple and average interval between successive births were obtained as given below :

- (i) *average age at effective marriage* : it was obtained by relating estimated aggregate of ages at effective marriage with the corresponding number of spouses.
- (ii) *number of children born per couple* : it was calculated by relating estimated aggregate of total children born with the estimated number of couples.
- (iii) *average interval between successive birth* : it was obtained by relating estimated aggregate of intervals for any order of birth by estimated aggregates of the corresponding order of birth. In case of first birth, the interval refers to the period between age at effective marriage and first birth.

## CHAPTER THREE

### Summary of Findings

3-1 The results of couple fertility data collected in the 17th round of NSS have been summarised in this Chapter.

3-2 *Ages at effective marriage by marriage cohort* : Ages at effective marriage of husband and wife have increased by about 1 year during the last 50 years. In recent marriages the average ages at effective marriage of the rural husband and wife are 21.79 and 16.11 years respectively; as against this the recent ages at effective marriage of urban husband and wife are 23.96 and 17.42 years respectively.

3-3 *Age at effective marriage of wife by education standard of wife* : The age at effective marriage of wife increases with the education standard of wife in both the rural and urban sectors. In the illiterate class, the ages at effective marriage of wife in the rural and urban sectors are 15.94 and 15.79 years respectively, and in the secondary education class 18.47 and 19.37 years respectively.

3-4 *Ages at effective marriage by per capita household expenditure* : It is seen that there is positive association between ages at effective marriage and per capita monthly household expenditure classes. In the lower per capita expenditure classes ages at effective marriage of husband and wife are low in both the rural and urban areas and attain maximum in the highest expenditure class of Rs. 51 & above. The ages at effective marriage of rural husband and wife in the highest per capita expenditure class are 24.94 and 19.05 years respectively and those of urban husband and wife are 25.27 and 18.62 years respectively.

3-5 *Average number of children born per couple by marriage duration* : A rural couple married 1941-after with marriage duration 0-1 year, 2-6 years, 7-11 years and 12-21 years reported 0.33, 0.95, 2.00 and 4.16 children born on an average as against 0.22, 0.87, 1.91 and 3.40 children born for a couple married before 1941. Similarly, each urban couple married 1941-after with the above marriage durations reported on an average 0.24, 1.01, 2.05 and 4.33 children born as against 0.34, 0.78, 2.22 and 3.52 children born for a couple married before 1941.

3-6 *Average number of children born per couple by per capita monthly household expenditure* : Considerable fertility differential is observed among different per capita monthly household expenditure classes in both the rural and urban sectors. It is seen fertility performance falls progressively with increasing per capita household expenditure. The fertility performance is seen to be highest in the lowest per capita expenditure class of Rs. 7 and less, 3.29 and 3.89 children being born to rural and urban couples respectively on an average. The lowest number of children born per couple was seen in the per capita expenditure class of Rs. 51 and above, the rural and urban couples having 1.68 and 1.73 children on an average.

3-7 *Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife* : The fertility performance is seen to decrease with higher education standard of wife in both the sectors. In the rural areas the illiterate wives have 2.61 children on an average while wives with secondary education have 2.23 children. Similar pattern is also observed for the urban couples, the number of children born to the corresponding classes being 2.81 and 2.06 on an average.

3-8 *Intervals (months) to births by marriage periods* : The intervals to births are seen to be lower for the couples married 1941-after in both the rural and urban sectors; the interval to first birth is seen to be 37.91 and 32.38 months in the rural and urban sectors respectively.

3-9 *Intervals (months) to births by per capita monthly household expenditure* : It is seen that the per capita monthly household expenditure has little influence on the spacing of children in the rural as well as urban areas. The interval between effective marriage and first birth is found to be lowest (32.83 months) in the per capita household expenditure class of Rs. 51 and above and highest (39.72 months) in the per capita household expenditure class of Rs. 16.20, in the rural India; in the urban India it is found to be lowest (29.35 months) in the per capita household expenditure class of Rs. 7 and less and highest (33.94 months) in the per capita household expenditure class of Rs. 11-15.

3-10 *Intervals (months) to births by education standard of wife* : The intervals to births for couples married 1941-after are seen to fall with higher education of wife. In the rural sector the interval to first birth is seen to be highest (39.24 months) in the illiterate class and lowest in the middle education class (25.15 months). Similar pattern is observed in the urban sector also for the interval to first birth; the highest interval of 34.03 months is observed in the illiterate class and the lowest interval of 26.44 months in the secondary education class.

**Ages at effective marriage**

4.1 The age at marriage is an important relevant factor in the study of fertility, particularly so in India where the fertility is largely uncontrolled. In this report ages at marriage of husband and wife refer to the ages when their effective conjugal life started. In India, analysis by ages at effective marriage is more meaningful because of early marriages of Indian women in general; a system of return marriages is still prevalent in some parts of India in which the bride comes to bridegroom's house after this ritual—the return marriage may take place immediately after the formal marriage or some time after depending on the age of the bride at marriage and local custom.

4.2 Information on ages at effective marriage collected in the NSS 17th round relate to all marriages and not to first marriage only; thus, the same spouse may enter more than once in calculating the average ages at marriage. In a few cases, information relating to one of partners could not be collected. In the tables number of sample husbands and wives has been given separately.

4.3 *Age at effective marriage by marriage period* : Data on ages at effective marriage have been analysed by different marriage period groups for studying the trend over time. Table (4.1) gives for rural and urban India the average ages at marriage. It is seen in rural areas that there is slight upward trend at ages at effective marriage in case of wives while those for husbands remain more or less stationary; ages at effective marriage for husband and wife are maximum in the marriage period 1956-60, ages at marriage being 21.90 and 16.41 years respectively. In urban India, the average age at effective marriage of the husband has gone up from 22.04 to 23.96 and of the wife from 15.10 to 17.42 during the last half-century. The age difference between partners has narrowed down and is 6.54 years for the recent marriages.

4.4 *Age at marriage by education standard of wife* : The wife's age at marriage was analysed by education standard and the results have been presented in Table (4.2). As expected the age at effective marriage of wife goes up with the education standard of wife in the rural as well as urban sectors. As the number of graduate wives reported in the rural areas is only six, no result has been presented. In the illiterate class age at effective marriage is higher in the rural areas, ages at marriage being 14.94 and 15.74 years in the rural and urban areas respectively; in case of wives with secondary education it is lower in rural areas.

4.5 *Age at effective marriage by per capita household expenditure* : Table (4.3) gives the ages at effective marriage for husbands and wives by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes. It is seen that age at effective marriage is higher among the more affluent classes in the rural as well as urban areas. As there is wide sub-sample divergence in the highest per capita monthly household expenditure class due to small sample size, the result should be used with some reservation.

TABLE (4.1) : Average ages (years) at effective marriage of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : all-India rural and urban couples

sector	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
rural	1961-62	2251	21.92	21.60	21.84	21.79	2285	16.46	15.91	15.91	16.11
	1956-60	7711	21.72	21.99	21.99	21.90	7762	16.38	16.49	16.35	16.41
	1951-55	7546	21.58	21.74	21.84	21.72	7696	15.99	16.06	16.09	16.05
	1946-50	9600	21.45	21.59	22.13	21.70	7694	15.61	15.72	15.99	15.76
	1941-45	5684	21.34	22.13	21.95	21.80	5795	15.71	16.10	15.59	15.81
	1931-40	9047	21.77	21.85	21.99	21.86	9420	15.78	15.89	15.70	15.79
	1921-30	5949	21.61	21.45	21.77	21.60	6357	15.61	15.56	15.69	15.62
	before 1921	4657	20.88	21.03	20.53	20.83	5275	15.33	15.24	15.30	15.29
		52415					52184				
urban	1961-62	1448	23.85	24.05	23.98	23.96	1464	17.30	17.33	17.65	17.42
	1956-60	5338	22.63	23.13	22.93	22.89	5362	16.43	16.76	16.79	16.65
	1951-55	5095	22.58	22.74	22.73	22.68	5144	16.23	16.15	16.23	16.20
	1946-50	5318	22.97	22.76	22.96	22.89	5382	15.73	15.77	15.69	15.73
	1941-45	4058	22.84	22.86	22.99	22.89	4129	15.84	15.92	15.41	15.74
	1931-40	6031	22.79	22.80	22.67	22.75	6267	15.57	15.69	15.43	15.57
	1921-30	3787	22.37	22.70	22.44	22.51	4069	15.40	15.44	15.21	15.35
	before 1921	2865	21.96	22.33	21.82	22.04	3291	15.12	15.22	14.95	15.10

TABLE (4.2) : Average age (years) at effective marriage by education standard of wife in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941—after

sector	sample	educational standard of wife						
		illiterate	below primary	primary	middle	secondary	graduate & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
rural	1	15.93	16.43	16.56	17.16	16.74		15.90
	2	15.99	16.92	16.93	17.38	20.05		16.08*
	3	15.91	17.26	16.72	17.47	19.58		16.02*
	combined	15.94	16.85	16.72	17.35	18.47		16.02*
(number of wives)		(29220)	(1722)	(840)	(182)	(48)		(32324)
urban	1	15.65	16.27	16.56	17.56	19.53	21.89	16.14
	2	15.89	16.04	16.74	17.22	19.57	20.99	16.23
	3	15.81	16.09	16.44	17.89	18.94	21.64	16.15
	combined	15.79	16.13	16.59	17.54	19.37	21.52	16.17
(number of wives)		(13336)	(3454)	(2634)	(1486)	(879)	(208)	(22199)

\*includes graduate & above

TABLE (4.3) : Average age (years) at effective marriage by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941—after

sector	per capita monthly expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
			(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)		(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
rural	below 8	1396	21.87	21.38	21.85	21.69	1425	16.04	16.21	16.20	16.15
	8—10	5221	20.68	20.99	22.29	21.22	5301	15.89	15.87	16.27	15.98
	11—15	12109	21.38	21.89	21.55	21.62	12248	15.87	16.14	15.86	15.97
	16—20	7894	21.76	21.92	22.14	21.94	7994	15.97	15.88	15.81	15.88
	21—25	3038	22.91	22.72	21.94	22.50	3076	16.24	16.28	15.89	16.13
	26—30	1114	23.40	23.20	22.13	22.87	1129	16.84	16.78	16.50	16.70
	31—50	965	23.06	22.64	22.62	22.77	977	16.32	16.37	16.89	16.53
	51 & above	97	21.55	24.42	26.90	24.94	94	15.98	18.09	21.18	19.05
all	31909	21.58	21.83	21.95	21.73	32324	15.98	16.08	16.02	16.02	
urban	below 8	422	22.37	22.93	22.18	22.56	435	15.29	15.87	15.44	15.59
	8—10	1598	22.79	22.38	22.26	22.45	1626	15.65	15.84	15.62	15.71
	11—15	4842	21.82	22.35	22.50	22.21	4898	15.57	15.71	15.73	15.67
	16—20	4854	22.22	22.74	22.46	22.48	4926	15.79	15.95	15.80	15.85
	21—25	8249	23.43	22.72	22.94	23.04	3289	16.25	16.33	16.16	16.25
	26—30	1803	23.16	23.66	23.52	23.46	1811	16.15	16.45	16.53	16.38
	31—50	3752	23.76	24.02	23.95	23.91	3765	16.93	17.02	16.99	16.98
	51 & above	1317	25.63	24.77	25.39	25.27	1327	18.83	18.47	18.51	18.62
all	21962	22.81	22.95	22.95	22.90	22199	16.14	16.23	16.15	16.17	

## Fertility Performance

5.1 The average number of children born per sample by marriage duration was examined for the two broad marriage cohort groups before 1941 and 1941-after : the 1941-after group was later split up in the smaller marriage cohort groups 1941-45, 1946-50, 1951-55 and 1956-60. By this technique broad indication in fertility performance between different marriage cohort groups are available. The actual fertility performance of the couples measured by the number of children born at key points of couple life, that is, at selected years after marriage stages was not done because of paucity of resources.

5.2. Table 5.1 gives the average number of children born per couple in the rural India for different marriage cohort groups with marriage durations 0—1 year, 2—6 years, 7—11 years, 12—21 years, 22—29 years and 30 years & above. It is seen that the fertility performance of the marriages 1941-after is always higher for the combined sample as compared to before 1941 marriages : the number of children born to couples married 1941—after with marriage duration 0—1 year, 2—6 years, 7—11 years, and 12—21 years are 0.33, 0.95, 2.00 and 4.16 respectively and the corresponding numbers to couples married before 1941 are 0.22, 0.87, 1.91 and 3.40. No definite trend in fertility performance is observed among the marriage cohort groups 1941-45, 1946-50, 1951-55 and 1956-60. The number of children born to couples with marriage duration 30 years & above is found to be 5.36.

5.3. Number of children born to urban couples with marriage durations 0—1 year, 2—6 years, 7—11 years, and 12—21 years for the two broad marriage cohort groups and also for smaller marriage cohort groups under the cohort group married 1941-after is presented in Table (5.2). The fertility performance of couples married before 1941 is seen to be higher than that of couples married 1941-after for marriages with durations 0-1 year and 7-11 years. Like rural India there is no trend in fertility performance among the marriage cohort groups 1941-45, 1946-50, 1951-56 and 1956-60.

TABLE (5.1) : Number of children born per couple by marriage durations for different marriage periods in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

marriage duration	marriage period	number of children				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
below 2 years	1956—60	0.27	0.22	0.31	0.27	97
	1951—55	0.25	0.20	0.35	0.27	67
	1946—50	0.14	0.61	0.13	0.34	77
	1941—45	0.07	0.58	0.58	0.44	72
	1941—60	0.18	0.40	0.34	0.33	313
	before 1941	0.28	0.16	0.22	0.22	200
2—6 years	1951—55	0.92	0.86	1.17	0.98	324
	1946—50	0.83	0.91	0.82	0.86	335
	1941—45	0.97	0.93	1.13	1.00	269
	1941—55	0.91	0.90	1.04	0.95	928
	before 1941	0.77	1.00	0.81	0.87	878
7—11 years	1946—50	1.87	1.92	2.00	1.93	395
	1941—45	1.99	1.62	2.54	2.06	285
	1941—50	1.93	1.77	2.27	2.00	680
	before 1941	2.09	1.80	1.86	1.91	909
12—21 years	1946—50	3.79	3.80	3.76	3.78	6896
	1941—45	4.70	4.54	4.68	4.64	5188
	1941—50	4.20	4.12	4.16	4.16	12084
	before 1941	3.22	3.47	3.50	3.40	2790
22—29 years	before 1941	5.16	5.29	5.06	5.18	7448
30 & above	before 1941	5.25	5.46	5.37	5.36	8842

TABLE (5.2) : Number of children born per couple by marriage durations for different marriage periods in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples

marriage duration	marriage period	number of children				number of couples	
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
below 2 years	1956-60	0.09	0.14	0.20	0.16	46	
	1951-55	0.23	0.24	0.24	0.24	23	
	1946-50	0.18	0.40	0.54	0.40	32	
	1941-45	0.06	0.22	0.14	0.14	29	
	1941-60	0.14	0.25	0.28	0.24	130	
	before 1941	0.66	0.28	0.33	0.34	134	
2-6 years	1951-55	0.98	1.12	0.70	0.94	169	
	1946-50	1.21	0.99	1.17	1.13	198	
	1941-45	1.45	0.77	0.73	0.97	169	
	1941-55	1.21	0.96	0.87	1.01	536	
		before 1941	0.80	0.77	0.78	0.78	578
7-11 years	1946-50	1.94	2.02	1.95	1.98	207	
	1941-45	2.03	1.91	2.60	2.13	169	
	1941-50	1.98	1.96	2.27	2.05	376	
		before 1941	1.96	2.33	2.32	2.22	560
12-21 years	1946-50	3.84	3.93	3.98	3.91	4948	
	1941-45	4.84	4.71	5.04	4.86	3753	
	1941-50	4.27	4.29	4.45	4.33	8701	
		before 1941	3.61	3.31	3.60	3.52	1688
22-29 years		before 1941	5.58	5.43	5.34	5.45	5131
30 & above		before 1941	5.60	5.42	5.43	5.49	5505

5.4. Table (5.3) gives the number of children born to rural and urban couples by two broad marriage cohort groups and marriage durations. The fertility performance of urban couples with marriage duration 7-11 years and 12-21 years is seen to be higher than the rural couples for the two categories of cohorts.

TABLE (5.3) : Number of children born per couple to before 1941 and 1941-after marriage periods by marriage duration in the rural and urban India : rural and urban couples

marriage duration	sample	married before 1941		married 1941-after		
		rural	urban	rural	urban	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	
0-1 year	1	0.28	0.44	0.18	0.14	
	2	0.16	0.28	0.40	0.25	
	3	0.22	0.33	0.34	0.28	
		combined	0.22	0.34	0.33	0.24
		(number of couples)	(200)	(134)	(313)	(130)
2-6 years	1	0.77	0.80	0.91	1.21	
	2	1.00	0.77	0.90	0.96	
	3	0.81	0.78	1.04	0.87	
		combined	0.87	0.78	0.95	1.01
		(number of couples)	(878)	(578)	(928)	(536)
7-11 years	1	2.09	1.96	1.93	1.98	
	2	1.80	2.33	1.77	1.96	
	3	1.86	2.32	2.27	2.27	
		combined	1.91	2.22	2.00	2.05
		(number of couples)	(909)	(560)	(680)	(376)



TABLE (5.3) contd. : Number of children born per couple to before 1941 and 1941-after marriage period by marriage duration in the rural and urban India : rural and urban couples

marriage duration	sample	married before 1941		married 1941-after	
		rural	urban	rural	urban
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
12-21 years	1	3.22	3.61	4.20	4.27
	2	3.47	3.31	4.12	4.29
	3	3.50	3.60	4.16	4.45
	combined	3.40	3.52	4.16	4.33
(number of couples)		(2790)	(1688)	(12084)	(8701)
22-29 years	1	5.16	5.58	..	..
	2	5.29	5.43	..	..
	3	5.06	5.34	..	..
	combined	5.18	5.45	..	..
(number of couples)		(7448)	(5131)	..	..
30 & above	1	5.25	5.60	..	..
	2	5.46	5.42	..	..
	3	5.37	5.43	..	..
	combined	5.36	5.49	..	..
(number of couples)		(8842)	(5505)	..	..

5.5. The number of children born per couple was analysed by per capita monthly household expenditure classes for couples married 1941-after. Table (5.4) gives the results for the rural and urban areas. Couple fertility is seen to be the highest in the lowest per capita expenditure class of Rs. 7 and less in both the rural and urban sectors and it falls progressively in the more affluent expenditure classes.

5.6. The number of children born per couple by education standard of wife is given in Table (5.5) for couples married 1941-after. The fertility performance is the highest among the wives with educational standard below primary and falls progressively with highest education in both the rural and urban areas.

TABLE (5.4) : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941-after

sector	sample	per capita monthly expenditures (Rs.)								
		below 8	8-10	11-15	16-20	21-25	26-30	31-50	51 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
rural	1	3.30	2.98	2.74	2.51	2.12	1.56	1.70	2.16	2.64
	2	3.36	2.94	2.57	2.36	2.26	1.89	1.97	1.91	2.57
	3	3.19	2.78	2.80	2.36	2.18	1.88	1.87	1.27	2.57
	combined	3.29	2.91	2.70	2.41	2.19	1.77	1.85	1.68	2.59
	(number of couples)		(1429)	(5317)	(12290)	(8027)	(3089)	(1140)	(983)	(98)
urban	1	4.01	3.69	3.05	2.86	2.70	2.10	2.05	1.70	2.73
	2	3.60	3.50	3.26	2.80	2.49	2.09	2.06	1.71	2.75
	3	4.21	3.73	3.23	2.69	2.81	2.28	1.98	1.81	2.79
	combined	3.89	3.63	3.18	2.79	2.66	2.15	2.03	1.73	2.76
	(number of couples)		(436)	(1629)	(4906)	(4936)	(3298)	(1824)	(3805)	(1337)

TABLE (5.5) : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural and urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural and urban couples married 1941—after

sector	sample	educational standard of wife						all
		illiterate	below primary	primary	middle	secondary	graduate & above	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
rural	1	2.68	2.63	2.34	1.93	2.44		2.64*
	2	2.58	2.73	2.68	2.53	2.31		2.57*
	3	2.57	2.84	2.83	2.38	1.60		2.57*
	combined	2.61	2.73	2.62	2.31	2.23		2.59*
	number of couples	(29226)	(1722)	(840)	(182)	(48)		(32453)
urban	1	2.81	2.78	2.81	2.63	2.01	1.76	2.73
	2	2.77	2.93	2.94	2.49	2.03	1.72	2.75
	3	2.86	2.87	2.73	2.68	2.15	1.66	2.79
	combined	2.81	2.86	2.84	2.60	2.06	1.72	2.76
	(number of couples)	(13337)	(3454)	(2634)	(1486)	(879)	(208)	(22301)

\*includes graduate & above.

## Interval to Births

6.1. *Interval to births by marriage cohorts* : The interval from the effective marriage to the first birth and then the intervals between the successive births were recorded in months in the NSS schedule. They were analysed separately for couples married before 1941 and couples married 1941-after by interval from the effective marriage to the first birth and the intervals between the successive births. Table (6.1) presents the intervals for the before 1941 and 1941- after marriages for the rural areas of India. The intervals are seen to be higher for the older marriages, for all order of birth and decrease uniformly with increasing order of birth for the older as well as recent marriages. There is considerable difference of the interval to first birth between the older and recent marriages but the difference diminishes with increasing order of birth.

Intervals to births in the urban areas of India are shown in Table (6.2). The intervals are seen to be higher for older marriages for all order of births as is observed in the case of rural areas. Table (6.2) reflects the same diminishing trend over higher order of birth. From Tables (6.1) and (6.2), it is seen that the intervals to births are shorter for the urban areas for the recent marriages, the intervals to the first birth are 37.91 and 32.38 months for the rural and urban sectors respectively.

6.2. *Interval to births by per capita household expenditures* : The analysis of the intervals to births by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes for the couples married 1941-after has been done and the results for the rural and urban areas have been presented in Tables (6.3) and (6.4) respectively. No definite trend is observed among the different per capita expenditure classes in the rural as well as urban areas.

6.3. *Intervals to births by educational standard* : Intervals to births by educational standard of wives for couples married 1941-after have been presented for the rural and urban areas in Tables (6.5) and (6.6) respectively. The results show decreasing trend of average interval to birth with higher education standard of wives excepting the highest two groups of education standard where the sample size is not adequate.

TABLE (6.1) : Average intervals between births (months) for the old and the recent marriages separately in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

interval	married before 1941				number of births	married 1941-after				number of births
	sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. marriage—1st birth .	56.37	51.23	54.91	54.07	19084	39.34	37.12	37.22	37.91	24427
2. 1st —2nd birth .	41.06	40.41	41.97	41.10	17255	32.88	32.49	32.83	32.73	18852
3. 2nd —3rd birth .	39.42	39.21	40.41	39.64	15313	32.07	31.51	31.79	31.79	13773
4. 3rd —4th birth .	38.04	37.50	38.37	37.94	13269	31.25	31.43	29.51	30.81	9382
5. 4th —5th birth .	36.57	35.98	35.83	36.13	10902	30.63	30.70	29.65	30.36	5810
6. 5th —6th birth .	35.75	34.81	35.48	35.32	8480	29.09	29.63	31.16	29.92	3341
7. 6th —7th birth .	34.95	34.05	35.40	34.74	6051	28.51	29.17	26.96	28.27	1574
8. 7th —8th birth .	32.78	32.34	33.14	32.71	8313	27.67	29.14	25.84	27.58	1029
9. all	41.32	39.77	41.47	40.80	98667	33.99	33.27	33.09	33.47	78188

TABLE (6.2) : Average intervals between births (months) for the old and the recent marriages separately in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples

interval	married before 1941				number of births	married 1940 after				number of births
	sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. marriage—1st birth	45.73	44.32	49.02	46.27	12174	32.95	31.81	32.41	32.38	17204
2. 1st —2nd birth	38.58	39.25	38.59	38.82	11024	31.44	31.71	31.27	31.48	13620
3. 2nd —3rd birth	36.78	37.93	37.63	37.44	9784	31.16	30.52	30.28	30.66	10078
4. 3rd —4th birth	36.48	37.01	36.07	36.54	8476	29.71	30.28	29.52	29.85	7079
5. 4th —5th birth	35.16	35.01	33.96	34.74	7124	29.88	30.21	28.77	29.64	4617
6. 5th —6th birth	33.90	33.81	33.34	33.70	5659	29.99	29.66	28.58	29.40	2708
7. 6th —7th birth	33.62	33.50	32.63	33.28	4285	28.41	28.12	28.74	28.42	1368
8. 7th —8th birth	31.96	30.59	30.71	31.08	7049	26.22	25.88	25.74	25.94	1026
9. all	37.52	37.45	37.87	37.60	65575	31.28	30.94	30.67	30.97	57700

TABLE (6.3) : Average intervals between births (months) by average, monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after

interval	sample	per capita monthly household expenditures (Rs.)								
		below 8	8—10	11—15	16—20	21—25	26—30	31—50	51 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. effective marriage —1st birth	1	35.17	40.40	41.12	40.11	36.72	37.25	36.38	42.71	39.98
	2	37.77	36.99	37.37	38.43	36.66	36.57	32.12	31.59	37.35
	3	31.93	35.55	37.83	40.68	37.53	35.56	36.02	29.07	37.64
	combined	35.12	37.86	38.80	39.72	36.99	36.42	34.92	32.83	38.34
2. 1st—2nd birth	1	33.07	34.25	32.92	32.43	32.49	34.77	29.90	29.14	33.02
	2	33.01	32.54	33.23	32.05	32.75	29.81	32.09	28.38	34.71
	3	29.71	31.22	34.03	32.19	36.04	28.30	34.94	52.06	32.97
	combined	32.00	32.84	33.35	32.23	23.87	30.79	32.45	35.54	32.89
3. 2nd—3rd birth	1	31.93	32.93	31.72	32.53	30.53	32.36	34.02	18.72	32.12
	2	32.73	32.04	31.36	31.74	29.82	35.16	33.22	35.30	31.68
	3	31.66	32.17	31.54	31.43	34.90	30.15	32.75	35.09	31.89
	combined	32.14	32.40	31.54	31.94	31.78	32.27	33.31	32.35	31.90
4. 3rd—4th birth	1	31.02	32.94	30.74	30.51	32.02	29.13	29.04	20.91	31.27
	2	31.07	31.52	30.84	32.14	30.92	43.63	33.41	28.92	31.54
	3	31.99	30.54	29.63	28.57	30.92	29.61	31.27	29.11	29.83
	combined	31.32	31.83	30.46	30.47	31.25	34.23	31.27	26.90	30.95
(number of births)		(628)	(2054)	(3914)	(2192)	(812)	(218)	(210)	(17)	(10116)

TABLE (6.4) : Average intervals between births (months) by average monthly per capita household expenditure classes in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after

interval	sample	per capita monthly household expenditures (Rs.)								
		below 8	8—10	11—15	16—20	21—25	26—30	31—50	51&above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. effective marriage —1st birth	1	36.64	33.12	35.16	31.85	32.89	31.87	32.70	30.57	33.18
	2	24.97	31.70	33.02	32.13	31.71	31.41	31.48	30.94	31.90
	3	30.11	32.30	33.71	32.98	31.07	33.74	32.75	31.79	32.71
	combined	29.35	32.32	33.94	32.28	31.96	32.35	32.29	31.03	32.58
2. 1st—2nd birth	1	30.41	31.71	31.00	30.61	32.88	31.68	32.78	33.52	31.56
	2	30.18	31.85	30.18	33.20	31.41	29.18	32.66	33.03	31.58
	3	27.81	32.50	30.66	31.97	30.62	31.84	33.30	32.06	31.50
	combined	29.51	32.03	30.59	31.93	31.71	30.84	32.90	32.95	31.55
3. 2nd—3rd birth	1	32.52	29.99	31.18	31.94	28.92	32.18	32.12	36.74	31.26
	2	31.14	32.16	30.24	30.30	30.29	29.69	30.15	33.78	30.54
	3	28.67	30.33	30.14	31.15	30.20	30.85	30.55	30.27	30.44
	combined	30.71	30.89	30.53	31.13	29.79	30.87	30.98	33.94	30.75
4. 3rd—4th birth	1	28.35	30.97	29.03	30.00	32.27	30.31	31.62	31.28	30.25
	2	29.70	31.30	29.88	31.83	30.33	26.35	31.68	29.85	30.54
	3	30.52	29.21	28.61	31.01	29.23	29.45	28.61	31.23	29.58
	combined	29.65	30.46	29.22	30.94	30.67	28.66	30.75	30.85	30.14
(number of births)		(233)	(833)	(2052)	(1779)	(1084)	(470)	(888)	(215)	(7596)

TABLE (6.5) : Average intervals between births (months) by educational standard of wife in rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after

interval	sample	educational standard of wife						
		illiterate	below primary	primary	middle	secondary	graduate & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. effective marriage —1st birth	1	40.76	31.27	27.50	31.45	64.42	18.22	39.98
	2	38.18	32.26	26.64	25.27	18.89	72.00	37.35
	3	38.74	27.18	27.88	20.57	26.86	24.00	37.64
	combined	39.24	30.41	27.26	25.15	39.83	29.89	38.34
(number of births)		(22864)	(1423)	(677)	(131)	(38)	(5)	(25464)
2. 1st—2nd birth	1	33.23	32.42	28.94	23.38	19.81	30.99	33.02
	2	32.78	30.86	33.36	34.83	22.40	48.00	32.71
	3	33.28	30.53	28.82	30.75	26.10	36.00	32.97
	combined	33.09	31.30	30.66	30.81	21.45	36.48	32.89
(number of births)		(17825)	(1109)	(523)	(99)	(20)	(4)	(19803)
3. 2nd—3rd birth	1	32.08	32.40	29.01	32.35	37.24	36.00	32.12
	2	31.67	31.50	31.98	43.54	28.04	..	31.68
	3	31.92	32.96	28.69	30.04	23.30	..	31.89
	combined	31.89	32.27	30.04	36.54	33.48	36.01	31.90
(number of births)		(13161)	(854)	(392)	(63)	(16)	(1)	(14620)
4. 3rd—4th birth	1	31.11	33.86	32.81	29.80	26.78	36.00	31.27
	2	31.52	33.73	29.96	33.25	20.37	..	31.54
	3	29.61	31.69	32.50	35.47	24.00	..	29.83
	combined	30.83	33.13	31.65	33.40	23.38	36.01	30.95
(number of births)		(9140)	(575)	(260)	(38)	(9)	(1)	(10116)

TABLE (6.6) : Average intervals between births (months) by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after

interval	sample	educational standard of wife						all
		illiterate	below primary	primary	middle	secondary	graduate & above	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1. effective marriage —1st birth	1	34.74	32.08	30.95	27.41	25.97	28.24	33.18
	2	33.38	31.06	28.61	27.90	26.80	28.06	31.90
	3	34.00	30.73	31.42	29.67	26.58	29.63	32.71
	combined	34.03	31.28	30.18	28.24	26.44	28.54	32.58
(number of births)		(10698)	(2832)	(2134)	(1224)	(683)	(163)	(17920)
2. 1st—2nd birth	1	31.73	32.27	31.61	28.94	30.77	27.53	31.56
	2	32.29	31.27	29.81	27.69	32.03	32.72	31.58
	3	32.06	31.12	30.82	29.42	29.62	30.33	31.50
	combined	32.03	31.54	30.69	28.68	30.85	30.12	31.55
(number of births)		(8566)	(2306)	(1729)	(955)	(481)	(101)	(14273)
3. 2nd—3rd birth	1	31.25	31.63	30.22	30.95	31.29	42.96	31.26
	2	31.26	28.98	28.93	30.02	31.28	33.71	30.54
	3	30.57	30.99	29.63	29.26	30.08	34.61	30.44
	combined	31.04	30.50	29.56	30.12	30.92	37.99	30.75
(number of births)		(6489)	(1755)	(1302)	(690)	(308)	(52)	(10678)
4. 3rd—4th birth	1	30.66	29.99	28.37	30.10	28.01	28.94	30.25
	2	30.76	31.18	30.42	27.66	27.14	31.23	30.54
	3	30.29	28.04	28.28	27.39	28.22	29.88	29.58
	combined	30.58	29.79	29.12	28.43	27.76	29.93	30.14
(number of births)		(4695)	(1269)	(939)	(449)	(168)	(22)	(7596)

APPENDIX I

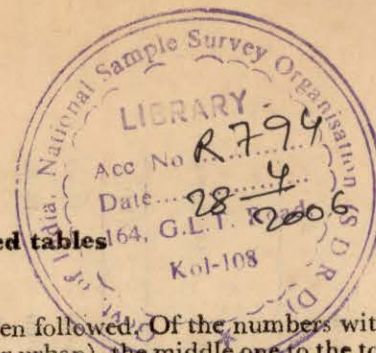
List and presentation of detailed tables

1.1 List of detailed tables

In numbering the tables, a system of multiple coding has been followed. Of the numbers within brackets, the left-hand digit refers to the sector (1 for rural and 2 for urban), the middle one to the topic and the right-hand one to the states. S has been put in the right hand if the results of all the states are presented together. The states and all-India have been numbered as follows :

Rajasthan-1, Punjab-2, Jammu & Kashmir-3, Uttar Pradesh-4, Madhya Pradesh-5, Bihar-6, Orissa-7, West Bengal-8; Assam-9, Andhra Pradesh-10, Madras-11, Kerala-12, Gujarat-13, Maharashtra-14, Mysore-15, all-India-16.

<b>I. Rural Tables</b>		<b>PAGE</b>
Table (1.1.S) .	Average age at effective marriage of husband and wife by marriage period in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples	18
Table (1.2.S) .	Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after	26
Table (1.3.S) .	Average age at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after.	34
Table (1.4.S) .	Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.	36
Table (1.5.S) .	Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after.	40
Table (1.6.S) .	Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after	44
Table (1.7.1) — (1.7.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of each state, and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples	47-62
Table (1.8.1) — (1.8.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of each state and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after.	63-78
Table (1.9.1) — (1.9.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of each state and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941-after.	79-94
<b>Urban Tables</b>		
Table (2.1.S) .	Average age at effective marriage of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.	95
Table (2.2.S) .	Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after.	102
Table (2.3.S) .	Average age at effective marriage (years) of wife by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after	111
Table (2.4.S) .	Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples	114
Table (2.5.S) .	Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after	118
Table (2.6.S) .	Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after	122
Table (2.7.1) — (2.7.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the urban areas of each state and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples	125-140
Table (2.8.1) — (2.8.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of each state and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after	141-156
Table (2.9.1) — (2.9.16)	Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of each state and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941-after	157-172



NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage cohort groups in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Rajasthan	1961—62	81	21.34	20.14	20.28	20.61	82	16.63	15.80	15.30	15.93
	1956—60	217	19.86	19.67	19.59	19.71	219	5.30	15.92	14.60	15.42
	1951—55	228	20.39	20.32	20.32	20.34	236	15.90	15.72	15.79	15.79
	1946—50	219	20.01	20.69	22.46	20.91	221	16.05	15.80	16.05	15.95
	1941—45	193	21.19	21.14	20.43	21.01	202	15.42	16.19	14.69	15.61
	1931—40	271	20.56	20.80	20.80	20.73	298	16.68	15.89	15.22	15.92
	1921—30	170	20.27	20.37	20.29	20.32	197	16.01	16.06	15.60	15.91
	before 1921	135	21.51	20.30	18.98	20.26	179	15.12	15.46	14.63	15.08
	all	1516	20.55	20.48	20.49	20.50	1636	15.90	15.88	15.25	15.71
2. Punjab	1961—62	36	21.49	19.45	19.51	20.14	39	17.42	16.21	17.41	16.85
	1956—60	223	21.83	22.96	22.30	22.44	227	17.59	17.47	17.00	17.38
	1951—55	220	22.53	20.53	20.61	21.42	230	17.05	16.69	16.23	16.75
	1946—50	226	20.81	21.91	21.73	21.43	228	16.02	16.61	16.82	16.42
	1941—45	181	21.16	22.18	21.87	21.69	186	16.97	16.85	16.22	16.74
	1931—40	287	22.17	22.51	21.93	22.23	306	17.05	16.46	16.28	16.61
	1921—30	163	22.43	23.03	22.63	22.73	184	16.52	16.98	17.36	16.87
	before 1921	112	21.25	20.40	23.30	21.39	149	16.33	16.35	16.30	16.33
	all	1450	21.77	21.98	21.82	21.87	1551	16.82	16.76	16.55	16.73



NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (I.1.s) contd : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
3. Jammu and Kashmir	1961—62 . . . . .	201	23.00	22.00	20.93	21.95	204	17.25	16.50	16.19	16.63
	1956—60 . . . . .	575	22.44	22.09	21.51	22.06	577	16.62	16.79	16.10	16.54
	1951—55 . . . . .	537	21.66	21.99	22.58	22.03	537	16.01	16.68	16.78	16.46
	1946—50 . . . . .	589	21.94	22.13	21.53	21.88	593	15.18	15.67	15.62	15.48
	1941—45 . . . . .	426	21.41	21.59	22.17	21.74	425	15.77	15.54	14.98	15.41
	1931—40 . . . . .	397	22.09	20.86	21.44	21.48	618	15.67	15.10	15.44	15.41
	1921—30 . . . . .	357	21.09	21.31	21.65	21.34	374	15.74	15.38	15.81	15.65
	before 1921 . . . . .	292	21.91	20.88	20.09	20.90	337	16.45	15.17	14.94	15.52
all . . . . .	3574	21.90	21.64	21.59	21.71	3665	15.95	15.85	15.71	15.84	
4. Uttar Pradesh	1961—62 . . . . .	255	20.55	20.42	19.63	20.25	258	16.68	16.14	15.86	16.29
	1956—60 . . . . .	865	20.34	20.66	19.93	20.31	870	16.88	17.11	16.63	16.87
	1951—55 . . . . .	914	18.93	19.85	19.78	19.50	924	15.98	15.86	16.47	16.10
	1946—50 . . . . .	951	19.48	19.53	19.70	19.57	956	16.14	16.09	16.00	16.08
	1941—45 . . . . .	757	20.11	19.39	19.77	19.77	765	16.23	16.01	15.32	15.88
	1931—40 . . . . .	1178	19.90	20.28	19.70	19.94	1204	16.24	16.09	15.58	15.96
	1921—30 . . . . .	801	19.67	19.24	19.37	19.43	841	16.24	15.70	15.75	15.90
	before 1921 . . . . .	700	18.47	18.43	17.87	18.21	738	15.49	15.38	14.97	15.25
all . . . . .	6426	19.67	19.74	19.45	19.62	6559	16.24	16.07	15.81	16.04	

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s.)contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
5. Madhya Pradesh	1961-62	106	18.64	18.92	21.73	19.39	112	16.09	14.75	16.77	15.57
	1956-60	457	20.71	20.06	20.34	20.30	463	16.54	15.89	16.49	16.21
	1951-55	481	20.06	19.73	19.58	19.76	492	15.52	15.85	15.24	15.59
	1946-50	479	19.42	19.56	19.91	19.59	493	15.24	15.19	15.79	15.34
	1941-45	336	19.47	21.31	19.01	20.28	353	15.34	17.31	14.93	16.22
	1931-40	553	19.34	19.81	18.44	19.38	585	15.03	15.74	14.60	15.29
	1921-30	292	19.33	19.15	17.78	18.92	337	15.90	15.17	14.17	15.16
	before 1921	210	18.58	18.92	18.02	18.62	263	15.20	14.21	14.32	14.61
	all	2936	19.58	19.79	19.27	19.61	3121	15.57	15.63	15.28	15.53
6. Bihar	1961-62	256	19.10	19.51	19.64	19.42	262	15.17	15.28	15.40	15.28
	1956-60	735	19.64	20.32	20.05	20.03	741	16.00	15.80	16.06	15.94
	1951-55	758	20.02	20.02	19.74	19.93	768	15.70	16.29	15.85	15.98
	1946-50	764	19.35	19.85	20.68	19.95	786	15.47	15.74	16.19	15.79
	1941-45	626	20.06	20.82	20.00	20.33	643	15.54	16.16	16.12	15.94
	1931-40	1003	19.58	20.43	20.22	20.09	1045	15.51	16.10	15.94	15.86
	1921-30	668	19.53	20.00	19.91	19.84	715	15.61	15.73	15.77	15.70
	before 1921	549	19.36	20.10	19.45	19.66	615	15.52	16.08	15.98	15.84
	all	5361	19.61	20.18	20.03	19.96	5575	15.59	15.96	15.95	15.84

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage cohort groups in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
7. Orissa	1961-62	40	22.05	22.07	..	22.07	38	16.87	15.90	..	16.25
	1956-60	212	23.96	22.89	..	23.26	215	16.70	16.54	..	16.60
	1951-55	168	22.49	21.86	..	22.08	174	16.07	16.78	..	16.53
	1946-50	198	22.18	22.11	..	22.14	202	15.92	15.86	..	15.88
	1941-45	139	21.43	23.62	..	22.71	141	15.98	16.48	..	16.28
	1931-40	231	21.61	21.65	..	21.64	249	15.60	16.10	..	16.91
	1921-30	149	21.89	22.31	..	22.15	162	15.73	15.86	..	15.81
	before 1921	119	21.57	21.69	..	21.65	144	15.52	15.45	..	15.48
all		1256	22.21	22.27	..	22.25	1325	15.95	16.17	..	16.09
8. West Bengal	1961-62	182	23.46	23.38	22.00	22.91	182	15.17	14.29	14.55	14.65
	1956-60	448	23.00	24.44	22.12	23.26	452	14.81	15.23	15.09	15.05
	1951-55	577	23.81	23.19	22.55	23.20	557	14.83	14.73	14.89	14.82
	1946-50	487	23.01	24.11	23.31	23.50	499	14.11	14.36	14.62	14.35
	1941-45	359	23.56	24.03	24.65	24.09	372	14.74	14.34	14.94	14.66
	1931-40	533	23.95	24.53	22.66	23.81	577	14.84	14.38	14.07	14.46
	1921-30	349	23.51	23.34	23.56	23.46	387	13.70	14.00	14.54	14.06
	before 1921	234	22.13	22.75	21.43	22.17	304	13.29	13.68	13.65	13.54
all		3153	23.39	23.86	22.89	23.40	3331	14.45	14.41	14.61	14.48

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage cohort groups in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
9. Assam	1961-62	51	25.37	24.55	27.95	25.68	51	17.15	16.60	18.60	17.30
	1956-60	193	24.76	24.04	25.18	24.50	195	18.35	17.22	17.79	17.73
	1951-55	217	25.73	25.86	25.32	25.70	220	17.12	16.63	16.73	16.83
	1946-50	205	24.86	25.82	24.80	25.22	209	16.45	16.18	16.19	16.27
	1941-45	123	25.51	25.45	24.53	25.24	127	16.59	16.19	15.16	16.07
	1931-40	131	24.53	23.97	25.15	24.48	145	16.10	16.28	16.66	16.32
	1921-30	115	24.20	24.75	24.66	24.52	124	16.14	16.70	15.23	16.15
	before 1921	35	23.75	24.34	24.00	23.97	42	14.94	15.17	13.24	14.73
	all	1070	24.95	25.02	25.07	25.00	1114	16.83	16.53	16.34	16.59
10. Andhra Pradesh	1961-62	235	23.16	23.01	22.66	22.96	236	15.78	15.57	14.34	15.27
	1956-60	926	23.23	22.59	22.44	22.73	928	15.48	15.71	14.93	15.35
	1951-55	795	22.93	23.22	22.65	22.92	805	15.22	15.57	14.96	15.24
	1946-50	813	23.05	23.19	23.06	23.10	817	15.15	15.37	15.06	15.19
	1941-45	550	23.01	23.97	23.62	23.50	556	15.10	15.43	14.76	15.07
	1931-40	917	23.16	23.78	23.87	23.61	966	15.07	15.39	14.99	15.16
	1921-30	686	23.89	24.13	24.49	24.19	743	14.93	15.17	15.02	15.03
	before 1921	463	22.94	23.88	23.37	23.42	537	14.70	14.96	14.84	14.84
	all	5386	23.18	23.45	23.31	23.31	5591	15.15	15.41	14.92	15.16

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) contd : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
11. Madras	1961-62	245	25.96	24.21	25.59	25.33	245	18.70	17.81	17.69	18.04
	1956-60	916	23.79	24.02	25.36	24.50	918	16.94	17.47	17.48	17.29
	1951-55	816	24.27	24.66	25.70	25.01	818	16.92	16.85	16.67	17.25
	1946-50	767	24.77	23.82	24.73	24.50	773	16.10	15.93	17.40	16.57
	1941-45	596	24.55	24.70	24.63	24.62	603	16.37	16.47	16.79	16.58
	1931-40	1074	24.49	24.14	25.17	24.68	1093	16.28	16.47	17.06	16.66
	1921-30	737	24.38	23.72	23.56	23.89	754	16.19	15.90	17.20	16.55
	before 1921	537	23.49	23.71	23.20	23.44	573	15.98	16.18	16.61	16.30
	all	5689	24.33	24.12	24.83	24.49	5778	16.52	16.56	17.24	16.84
12. Kerala	1961-62	106	26.53	25.86	25.19	25.93	109	19.48	18.45	17.79	18.65
	1956-60	371	26.38	27.90	24.78	26.50	374	19.07	20.13	18.27	19.25
	1951-55	364	25.30	27.10	24.61	26.01	375	17.87	18.24	18.06	18.08
	1946-50	354	25.61	24.76	25.94	25.39	358	16.90	17.94	17.93	17.54
	1941-45	286	25.39	24.16	25.48	24.95	296	17.37	18.09	17.15	17.58
	1931-40	423	26.53	25.38	25.48	25.74	437	17.86	18.17	17.05	17.75
	1921-30	310	26.01	24.00	23.75	24.56	320	17.19	16.51	16.45	16.71
	before 1921	292	22.54	22.86	23.46	22.95	320	15.65	16.16	15.65	15.85
	all	2507	25.52	25.36	24.82	25.26	2589	17.50	17.99	17.26	17.63

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) contd: Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	Marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
13. Gujarat	1961—62	84	19.99	21.50	20.46	20.75	88	17.48	17.89	17.59	17.68
	1956—60	363	20.68	21.06	20.53	20.77	366	17.32	17.67	17.58	17.53
	1951—55	360	20.33	19.96	19.75	20.01	364	17.03	16.71	16.41	16.71
	1946—50	319	20.22	21.11	21.71	21.01	320	16.55	16.21	16.67	16.45
	1941—45	236	20.34	21.38	19.67	20.52	235	16.68	16.54	15.88	16.39
	1931—40	410	20.74	21.30	21.23	21.09	413	16.91	16.69	16.66	16.75
	1921—30	243	20.90	20.68	21.57	21.03	254	16.88	16.78	16.74	16.80
	before 1921	201	20.44	20.20	20.41	20.35	221	16.91	16.08	16.42	16.43
	all	2216	20.51	20.86	20.68	20.69	2261	16.94	16.77	16.71	16.80
14. Maharashtra	1961—62	246	22.50	22.10	21.56	22.06	250	15.44	15.75	15.48	15.57
	1956—60	735	21.99	22.34	21.94	22.10	742	15.69	16.00	15.62	15.78
	1951—55	697	22.69	22.41	22.35	22.48	708	15.78	15.52	15.78	15.69
	1946—50	736	23.03	22.33	22.93	22.75	743	15.47	15.38	15.38	15.41
	1941—45	525	22.52	23.02	22.61	22.72	539	15.27	15.18	15.46	15.29
	1931—40	865	22.51	22.06	22.46	22.35	896	15.33	15.27	15.37	15.33
	1921—30	579	22.64	22.54	22.59	22.59	617	14.92	15.13	15.09	15.05
	before 1921	456	22.75	22.59	21.45	22.35	513	15.01	14.68	14.94	14.85
	all	4846	22.57	22.41	22.34	22.44	5015	15.39	15.35	15.41	15.38

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.1.s) contd: Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife for different marriage cohort groups in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
15. Mysore	1961—62	94	26.16	22.80	25.94	25.02	97	15.78	15.02	15.60	15.48
	1956—60	359	24.17	22.57	24.90	23.82	359	15.11	15.47	16.19	15.60
	1951—55	371	23.79	23.95	23.82	23.86	374	15.17	15.04	15.08	15.09
	1946—50	371	24.56	24.33	24.99	24.63	373	15.10	15.37	15.19	15.21
	1941—45	268	25.39	24.60	24.25	24.68	270	15.16	14.72	15.08	14.98
	1931—40	466	24.49	24.30	25.21	24.70	475	15.03	14.62	14.94	14.86
	1921—30	266	23.76	24.24	24.91	24.43	280	15.32	14.84	14.79	14.93
	before 1921	255	24.94	23.35	23.80	24.02	269	14.57	14.40	14.78	14.61
all		2461	24.49	23.86	24.64	24.34	2508	15.08	14.95	15.15	15.06
16. All-India	1961—62	2251	21.92	21.60	21.84	21.79	2285	16.46	15.91	15.91	16.11
	1956—60	7711	21.72	21.99	21.99	21.90	7762	16.38	16.49	16.35	16.41
	1951—55	7596	21.58	21.74	21.84	21.72	7696	15.99	16.06	16.09	16.05
	1946—50	7600	21.45	21.59	22.13	21.70	7694	15.61	15.72	15.99	15.76
	1941—45	5684	21.34	22.13	21.95	21.80	5795	15.71	16.10	15.59	15.81
	1931—40	9047	21.77	21.85	21.99	21.86	9420	15.78	15.89	15.70	15.79
	1921—30	5949	21.61	21.45	21.77	21.60	6357	15.61	15.56	15.69	15.62
	before 1921	4657	20.88	21.03	20.53	20.83	5275	15.33	15.24	15.30	15.29
all		50555	21.54	21.71	21.80	21.68	52338	15.83	15.90	15.84	15.86

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husbands				number of wives	wife			
			sample	sample	sample	combined		sample	sample	sample	combined
			1	2	3			1	2	3	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Rajasthan	below 8	9	19.35	22.61	20.26	20.58	9	15.73	14.78	15.52	15.38
	8—10	63	19.30	20.95	19.82	20.35	64	15.55	15.38	16.94	15.66
	11—15	327	20.49	20.16	20.20	20.28	333	15.96	15.82	14.69	15.69
	16—20	304	20.21	20.13	20.45	20.23	314	15.20	15.86	14.54	15.38
	21—25	160	19.79	22.29	20.95	21.00	163	14.70	17.00	15.57	15.71
	26—30	52	19.77	17.46	22.73	20.68	51	17.02	15.51	16.39	16.48
	31—50	50	24.13	24.56	21.49	22.90	53	17.34	18.48	16.89	17.33
	51—	3	..	18.34	..	18.34	3	..	13.99	..	13.99
	all	971	20.40	20.47	20.79	20.53	993	15.72	15.93	15.36	15.72
2. Punjab	below 8	24	23.08	21.14	16.89	21.28	27	17.35	16.31	13.14	16.28
	8—10	76	20.40	19.61	26.52	20.74	83	15.95	16.99	16.66	16.46
	11—15	224	21.44	22.93	20.31	21.58	232	17.07	17.18	16.04	16.85
	16—20	312	21.61	21.60	21.34	21.55	315	16.88	16.77	16.37	16.74
	21—25	156	21.21	21.47	23.00	21.78	155	17.18	16.47	16.88	16.76
	26—30	70	21.89	22.87	21.11	21.88	71	18.45	17.43	17.61	17.74
	31—50	57	24.90	22.34	22.98	23.27	60	17.17	17.53	13.37	17.64
	51—	6	..	21.74	26.00	22.60	6	..	17.77	16.00	17.41
	all	926	21.59	21.76	21.58	21.65	951	16.97	16.88	16.64	16.86



NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husbands				number of wives	wife			
			sample	sample	sample	combined		sample	sample	sample	combined
			1	2	3			1	2	3	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
3. Jammu & Kashmir	below 8	16	18.87	19.87	18.00	18.58	17	17.21	15.99	15.20	15.63
	8—10	124	21.26	21.93	19.95	21.00	126	16.09	15.45	14.23	15.15
	11—15	544	22.10	21.84	21.65	21.87	549	16.15	16.01	16.03	16.06
	16—20	1042	21.87	21.69	21.71	21.77	1043	15.97	16.02	16.08	16.01
	21—25	422	21.49	21.98	21.93	21.81	422	15.66	15.83	15.83	15.78
	26—30	121	22.16	24.19	23.03	23.27	121	15.41	18.51	15.81	16.82
	31—50	121	23.61	21.84	24.78	23.31	121	16.47	16.99	15.43	16.34
	51—	9	22.45	21.50	20.00	21.26	10	16.20	19.08	17.00	17.06
	all	2410	21.92	21.94	21.82	21.90	2420	15.95	16.17	15.84	16.00
4. Uttar Pradesh	below 8	127	20.02	19.36	18.23	19.30	130	17.12	16.42	15.54	16.44
	8—10	764	18.91	18.79	19.56	19.04	774	16.21	15.77	16.41	16.10
	11—15	1720	19.49	20.02	19.04	19.53	1730	15.99	16.49	15.88	16.12
	16—20	779	20.12	20.26	21.06	20.53	790	16.59	16.22	15.98	16.25
	21—25	251	21.95	21.09	18.76	20.45	254	17.61	15.55	15.47	16.23
	26—30	124	21.24	21.96	20.69	21.19	122	16.83	18.11	16.32	16.92
	31—50	104	21.28	22.39	21.90	21.89	104	16.94	16.71	16.84	18.82
	51—	13	20.01	23.05	38.96	28.97	13	15.01	17.08	39.00	25.42
	all	3890	19.77	19.94	19.83	19.84	3925	16.35	16.27	16.11	16.24

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states & all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
5. Madhya Pradesh	below 8.	90	17.51	18.84	19.52	18.64	91	13.98	15.54	15.38	14.96
	8—10.	352	18.69	18.81	19.06	18.83	370	15.21	15.53	14.96	15.30
	11—15.	717	20.23	20.80	19.48	20.37	731	16.08	16.49	15.90	16.26
	16—20.	457	19.63	19.48	19.95	19.64	471	15.47	15.35	15.76	15.49
	21—25.	172	20.53	19.88	21.59	20.63	176	15.33	15.74	15.91	15.70
	26—30.	56	21.46	22.45	20.12	21.66	61	17.15	15.81	16.03	16.27
	31—50.	68	22.50	19.53	19.57	20.54	72	16.94	15.18	15.49	15.80
	51—	10	..	21.26	19.81	20.32	8	..	20.49	16.07	17.47
	all	1926	19.80	20.05	19.79	19.92	1984	15.67	15.92	15.68	15.79
6. Bihar	below 8.	215	18.69	20.36	19.36	19.72	217	15.67	16.14	15.62	15.89
	8—10.	761	19.46	19.77	19.93	19.71	774	15.77	15.78	16.40	15.95
	11—15.	1416	19.59	20.33	20.16	20.05	1442	15.53	16.04	15.94	15.85
	16—20.	607	20.07	20.03	19.85	19.98	617	15.71	15.79	15.89	15.80
	21—25.	145	21.04	20.93	20.68	20.88	154	15.38	15.94	15.68	15.64
	26—30.	60	21.59	23.64	20.28	21.43	63	18.82	17.94	15.90	17.27
	31—50.	59	21.20	18.84	21.01	20.70	49	14.38	14.69	15.99	15.17
	51—	6	16.09	33.00	23.82	22.25	6	11.76	23.00	14.00	14.37
	all	3273	19.74	20.18	20.06	20.01	3335	15.65	15.95	16.00	15.87

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
7. Orissa	below 8.	67	22.51	21.94	..	22.18	69	16.25	16.72	..	16.53
	8—10.	191	22.05	22.16	..	22.13	193	16.26	16.20	..	16.22
	11—15.	366	22.71	22.73	..	22.73	370	16.35	16.56	..	16.47
	16—20.	119	22.84	23.15	..	22.98	120	15.90	16.04	..	15.96
	21—25.	22	21.71	22.13	..	22.04	26	15.79	16.01	..	15.97
	26—30.	10	22.29	21.46	..	21.82	10	14.84	15.83	..	15.41
	31—50.	5	23.72	20.56	..	22.35	5	15.32	16.13	..	15.67
	51—	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	all	782	22.55	22.49	..	22.51	795	16.17	16.37	..	16.29
8. West Bengal	below 8.	10	24.33	25.00	22.65	23.56	12	15.33	14.84	14.49	14.80
	8—10.	122	21.97	23.22	22.88	22.79	125	14.27	14.52	15.47	14.74
	11—15.	888	23.40	23.36	22.63	23.17	900	14.67	14.61	14.92	14.71
	16—20.	725	22.96	24.40	22.94	23.44	741	14.59	14.54	14.60	14.57
	21—25.	238	24.86	25.03	23.03	24.06	239	14.91	15.17	14.68	14.87
	26—30.	63	24.88	25.37	24.53	24.88	64	15.14	15.30	15.77	15.38
	31—50.	43	23.73	24.10	23.96	23.94	43	15.49	15.63	15.19	15.36
	51—	5	25.00	34.25	26.00	28.45	4	..	18.37	17.00	17.75
	all	2098	23.38	23.90	22.91	23.41	2132	14.67	14.66	14.83	14.72

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
9. Assam	below 8	5	28.50	..	27.14	27.68	6	17.50	..	19.05	18.55
	8—10.	27	18.00	26.24	26.98	26.27	27	14.00	17.11	16.08	16.49
	11—15.	187	24.60	25.98	25.20	25.38	189	17.00	16.26	16.77	16.61
	16—20.	274	24.97	25.25	23.95	24.95	281	17.70	16.83	15.80	17.09
	21—25.	187	25.10	24.02	25.90	24.70	189	16.34	16.17	16.94	16.34
	26—30.	82	26.38	25.20	23.59	25.75	85	16.72	16.54	14.82	16.54
	31—50.	40	26.54	26.22	24.91	25.81	40	17.36	18.47	17.35	17.76
	51—	3	28.00	32.00	..	30.50	3	28.00	21.50	..	23.94
	all	806	25.19	25.23	25.18	25.20	821	17.15	16.60	16.59	16.80
10. Andhra Pradesh	below 8	157	22.37	22.37	22.55	22.45	158	15.04	15.65	15.39	15.33
	8—10.	783	22.83	22.61	22.60	22.69	790	15.28	15.59	14.78	15.23
	11—15.	1485	22.95	23.39	22.91	23.09	1494	15.25	15.66	14.85	15.26
	16—20.	623	23.32	23.28	23.03	23.18	628	15.25	15.24	14.79	15.05
	21—25.	178	23.71	22.51	23.13	23.14	183	15.74	15.47	14.98	15.34
	26—30.	91	24.55	23.80	23.51	24.01	88	15.50	15.14	15.36	15.34
	31—50.	78	23.22	23.50	21.00	22.56	80	15.73	14.62	14.98	15.35
	51—	9	22.61	..	26.66	24.29	9	15.54	..	18.39	16.73
	all	3408	23.05	23.13	22.86	23.01	3434	15.31	15.54	14.89	15.23

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
11. Madras . . .	below 8 . . . . .	241	24.72	23.71	25.60	24.78	242	15.91	16.48	18.20	16.94
	8—10. . . . .	614	23.33	24.16	28.00	25.45	617	16.78	16.81	17.95	17.27
	11—15. . . . .	1199	24.74	23.98	24.79	24.53	1204	17.03	16.62	17.14	16.95
	16—20. . . . .	783	24.36	24.41	24.50	24.43	785	16.25	16.85	17.05	16.74
	21—25. . . . .	372	25.48	25.50	23.40	24.56	374	17.00	16.89	17.04	17.00
	26—30. . . . .	121	25.69	24.14	23.07	24.01	125	17.85	17.31	17.03	17.31
	31—50. . . . .	129	24.08	24.00	24.74	24.37	129	16.67	17.43	18.42	17.61
	51— . . . . .	6	—	28.15	25.20	26.40	6	—	18.32	15.40	16.59
	all	3469	24.47	24.22	25.12	24.68	3486	16.73	16.76	17.37	17.01
12. Kerala . . .	below 8 . . . . .	252	25.03	25.61	24.15	24.99	262	17.37	17.98	17.89	17.63
	8—10. . . . .	408	25.47	25.25	25.63	25.43	416	17.57	17.78	18.15	17.79
	11—15. . . . .	476	26.10	26.11	25.53	25.99	484	17.89	18.32	17.71	18.07
	16—20. . . . .	192	26.54	26.01	25.74	26.09	195	19.18	19.64	17.07	18.63
	21—25. . . . .	96	25.80	28.96	24.04	26.90	96	18.30	20.72	17.65	19.38
	26—30. . . . .	48	31.73	25.32	26.44	26.42	50	20.82	19.33	18.16	18.98
	31—50. . . . .	30	26.35	27.77	24.69	25.57	30	22.33	18.52	19.65	19.60
	51— . . . . .	9	24.32	25.06	21.84	24.28	9	16.60	17.78	16.01	17.25
	all	1518	25.75	26.16	25.25	25.78	1550	17.88	18.62	17.87	18.17

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
13. Gujarat	below 8	17	20.00	20.11	19.87	20.03	17	17.32	16.25	15.72	16.31
	8—10	106	20.49	20.70	20.11	20.47	106	16.92	17.28	17.07	17.10
	11—15	427	19.97	20.13	19.71	19.95	433	17.00	16.80	16.66	16.83
	16—20	455	20.54	20.71	20.76	20.59	455	16.86	16.91	16.62	16.81
	21—25	254	21.20	21.59	20.63	21.18	257	17.21	16.87	17.08	17.03
	26—30	73	20.36	21.73	20.08	20.79	73	17.00	16.72	17.07	16.92
	31—50	72	22.55	22.72	21.49	22.11	71	17.31	16.91	17.17	17.11
	51—	9	20.05	18.00	25.54	23.83	9	16.67	16.00	17.43	17.18
	all	1414	20.44	20.87	20.48	20.61	1425	16.99	16.89	16.84	16.90
14. Maharashtra	below 8	85	20.99	20.91	23.26	21.51	86	14.90	14.67	14.85	14.78
	8—10	422	22.57	21.78	21.64	22.03	426	15.33	15.35	15.17	15.29
	11—15	1350	22.32	22.23	22.22	22.26	1365	15.66	15.38	15.49	15.51
	16—20	780	22.42	22.44	22.84	22.56	799	15.42	15.61	16.10	15.72
	21—25	229	23.68	23.42	22.54	23.30	232	15.88	16.07	14.88	15.74
	26—30	90	24.42	24.62	22.58	23.71	92	15.96	16.17	15.70	15.91
	31—50	54	22.12	24.47	23.47	23.41	55	14.89	16.60	15.88	15.84
	51—	5	20.00	32.24	24.00	28.12	5	14.00	23.09	14.00	19.27
	all	3026	22.52	22.43	22.38	22.45	3071	15.55	15.55	15.57	15.56

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.2.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure group (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample					sample			
			1	2	3	combined		1	2	3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
15. Mysore	below 8	69	21.70	21.15	22.42	21.96	70	18.17	14.68	15.20	14.81
	8—10	358	23.79	24.14	24.15	24.05	361	14.70	14.95	15.27	14.99
	11—15	599	24.09	24.12	24.84	24.32	606	15.20	15.37	15.43	15.32
	16—20	295	24.80	24.12	24.81	24.57	293	15.13	15.09	15.02	15.07
	21—25	105	25.19	22.13	26.03	24.48	106	15.69	15.17	15.79	15.55
	26—30	35	27.19	24.38	25.79	25.73	35	15.55	15.57	17.66	16.14
	31—50	51	28.79	24.57	24.35	26.06	52	16.77	15.09	16.10	15.87
	51—	3	32.00	23.55		25.12	2	27.00	14.00	..	20.31
	all	1515	24.51	23.88	24.58	24.31	1525	15.18	15.15	15.35	15.23
16. All-India	below 8	1396	21.87	21.38	21.85	21.69	1425	16.04	16.21	16.20	16.15
	8—10	5221	20.68	20.99	22.29	21.22	5301	15.89	15.87	16.27	15.98
	11—15	12109	21.38	21.89	21.55	21.62	12248	15.87	16.14	15.86	15.97
	16—20	7894	21.76	21.92	22.14	21.94	7994	15.97	15.88	15.81	15.88
	21—25	3038	22.91	22.72	21.94	22.50	3076	16.24	16.28	15.89	16.13
	26—30	1114	23.40	23.20	22.13	22.87	1129	16.84	16.78	16.50	16.70
	31—50	965	23.06	22.64	22.62	22.77	977	16.32	16.37	16.89	16.55
	51—	97	21.55	24.42	26.90	24.94	94	15.98	18.09	21.18	19.05
	all	31909	21.58	21.83	21.95	21.78	32324	15.98	16.08	16.02	16.02

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.3.s.) : Average age at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after

state	educational standard of wife	wife				no. of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	15.71	15.78	15.35	15.65	962
	below primary . . . . .	14.00	15.61	14.38	14.94	15
	primary . . . . .	..	18.62	15.00	17.71	7
	middle . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	secondary . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	15.72	15.93	15.36	15.72	993
2. Punjab . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	16.93	16.82	16.53	16.80	892
	below primary . . . . .	17.10	17.56	21.08	17.67	29
	primary . . . . .	17.85	18.54	..	18.15	13
	middle . . . . .	..	18.00	..	18.00	1
	secondary . . . . .	18.84	..	..	18.84	2
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	16.97	16.88	16.64	16.86	951
3. Jammu & Kashmir . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	16.00	16.14	15.89	16.01	2328
	below primary . . . . .	15.14	14.63	14.42	14.69	24
	primary . . . . .	14.81	16.10	16.08	15.59	21
	middle . . . . .	12.00	16.41	17.00	14.44	6
	secondary . . . . .	..	20.00	..	20.00	1
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	15.95	16.17	15.84	16.00	2420
4. Uttar Pradesh . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	16.35	16.27	16.01	16.22	3748
	below primary . . . . .	16.69	16.25	19.64	17.73	105
	primary . . . . .	15.02	15.54	14.91	15.20	48
	middle . . . . .	16.06	17.54	15.00	16.65	9
	secondary . . . . .	10.00	..	..	10.00	1
	graduate & above . . . . .	20.00	..	..	20.00	1
	all . . . . .	16.35	16.27	16.11	16.24	3925
5. Madhya Pradesh . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	15.70	15.96	15.65	15.81	1875
	below primary . . . . .	15.58	16.17	14.76	15.64	56
	primary . . . . .	15.24	15.84	17.43	16.50	31
	middle . . . . .	18.00	17.57	18.00	17.82	4
	secondary . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate and above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	15.67	15.92	15.68	15.79	1984
6. Bihar . . . . .	illiterate . . . . .	15.66	15.89	15.99	15.85	3156
	below primary . . . . .	16.18	17.18	15.90	16.62	95
	primary . . . . .	15.35	15.77	17.36	16.03	18
	middle . . . . .	15.83	15.74	13.18	15.60	20
	secondary . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	15.65	15.95	16.00	15.87	3335



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.3.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	wife				no. of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7. Orissa	illiterate	16.18	16.41	..	16.32	723
	below primary	16.01	16.25	..	16.17	53
	primary	17.74	15.23	..	15.80	12
	middle	..	14.00	..	14.00	1
	secondary	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	16.17	16.37	..	16.29	795
8. West Bengal	illiterate	14.57	14.61	14.79	14.66	1909
	below primary	15.52	14.71	15.43	15.18	148
	primary	15.12	15.70	14.39	15.12	48
	middle	17.80	16.68	19.10	17.46	14
	secondary	15.00	..	..	15.00	1
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	14.67	14.66	14.83	14.72	2132
9. Assam	illiterate	17.27	16.45	16.62	16.78	710
	below primary	16.55	17.63	16.09	16.94	68
	primary	16.11	16.13	16.69	16.25	27
	middle	13.00	18.31	..	17.89	8
	secondary	..	18.50	..	18.50	2
	graduate & above	28.00	..	..	28.00	1
	all	17.15	16.60	16.59	16.80	821
10. Andhra Pradesh	illiterate	15.32	15.59	14.90	15.25	3135
	below primary	15.08	15.02	14.92	15.03	173
	primary	15.28	15.03	16.26	15.23	58
	middle	16.53	17.00	13.82	15.33	11
	secondary	18.00	18.71	..	18.20	4
	graduate & above	15.00	..	13.00	13.93	2
	all	15.31	15.54	14.89	15.23	3434
11. Madras	illiterate	16.71	16.68	17.19	16.90	3059
	below primary	17.28	17.74	18.28	17.81	241
	primary	15.85	16.90	17.89	16.90	118
	middle	17.58	16.26	18.36	17.94	32
	secondary	..	20.24	18.95	19.69	7
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	16.73	16.76	17.37	17.01	3486
12. Kerala	illiterate	17.53	17.85	17.69	17.68	752
	below primary	17.95	19.57	18.36	18.68	420
	primary	18.50	18.42	17.33	18.16	293
	middle	18.37	18.66	17.22	18.28	52
	secondary	19.84	20.43	19.43	20.06	27
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	17.88	18.62	17.87	18.17	1550

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.3.s) contd.: Average age at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941 after.

state	educational standard of wife	wife				no. of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
13. Gujarat	illiterate	17.02	16.83	16.81	16.89	1280
	below primary	16.49	17.32	17.13	17.04	86
	primary	16.91	17.04	16.86	16.92	33
	middle	..	18.00	16.09	16.71	5
	secondary	..	..	20.00	20.00	1
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	16.99	16.89	16.84	16.90	1425
14. Maharashtra	illiterate	15.56	15.54	15.59	15.56	2864
	below primary	15.35	14.82	15.24	15.10	106
	primary	15.29	16.38	15.68	15.88	62
	middle	17.26	17.74	15.00	17.19	8
	secondary	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate & above	..	16.00	..	16.00	2
	all	15.55	15.55	15.57	15.56	3071
15. Mysore	illiterate	15.10	14.97	15.30	15.13	1388
	below primary	16.03	16.83	15.55	16.25	85
	primary	15.83	16.95	16.72	16.53	38
	middle	18.93	20.25	15.00	18.50	7
	secondary	..	18.00	..	18.00	1
	graduate & above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	15.18	15.15	15.35	15.23	1525
16. All India	illiterate	15.93	15.99	15.91	15.94	29220
	below primary	16.43	16.92	17.26	16.85	1722
	primary	16.56	16.93	16.72	16.75	840
	middle	17.16	17.38	17.47	17.35	182
	secondary	16.74	20.05	19.58	18.47	48
	graduate & above	20.91	16.00	13.00	17.73	6
	all	15.98	16.08	16.02	16.02	32324

TABLE (1.4.s) : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
I. Rajasthan	1961—62	.06	.06	.36	.16	82
	1956—60	.72	.66	.60	.66	219
	1951—55	2.27	2.04	2.27	2.18	236
	1946—50	3.83	3.54	3.49	3.63	223
	1941—45	5.18	4.21	5.44	4.80	203
	1931—40	5.72	4.93	4.39	4.99	300
	1921—30	4.84	4.99	4.69	4.85	200
	before 1921	4.83	5.04	5.21	5.05	182
	all	3.71	3.35	3.52	3.51	1670

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.4.s) contd.: Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2. Punjab	1961—62	.76	.19	.00	.36	39
	1956—60	1.27	1.26	.88	1.16	228
	1951—55	2.87	2.70	2.84	2.81	231
	1941—45	5.12	5.17	5.53	5.25	191
	1931—40	5.28	6.00	5.64	5.66	312
	1921—30	5.71	5.76	5.18	5.62	193
	before 1921	5.11	4.38	4.44	4.66	154
	all	4.09	4.01	4.02	4.04	1598
3. Jammu & Kashmir	1961—62	.15	.01	.01	.05	204
	1956—60	.66	7.3	.69	.69	579
	1951—55	1.93	2.00	1.93	1.95	540
	1946—50	3.12	3.05	2.72	2.98	597
	1941—45	3.63	3.98	3.75	3.78	429
	1931—40	4.02	4.05	3.29	3.83	622
	1921—30	4.18	4.31	3.17	3.90	378
	before 1921	4.19	4.35	4.54	4.36	338
all	2.84	2.86	2.64	2.79	3700	
4. Uttar Pradesh	1961—62	.02	.07	.08	.05	258
	1956—60	.90	.85	.89	.88	870
	1951—55	2.24	2.32	2.54	2.36	924
	1946—50	3.71	3.53	3.36	3.53	959
	1941—45	4.40	4.64	4.65	4.56	766
	1931—40	5.19	5.50	4.99	5.22	1208
	1921—30	5.37	5.70	5.10	5.37	844
	before 1921	4.78	5.31	4.47	4.83	743
all	3.54	3.72	3.58	3.61	6673	
5. Madhya Pradesh	1961—62	.19	.00	.33	.13	112
	1956—60	.98	.91	.92	.93	464
	1951—55	2.25	2.32	2.35	2.32	494
	1946—50	3.30	3.55	3.46	3.45	499
	1941—45	4.14	3.44	3.92	3.74	359
	1931—40	4.93	4.32	4.67	4.58	604
	1921—30	4.03	4.90	5.06	4.73	346
	before 1921	4.65	4.92	5.27	4.92	275
all	3.28	3.27	3.24	3.27	3214	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.4.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
6. Bihar . . . . .	1961—62	.08	.02	.06	.05	264
	1956—60	.65	.84	.86	.79	472
	1951—55	2.08	2.03	1.92	2.01	771
	1946—50	3.27	3.16	2.86	3.11	788
	1941—45	3.95	3.78	3.94	3.88	644
	1931—40	4.30	4.11	4.00	4.14	1052
	1921—30	3.88	4.23	3.67	3.97	725
	before 1921	3.93	4.30	3.91	4.06	623
all	3.01	3.04	2.76	2.95	5699	
7. Orissa . . . . .	1961—62	.00	.03	..	.02	40
	1956—60	.99	.98	..	.98	215
	1951—55	2.47	2.35	..	2.39	174
	1946—50	3.26	3.66	..	3.51	202
	1941—45	3.23	3.46	..	3.37	142
	1931—40	3.67	4.97	..	4.47	250
	1921—30	3.55	4.84	..	4.34	162
	before 1921	3.28	5.30	..	4.49	145
all	2.80	3.42	..	3.19	1350	
8. West Bengal . . . . .	1961—62	.02	.00	.11	.04	182
	1956—60	.84	.83	.83	.83	456
	1951—55	2.23	2.43	2.26	2.30	563
	1946—50	3.35	3.80	3.26	3.48	500
	1941—45	3.89	4.11	4.18	4.07	376
	1931—40	4.29	4.13	3.89	4.12	590
	1921—30	4.15	3.88	4.46	4.13	395
	before 1921	3.23	4.11	3.89	3.77	309
all	2.96	3.13	2.92	3.01	3403	
9. Assam . . . . .	1961—62	.16	.09	.00	.10	51
	1956—60	1.53	1.49	1.12	1.44	195
	1951—55	2.74	2.93	2.75	2.82	220
	1946—50	3.83	4.06	4.48	4.10	210
	1941—45	4.71	4.20	4.85	4.53	129
	1931—40	5.08	5.26	4.49	5.01	147
	1921—30	4.04	4.63	4.72	4.43	125
	before 1921	5.33	5.26	6.68	5.53	43
all	3.30	3.37	3.68	3.41	1132	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.4.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
10. Andhra Pradesh	1961-62	.18	.10	.14	.15	237
	1956-60	.99	.90	.98	.96	933
	1951-55	2.26	2.15	2.29	2.23	806
	1946-50	3.25	2.92	3.45	3.22	824
	1941-45	4.02	3.60	3.90	3.86	561
	1931-40	4.32	4.27	4.21	4.27	979
	1921-30	4.22	4.01	4.21	4.15	752
	before 1921	4.08	3.96	4.00	4.01	542
	all	3.07	2.88	3.04	3.00	5717
11. Madras	1961-62	.11	.06	.13	.11	245
	1956-60	1.21	1.22	1.23	1.22	918
	1951-55	2.48	2.40	2.45	2.45	819
	1946-50	3.14	3.56	3.91	3.56	773
	1941-45	3.64	3.74	3.76	3.72	603
	1931-40	4.12	4.25	4.24	4.20	1097
	1921-30	3.64	4.12	4.34	4.05	756
	before 1921	3.28	3.57	3.81	3.58	574
	all	2.90	3.09	3.19	3.07	5804
12. Kerala	1961-62	.27	.12	.17	.19	109
	1956-60	1.47	1.30	1.49	1.41	374
	1951-55	2.78	2.90	2.59	2.79	375
	1946-50	4.08	4.03	3.91	4.02	360
	1941-45	4.72	4.52	5.57	4.87	299
	1931-40	5.58	4.90	5.68	5.33	440
	1921-30	4.98	4.42	5.07	4.79	323
	before 1921	5.21	4.79	4.29	4.79	326
	all	3.97	3.64	3.94	3.83	2613
13. Gujarat	1961-62	.07	.22	.00	.11	88
	1956-60	1.08	1.15	.95	1.06	366
	1951-55	2.56	2.52	2.92	2.66	364
	1946-50	4.03	4.02	4.08	4.04	320
	1941-45	5.12	4.87	4.46	4.83	237
	1931-40	5.89	5.42	5.13	5.49	415
	1921-30	5.23	4.36	5.68	5.03	255
	before 1921	5.01	4.89	4.67	4.83	226
	all	3.81	3.55	3.60	3.65	2303

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.4.s) conclud. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
14. Maharashtra . . . . .	1961-62	.05	.05	.03	.04	250
	1956-60	1.13	.89	.88	.97	743
	1951-55	2.53	2.33	2.60	2.48	708
	1946-50	3.68	3.72	3.68	3.69	745
	1941-45	4.29	4.85	4.38	4.52	542
	1931-40	4.87	4.94	4.88	4.90	900
	1921-30	5.00	4.98	5.33	5.10	623
	before 1921	4.82	4.36	4.58	4.56	519
	all	3.48	3.46	3.48	3.47	5096
15. Mysore . . . . .	1961-62	.35	.10	.16	.21	97
	1956-60	.98	1.01	1.13	1.04	360
	1951-55	2.61	2.69	2.49	2.60	374
	1946-50	3.85	3.88	3.58	3.77	375
	1941-45	4.13	5.20	4.63	4.69	272
	1931-40	4.67	5.50	4.97	5.06	478
	1921-30	4.37	4.46	5.25	4.76	281
	before 1921	4.97	3.98	4.31	4.42	272
	all	3.41	3.58	3.62	3.54	2571
16. All India . . . . .	1961-62	.10	.06	.11	.09	2291
	1956-60	1.02	.96	.98	.98	7778
	1951-55	2.38	2.35	2.40	2.38	7713
	1946-50	3.51	3.55	3.49	3.52	7731
	1941-45	4.40	4.15	4.31	4.28	5837
	1931-40	4.78	4.75	4.59	4.71	9511
	1921-30	4.60	4.70	4.69	4.66	6429
	before 1921	4.31	4.60	4.33	4.42	5346
	all	3.35	3.34	3.31	3.33	53291

TABLE (1.5.s) : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan . . . . .	below 8	4.85	3.17	5.52	4.56	9
	8—10	1.64	3.90	3.69	3.23	64
	11—15	3.10	2.87	2.86	2.95	333
	16—20	3.16	1.99	2.77	2.49	315
	21—25	2.19	1.82	2.27	2.13	163
	26—30	2.43	.89	2.15	2.03	53
	31—50	2.60	2.09	1.39	1.92	53
	51—	—	3.01	..	3.01	3
	all	2.85	2.52	2.54	2.63	996

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.5.s.) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
2. Punjab	below 8	3.61	4.26	1.83	3.77	27
	8—10	3.63	3.43	4.17	3.60	83
	11—15	4.18	3.99	3.76	4.03	234
	16—20	3.19	2.77	3.75	3.16	319
	21—25	3.09	3.08	2.95	3.05	158
	26—30	1.84	2.65	2.10	2.22	71
	31—50	2.32	2.08	3.08	2.44	62
	51—	..	2.23	3.00	2.38	6
	all	3.44	3.13	3.33	3.29	962
3. Jammu and Kashmir	below 8	1.78	2.22	2.20	2.15	17
	8—10	2.32	3.16	3.33	3.01	126
	11—15	2.41	2.42	2.42	2.42	549
	16—20	2.08	2.12	2.12	2.10	1051
	21—25	2.14	2.30	1.95	2.14	427
	26—30	1.47	1.82	1.62	1.66	122
	31—50	1.74	1.59	2.01	1.77	121
	51—	2.41	.21	.00	1.01	10
	all	2.13	2.22	2.18	2.17	2434
4. Uttar Pradesh	below 8	3.36	3.10	3.06	3.19	130
	8—10	2.88	3.14	2.75	2.94	774
	11—15	2.75	2.77	2.95	2.82	1730
	16—20	2.60	2.34	2.52	2.50	791
	21—25	1.94	2.20	2.76	2.33	254
	26—30	1.18	1.73	2.14	1.68	124
	31—50	1.18	1.64	1.59	1.50	105
	51—	3.97	2.42	.41	1.78	13
	all	2.63	2.70	2.71	2.68	3929
5. Madhya Pradesh	below 8	2.54	3.02	3.44	3.01	92
	8—10	2.90	3.06	2.67	2.92	371
	11—15	2.48	2.42	2.82	2.52	740
	16—20	2.54	2.59	2.32	2.51	473
	21—25	2.47	1.56	1.70	1.83	178
	26—30	2.29	2.05	1.30	1.97	61
	31—50	1.70	1.68	1.62	1.67	72
	51—	..	.23	1.05	.76	10
	all	2.55	2.47	2.48	2.49	2001
6. Bihar	below 8	3.38	3.24	2.49	3.05	217
	8—10	2.50	2.51	2.24	2.44	777
	11—15	2.28	2.23	2.17	2.23	1444
	16—20	2.19	1.84	2.09	2.04	620
	21—25	2.41	2.55	2.11	2.34	154
	26—30	1.61	1.90	1.84	1.77	64
	31—50	1.68	1.97	1.65	1.72	50
	51—	.48	.00	4.22	2.34	6
	all	2.35	2.35	2.16	2.29	3345

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.5.s.) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7. Orissa	below 8	2.75	3.28	..	3.06	69
	8—10	2.29	2.71	..	2.57	195
	11—15	2.94	2.18	..	2.45	370
	16—20	1.79	2.23	..	1.99	122
	21—25	1.60	3.01	..	2.76	26
	26—30	1.25	.00	..	.54	10
	31—50	.00	2.31	..	1.00	5
	51—	..	..	..	..	..
	all	2.44	2.44	..	2.44	799
8. West Bengal	below 8	4.33	6.00	3.73	4.30	12
	8—10	3.45	2.94	2.97	3.08	126
	11—15	2.56	2.90	2.60	2.71	911
	16—20	2.20	2.38	2.10	2.23	743
	21—25	1.98	1.79	2.07	1.97	241
	26—30	1.45	1.27	3.34	1.99	65
	31—50	2.07	1.55	2.33	2.06	43
	51—	.00	3.21	.00	1.10	5
	all	2.37	2.61	2.40	2.46	2150
9. Assam	below 8	2.00	..	6.56	5.10	6
	8—10	7.00	4.10	3.67	4.01	27
	11—15	3.23	3.31	3.11	3.22	190
	16—20	3.21	2.73	3.40	3.03	281
	21—25	2.73	3.00	2.13	2.78	189
	26—30	2.08	2.33	4.97	2.35	86
	31—50	1.93	1.76	3.31	2.37	41
	51—	1.00	3.00	..	2.25	3
	all	2.89	2.93	3.27	2.99	824
10. Andhra Pradesh	below 8	3.19	3.07	2.75	2.97	159
	8—10	2.96	2.73	3.17	2.95	793
	11—15	2.29	2.08	2.37	2.25	1505
	16—20	2.10	1.79	2.10	2.01	629
	21—25	2.07	1.33	2.00	1.85	183
	26—30	1.03	.68	1.48	1.05	91
	31—50	1.93	1.95	1.02	1.63	80
	51—	2.89	..	.85	2.04	9
	all	2.40	2.14	2.40	2.32	3453
11. Madras	below 8	3.08	3.46	3.65	3.40	242
	8—10	2.96	3.06	2.91	2.96	618
	11—15	2.52	2.43	3.36	2.83	1204
	16—20	2.08	2.19	1.97	2.06	785
	21—25	1.60	1.77	1.62	1.64	374
	26—30	.75	2.20	.93	1.04	125
	31—50	1.22	1.63	1.35	1.36	129
	51—	..	3.07	1.60	2.20	6
	all	2.33	2.50	2.58	2.48	3487



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.5.s) conclud. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the rural areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12. Kerala	below 8	3.79	3.95	3.39	3.74	264
	8—10	3.57	3.50	3.17	3.45	418
	11—15	2.73	2.92	3.24	2.93	485
	16—20	2.44	2.22	3.42	2.69	195
	21—25	2.65	2.04	2.44	2.25	96
	26—30	1.85	1.75	2.04	1.89	50
	31—50	1.02	1.73	3.32	2.74	30
	51—	1.00	1.85	.00	1.34	9
	all	3.16	2.88	3.09	3.03	1555
13. Gujarat	below 8	3.40	3.97	2.43	3.49	17
	8—10	2.74	2.53	3.36	2.82	107
	11—15	3.05	2.74	3.02	2.94	433
	16—20	3.23	2.91	2.89	3.02	456
	21—25	2.75	3.10	2.37	2.77	257
	26—30	1.95	2.29	2.54	2.36	73
	31—50	1.53	2.70	2.71	2.46	72
	51—	2.46	2.00	.91	1.35	9
	all	2.95	2.83	2.79	2.85	1428
14. Maharashtra	below 8	4.49	3.71	4.02	4.00	86
	8—10	3.53	3.17	2.44	3.07	427
	11—15	2.66	2.71	2.82	2.72	1368
	16—20	2.42	2.39	2.30	2.37	801
	21—25	1.87	2.02	2.94	2.18	232
	26—30	1.82	1.85	1.50	1.70	92
	31—50	2.39	2.90	1.55	2.39	55
	51—	5.00	.69	4.00	2.24	5
	all	2.69	2.62	2.58	2.63	3077
15. Mysore	below 8	2.28	3.23	3.09	3.04	70
	8—10	3.68	3.08	2.84	3.16	361
	11—15	2.82	3.14	3.25	3.05	607
	16—20	2.19	3.19	2.58	2.69	297
	21—25	1.84	2.00	1.60	1.80	106
	26—30	2.29	4.15	2.42	3.04	35
	31—50	2.45	2.56	2.56	2.52	52
	51—	.00	.24	..	.20	3
	all	2.75	3.05	2.81	2.87	1531
16. All India	below 8	3.30	3.36	3.19	3.29	1429
	8—10	2.98	2.94	2.74	2.91	5317
	11—15	2.74	2.57	2.80	2.70	12290
	16—20	2.51	2.36	2.36	2.41	8027
	21—25	2.12	2.26	2.18	2.19	3089
	26—30	1.56	1.89	1.88	1.77	1140
	31—50	1.70	1.97	1.87	1.85	983
	51—	2.16	1.91	1.27	1.68	98
	all	2.64	2.57	2.57	2.59	32453

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.6.s) : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan	illiterate . . .	2.86	2.54	2.58	2.65	962
	below primary .	1.00	2.96	1.98	2.36	15
	primary . . .	..	2.22	1.00	1.91	7
	middle . . .	--	..	..	..	..
	secondary . . .	--	..	..	--	..
	graduate and above	--	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	2.85	2.52	2.54	2.63	996
2. Punjab	illiterate . . .	3.48	3.23	3.46	3.38	892
	below primary .	2.95	2.85	3.89	3.02	29
	primary . . .	3.01	3.49	..	3.22	13
	middle . . .	--	.00	..	.00	1
	secondary . . .	2.11	--	--	2.11	2
	graduate and above	--	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	3.44	3.13	3.33	3.29	962
3. Jammu & Kashmir	illiterate . . .	2.13	2.27	2.20	2.20	2328
	below primary .	3.30	2.34	2.17	2.53	24
	primary . . .	3.17	.60	2.74	2.22	21
	middle . . .	2.00	2.33	2.00	2.11	6
	secondary . . .	--	.00	..	.00	1
	graduate and above	..	..	..	..	..
	all . . . . .	2.13	2.22	2.18	2.17	2434
4. Uttar Pradesh	illiterate . . .	2.67	2.72	2.74	2.71	3748
	below primary .	1.88	2.88	1.99	2.22	105
	primary . . .	.82	2.21	2.20	1.85	48
	middle . . .	1.40	1.19	2.50	1.55	9
	secondary . . .	.00	--	..	.00	1
	graduate and above	2.00	--	--	2.00	1
	all . . . . .	2.63	2.70	2.71	2.68	3929
5. Madhhya Pradesh	illiterate . . .	2.57	2.51	2.49	2.52	1876
	below primary .	2.22	1.50	2.77	2.03	56
	primary . . .	2.10	2.01	2.50	2.27	31
	middle . . .	3.00	4.28	3.00	3.55	4
	secondary . . .	--	--	--	..	..
	graduate and above	--	--	--	..	..
	all . . . . .	2.55	2.47	2.48	2.49	2001
6. Bihar	illiterate . . .	2.38	2.40	2.21	2.33	3156
	below primary .	2.57	2.03	1.26	2.03	95
	primary . . .	2.00	2.37	2.52	2.28	18
	middle . . .	.91	2.27	.00	1.54	20
	secondary . . .	--	--	--	..	..
	graduate and above	..	--	--	..	..
	all . . . . .	2.35	2.35	2.16	2.29	3345

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961.—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.6.s.) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7. Orissa	illiterate	2.47	2.36	—	2.40	726
	below primary	2.21	3.70	—	3.16	53
	primary	2.88	2.25	—	2.39	12
	middle	—	.00	—	.00	1
	secondary	—	—	—	—	..
	graduate and above	—	—	—	—	..
	all	2.44	2.44	—	2.44	799
8. West Bengal	illiterate	2.34	2.64	2.37	2.45	1909
	below primary	2.77	2.81	3.50	3.01	148
	primary	3.75	2.41	3.22	3.00	48
	middle	2.14	3.26	2.40	2.65	14
	secondary	2.00	—	—	2.00	1
	graduate and above	—	—	—	—	..
	all	2.37	2.61	2.40	2.46	2150
9. Assam	illiterate	2.94	2.87	3.27	2.99	711
	below primary	2.53	3.56	3.25	3.12	68
	primary	2.84	1.48	5.37	3.07	27
	middle	.00	3.00	—	2.76	8
	secondary	—	2.50	—	2.50	2
	graduate and above	1.00	—	—	1.00	1
	all	2.89	2.93	3.27	2.99	824
10. Andhra Pradesh	illiterate	2.40	2.16	2.41	2.33	3135
	below primary	2.63	2.09	2.74	2.55	173
	primary	2.73	2.04	.78	2.29	58
	middle	1.81	4.00	2.24	2.20	11
	secondary	.97	1.21	—	1.04	4
	graduate and above	4.00	—	2.00	2.93	2
	all	2.40	2.14	2.40	2.32	3435
11. Madras	illiterate	2.39	2.44	2.52	2.46	3059
	below primary	2.04	3.16	3.23	2.80	241
	primary	2.06	2.98	3.08	2.68	118
	middle	2.56	2.59	2.05	2.22	32
	secondary	—	3.56	1.61	2.73	7
	graduate and above	—	—	—	—	..
	all	2.33	2.50	2.58	2.48	3487

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.6.s) contd : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the rural areas of different States and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples, married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				no. of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12. Kerala	illiterate	3.13	2.87	3.24	3.06	753
	below primary	3.59	2.80	3.04	3.12	420
	primary	2.94	3.10	2.95	3.02	293
	middle	1.92	2.69	3.63	2.63	52
	secondary	3.18	2.31	2.11	2.53	27
	graduate and above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	3.16	2.88	3.09	3.03	1555
13. Gujarat	illiterate	2.98	2.86	2.81	2.89	1280
	below primary	2.89	2.62	2.95	2.81	86
	primary	2.42	3.97	2.67	2.93	33
	middle	..	4.00	4.62	4.42	5
	secondary	..	..	1.00	1.00	1
	graduate and above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	2.95	2.83	2.79	2.85	1428
14. Maharashtra	illiterate	2.71	2.67	2.62	2.67	2864
	below primary	2.63	2.04	1.59	2.14	106
	primary	3.15	2.16	2.68	2.57	62
	middle	..00	1.50	..00	1.06	8
	secondary	..	..	..	..	..
	graduate and above	..	..92	..	..92	2
	all	2.69	2.62	2.58	2.63	3077
15. Mysore	illiterate	2.82	3.02	2.74	2.86	1388
	below primary	2.79	2.99	4.57	3.28	85
	primary	2.18	3.26	2.69	2.71	38
	middle	2.11	4.50	5.00	3.80	7
	secondary	..	..00	..	..00	1
	graduate and above	..	..	..	..	..
	all	2.75	3.05	2.81	2.87	1531
All India	illiterate	2.68	2.58	2.57	2.61	29226
	below primary	2.63	2.73	2.84	2.73	1722
	primary	2.34	2.68	2.83	2.62	840
	middle	1.93	2.53	2.38	2.31	182
	secondary	2.44	2.31	1.60	2.23	48
	graduate and above	2.37	..92	2.00	1.80	6
	all	2.64	2.57	2.57	2.59	32453

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.1): Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961-62	1	11.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.00
	2	26.23	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.72
	3	46.69	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	42.22
	combined	32.80	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	31.24
			(10)	(3)						
2. 1956-60	1	40.26	16.12	24.78	24.00	..	..	..	..	34.89
	2	28.06	29.07	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	28.35
	3	27.79	26.36	72.00	..	..	..	..	..	28.24
	combined	31.65	25.12	31.92	24.00	..	..	..	..	30.33
			(111)	(29)	(7)	(1)				
3. 1951-55	1	44.62	32.70	30.30	28.16	25.15	..	..	..	36.42
	2	42.97	27.53	26.58	26.21	27.97	32.98	28.04	36.00	33.36
	3	49.37	32.68	31.34	22.61	24.58	36.00	..	..	38.49
	combined	45.48	30.94	29.20	26.18	26.39	34.11	28.04	36.00	35.89
			(208)	(167)	(102)	(33)	(14)	(3)	(2)	(2)
4. 1946-50	1	46.55	37.54	34.51	30.67	29.31	27.93	17.96	..	36.73
	2	49.22	32.20	29.94	30.93	26.03	28.07	26.86	24.00	35.17
	3	51.45	31.93	29.70	31.05	28.32	28.37	..	..	35.77
	combined	48.83	34.08	31.59	30.86	27.79	28.11	22.07	24.00	35.87
			(231)	(198)	(175)	(137)	(79)	(36)	(10)	(1)
5. 1941-45	1	50.77	36.25	33.56	32.98	29.75	32.26	27.08	26.85	36.04
	2	53.42	34.49	34.72	31.41	31.03	31.37	24.73	24.05	36.48
	3	56.20	29.12	31.78	27.72	31.13	36.39	30.27	23.54	35.09
	combined	53.01	34.03	33.60	31.09	30.56	33.16	27.50	24.93	35.98
			(193)	(178)	(165)	(150)	(122)	(93)	(46)	(43)
6. 1931-40	1	61.66	36.23	36.57	37.74	33.00	36.01	32.42	27.81	39.27
	2	56.84	36.59	38.80	34.79	34.00	31.95	33.29	27.69	38.71
	3	67.68	42.15	33.73	37.19	31.24	28.64	30.61	28.67	41.02
	combined	61.26	37.86	36.87	36.33	33.01	32.56	32.31	27.97	39.47
			(282)	(261)	(244)	(220)	(179)	(146)	(114)	(146)
7. 1921-30	1	53.54	36.56	35.45	35.84	37.73	34.95	30.42	27.10	38.65
	2	73.78	39.73	42.36	38.62	37.02	36.53	38.13	31.41	44.28
	3	65.41	35.02	42.89	32.99	38.19	43.57	46.73	36.67	43.35
	combined	64.43	37.32	40.25	36.18	37.58	37.86	38.61	32.19	42.23
			(182)	(172)	(155)	(140)	(123)	(101)	(75)	(100)
8. before 1920	1	50.94	39.37	38.20	37.46	36.60	41.17	34.38	52.42	42.24
	2	59.58	40.45	44.53	34.19	37.00	38.87	29.17	30.00	41.48
	3	70.40	49.02	50.18	36.15	36.58	48.77	38.76	46.52	48.81
	combined	61.50	43.34	45.09	35.65	36.74	43.15	34.02	42.62	44.40
			(170)	(157)	(145)	(133)	(111)	(94)	(69)	(121)
9. all.	1	50.67	35.97	34.81	34.58	32.79	35.20	30.70	34.37	38.13
	2	52.64	35.18	36.83	33.71	33.37	33.66	32.61	28.81	38.45
	3	58.61	37.10	37.37	33.30	33.35	38.06	36.79	37.28	41.12
	combined	53.67	35.96	36.31	33.88	33.18	35.39	33.21	33.04	39.09
			(1369)	(1165)	(994)	(815)	(629)	(474)	(317)	(413)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.2) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	18.38	38.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	22.45
	2	9.55	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9.55
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	13.69	38.01	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.34
		(7)	(1)							(8)
2. 1956—60	1	23.79	25.96	17.82	25.10	..	..	..	..	24.17
	2	23.95	22.14	27.30	13.05	24.00	..	..	..	23.32
	3	24.09	25.85	19.32	..	..	..	..	..	24.35
	combined	23.93	24.18	22.16	17.99	23.99	..	..	..	23.81
		(169)	(88)	(19)	(5)	(1)				(282)
3. 1951—55	1	33.84	27.08	26.71	24.72	22.63	31.98	24.00	..	28.72
	2	34.31	30.22	25.74	29.00	26.10	23.57	24.00	12.00	30.29
	3	29.91	28.35	25.52	19.67	19.04	24.00	..	..	26.74
	combined	33.12	28.45	26.13	24.83	22.87	27.64	24.00	12.00	28.81
		(219)	(190)	(139)	(77)	(26)	(9)	(2)	(1)	(663)
4. 1946—50	1	33.18	29.59	28.71	29.17	28.31	25.28	26.34	24.00	29.72
	2	37.60	30.63	30.97	29.89	25.60	27.69	34.40	24.44	31.32
	3	35.54	31.88	27.80	26.06	23.11	28.07	21.97	33.22	29.29
	combined	35.32	30.47	29.32	28.76	25.73	27.13	27.17	27.28	30.23
		(218)	(212)	(197)	(156)	(112)	(71)	(26)	(14)	(1006)
5. 1941—45	1	38.78	31.77	29.22	32.25	29.49	27.70	30.48	26.37	31.78
	2	45.70	32.71	28.42	28.27	31.00	27.88	29.14	25.95	32.39
	3	46.41	31.64	37.65	26.63	27.04	26.18	27.63	26.55	32.75
	combined	43.03	32.03	31.27	29.46	29.32	27.29	29.10	26.25	32.25
		(184)	(173)	(166)	(149)	(129)	(106)	(72)	(70)	(1049)
6. 1931—40	1	47.57	33.33	29.95	35.35	38.01	30.72	30.51	36.80	35.91
	2	41.76	37.73	35.20	35.40	33.67	35.42	36.20	30.62	35.88
	3	42.28	31.89	31.40	40.83	26.70	27.17	31.90	32.48	33.70
	combined	43.81	34.73	32.44	36.86	33.32	31.74	33.18	32.57	35.29
		(282)	(269)	(254)	(240)	(219)	(186)	(143)	(223)	(1816)
7. 1921—30	1	42.45	37.75	34.50	30.92	35.66	39.33	37.71	33.68	36.44
	2	48.80	42.46	39.52	37.70	37.64	31.15	29.66	38.81	39.32
	3	56.71	35.37	35.30	35.00	30.77	25.46	27.97	32.26	36.48
	combined	47.95	39.44	36.88	34.73	35.74	33.44	32.46	35.31	37.71
		(176)	(166)	(151)	(143)	(127)	(107)	(88)	(157)	(1115)
8. before 1920	1	60.17	43.97	50.35	45.48	36.74	36.02	30.35	34.04	44.72
	2	51.28	46.71	46.67	36.78	36.22	43.41	40.14	39.98	43.89
	3	69.61	43.20	52.49	33.98	31.31	36.28	34.02	31.76	45.58
	combined	58.45	44.94	49.27	39.66	35.50	39.04	35.30	35.95	44.55
		(137)	(127)	(112)	(96)	(74)	(62)	(48)	(78)	(734)
9. all	1	39.39	32.41	31.60	32.93	33.45	32.16	31.95	33.06	33.96
	2	39.71	35.17	34.15	33.24	32.70	32.79	33.62	33.45	35.05
	3	41.82	32.39	33.54	32.26	26.70	27.55	29.62	31.68	33.27
	combined	40.07	33.47	33.00	32.89	31.53	31.25	32.02	32.93	34.23
		(1393)	(1227)	(1040)	(867)	(689)	(542)	(380)	(546)	(6684)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961-62	1	19.53	31.19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22.31
	2	11.50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.50
	3	13.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.00
	combined	17.76	31.22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20.34
		(11)	(2)								(13)
2. 1956-60	1	30.20	26.78	24.82	27.02	97.00	..	..	..	..	29.63
	2	30.15	26.43	18.83	..	..	..	..	..	..	28.62
	3	33.29	27.48	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	32.09
	combined	31.07	26.80	21.29	26.99	97.00	..	..	..	..	29.91
		(310)	(95)	(16)	(2)	(1)					(424)
3. 1951-55	1	44.97	32.70	28.26	31.31	22.18	21.39	12.00	..	..	37.06
	2	39.57	33.13	31.07	26.23	25.98	40.00	..	..	..	34.86
	3	44.35	29.80	29.29	27.24	22.07	..	..	..	..	35.52
	combined	42.97	32.08	29.57	28.22	23.57	23.52	11.93	..	..	35.86
		(459)	(356)	(187)	(73)	(21)	(5)	(1)			(1102)
4. 1946-50	1	52.34	38.92	35.47	31.30	31.73	29.35	35.00	12.00	..	40.53
	2	51.37	37.97	34.44	33.45	27.05	26.54	24.19	15.00	..	39.32
	3	52.77	39.20	37.46	44.48	34.31	42.84	15.55	33.94	..	43.26
	combined	52.11	38.64	35.59	35.67	30.44	32.41	20.81	25.30	..	40.82
		(538)	(477)	(375)	(259)	(121)	(43)	(11)	(4)		(1828)
5. 1941-45	1	56.04	40.28	40.60	35.12	34.07	33.37	24.03	23.71	..	41.85
	2	49.04	36.96	37.44	34.80	32.30	31.68	34.82	22.35	..	38.05
	3	59.16	41.86	40.81	32.14	30.25	36.60	18.74	12.00	..	41.59
	combined	54.95	39.87	39.71	33.93	31.99	33.95	26.10	22.12	..	40.52
		(375)	(351)	(308)	(256)	(170)	(101)	(42)	(24)		(1627)
6. 1931-40	1	61.55	49.88	47.13	38.91	38.19	31.07	37.42	34.04	..	46.94
	2	56.34	43.42	41.18	40.55	34.85	35.92	34.39	36.40	..	43.11
	3	65.39	53.48	49.74	38.22	32.60	27.89	25.67	37.31	..	48.42
	combined	60.72	48.39	45.62	39.41	35.62	32.51	33.87	35.92	..	45.86
		(535)	(488)	(431)	(356)	(274)	(175)	(106)	(88)		(2453)
7. 1921-30	1	69.65	52.81	47.34	45.30	40.70	41.88	33.41	28.24	..	49.43
	2	60.96	52.03	45.62	48.92	42.86	45.81	40.05	34.85	..	49.59
	3	57.77	43.17	49.30	43.57	45.41	38.36	44.83	46.44	..	47.57
	combined	63.46	49.95	47.26	46.10	42.73	42.33	38.07	32.14	..	49.00
		(332)	(311)	(264)	(238)	(183)	(133)	(75)	(98)		(1628)
8. before 1920	1	59.86	52.09	51.17	54.50	60.79	42.33	48.74	40.79	..	53.75
	2	68.36	51.48	56.94	50.56	40.40	40.87	39.05	33.01	..	52.13
	3	70.82	57.03	54.69	40.00	36.52	34.29	28.85	32.37	..	48.41
	combined	66.14	53.38	54.24	48.45	45.93	39.16	37.76	34.01	..	51.42
		(300)	(269)	(234)	(206)	(158)	(107)	(81)	(66)		(1421)
9. all	1	53.99	43.67	42.43	39.82	40.94	35.98	37.49	31.42	..	44.71
	2	50.95	41.09	40.61	40.45	35.21	37.14	36.10	33.01	..	42.41
	3	55.30	43.42	43.96	38.41	34.98	35.09	28.11	34.62	..	44.18
	combined	53.33	42.70	42.22	38.64	37.10	36.19	34.20	33.00	..	43.75
		(2861)	(2350)	(1818)	(1392)	(929)	(564)	(320)	(280)		(10514)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	36.78	29.83	..	..	..	..	..	..	35.53
	2	15.51	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	15.73
	3	13.83	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.42
	combined	24.57	22.34	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.24
		(18)	(4)							(22)
2. 1956—60	1	27.67	27.52	18.24	15.28	..	..	..	..	26.68
	2	31.12	25.12	17.41	24.00	..	..	..	..	29.20
	3	29.44	25.34	21.49	..	..	..	..	..	27.84
	combined	29.40	26.04	19.46	16.62	..	..	..	..	27.86
		(519)	(202)	(44)	(6)					(771)
3. 1951—55	1	41.45	29.99	28.02	25.76	23.93	24.50	..	..	33.61
	2	41.34	29.57	28.06	26.46	25.91	26.17	12.00	..	33.33
	3	40.14	27.27	26.98	26.77	22.02	14.00	38.00	..	31.49
	combined	40.99	28.95	27.67	26.40	23.45	23.40	25.54	..	32.79
		(820)	(664)	(450)	(203)	(62)	(13)	(2)		(2214)
4. 1946—50	1	44.33	32.94	30.19	30.66	29.83	28.33	30.30	20.15	34.23
	2	45.69	31.87	31.18	29.13	28.43	27.02	22.72	27.23	33.95
	3	47.67	32.18	31.71	40.47	28.61	29.41	20.90	30.88	35.37
	combined	45.87	32.35	31.00	30.09	28.97	28.19	25.82	25.35	34.50
		(875)	(801)	(693)	(537)	(332)	(183)	(61)	(25)	(3507)
5. 1941—45	1	50.23	35.14	36.60	30.47	30.82	30.41	31.30	24.92	36.35
	2	45.81	31.96	32.64	32.64	31.91	31.18	30.42	35.06	34.90
	3	49.91	46.88	41.76	29.87	30.43	35.41	27.11	26.18	39.28
	combined	48.74	37.94	37.02	30.99	31.03	32.40	29.62	28.60	36.86
		(708)	(656)	(600)	(522)	(425)	(305)	(179)	(147)	(3542)
6. 1931-40	1	57.13	40.06	36.28	34.95	35.77	34.76	34.55	33.88	39.85
	2	46.91	34.78	33.98	31.31	30.81	31.23	31.11	30.53	34.68
	3	51.65	37.17	37.60	34.78	30.43	34.01	33.93	30.81	37.62
	combined	52.12	37.42	36.02	33.75	32.35	33.34	33.15	31.81	37.45
		(1105)	(1038)	(956)	(852)	(755)	(622)	(480)	(652)	(6460)
7. 1921—30	1	61.67	38.02	40.00	37.17	36.25	33.26	33.03	32.74	40.56
	2	56.31	37.90	35.28	36.54	32.84	31.83	31.50	32.95	38.11
	3	57.68	43.77	40.18	39.18	35.68	37.32	42.91	31.92	42.19
	combined	58.62	40.00	38.66	37.68	34.97	34.24	35.93	32.56	40.36
		(770)	(721)	(663)	(597)	(521)	(421)	(323)	(569)	(4585)
8. before 1920	1	64.46	45.63	42.03	43.89	43.46	39.45	38.50	32.98	45.61
	2	60.54	36.70	37.17	40.63	36.31	35.18	33.25	34.26	40.43
	3	71.74	45.85	45.65	41.08	43.42	37.61	36.18	39.81	47.98
	combined	65.94	42.83	41.79	41.76	41.00	37.29	35.78	35.38	44.65
		(647)	(588)	(531)	(486)	(411)	(332)	(249)	(440)	(3684)
9. all	1	50.10	36.29	35.38	34.41	35.10	33.72	34.12	32.47	38.35
	2	46.77	33.30	33.11	33.27	31.88	31.61	31.24	32.64	35.78
	3	50.35	37.94	37.42	34.66	33.33	35.23	35.38	32.44	39.10
	combined	49.14	35.92	35.37	34.13	33.44	33.52	33.54	32.52	37.78
		(5467)	(4678)	(3938)	(3204)	(2507)	(1877)	(1294)	(1833)	(24798)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	48.97	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	45.27
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	25.31	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.80
	combined	39.33 (8)	30.55 (2)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)
2. 1956—60	1	30.23	27.39	20.33	24.00	..	..	..	..	28.98
	2	31.54	24.79	15.28	24.00	..	..	..	..	29.09
	3	28.52	24.84	18.86	12.00	18.00	..	..	..	26.96
	combined	30.41 (283)	25.62 (109)	17.12 (17)	19.55 (3)	18.00 (1)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)	.. (..)
3. 1951—55	1	38.22	31.56	31.23	25.14	24.26	24.00	..	..	33.36
	2	43.20	29.89	29.32	29.67	23.29	20.77	20.77	..	34.63
	3	36.53	28.51	27.91	25.89	31.55	33.00	..	..	31.27
	combined	40.06 (427)	29.88 (352)	29.29 (231)	27.65 (89)	26.91 (25)	26.58 (5)	20.77 (2)	.. (..)	.. (..)
4. 1946—50	1	40.25	34.79	30.56	32.75	28.81	26.54	20.69	21.06	34.05
	2	38.82	30.26	28.51	36.90	24.90	35.03	34.13	20.48	32.91
	3	44.87	29.84	29.84	29.32	28.42	32.51	23.41	52.44	33.60
	combined	40.57 (431)	31.65 (386)	29.41 (326)	33.99 (260)	27.02 (160)	32.31 (82)	28.51 (31)	27.12 (13)	33.42 (1689)
5. 1941—45	1	49.69	35.33	40.46	33.66	28.91	29.46	33.20	28.96	37.78
	2	42.17	39.41	31.86	34.10	33.51	32.89	32.80	28.44	36.37
	3	48.93	35.86	33.35	30.90	38.63	33.68	31.11	29.48	37.50
	combined	45.99 (304)	37.37 (274)	34.80 (240)	33.17 (193)	33.49 (140)	31.93 (103)	32.60 (47)	29.00 (29)	37.06 (1330)
6. 1931—40	1	52.17	37.98	34.47	35.01	33.39	31.70	35.16	30.23	37.68
	2	44.94	36.79	32.30	34.39	32.70	29.71	33.07	29.43	35.51
	3	53.16	37.92	36.82	36.24	36.21	33.80	36.61	29.17	39.28
	combined	48.89 (523)	37.40 (472)	33.99 (418)	35.01 (358)	33.71 (303)	31.25 (242)	34.67 (166)	29.69 (215)	37.01 (2697)
7. 1921—30	1	53.85	37.96	40.99	35.63	36.23	37.52	37.58	29.90	40.47
	2	48.92	32.34	33.06	32.63	33.98	30.80	36.68	36.29	36.16
	3	51.52	39.70	35.06	35.37	34.81	39.19	39.18	30.41	38.94
	combined	50.56 (296)	35.15 (276)	35.11 (256)	33.81 (217)	34.54 (178)	33.93 (140)	37.30 (103)	33.89 (176)	37.60 (1642)
8. before 1920	1	62.76	41.79	37.62	35.65	36.48	34.76	36.33	38.60	42.26
	2	44.53	32.78	33.63	32.69	32.10	36.40	36.50	28.38	35.26
	3	60.71	39.64	39.66	37.10	42.72	43.81	44.38	33.70	43.54
	combined	52.92 (238)	36.72 (226)	36.09 (210)	34.49 (190)	35.60 (160)	37.73 (122)	38.24 (91)	32.70 (109)	38.97 (1346)
9. all	1	46.27	35.84	35.30	34.01	32.62	32.20	34.73	31.46	37.23
	2	42.34	33.14	31.18	33.78	32.00	32.04	34.88	31.50	34.91
	3	45.22	34.14	33.62	33.13	36.02	36.45	37.60	31.11	37.03
	combined]	44.11 (2520)	34.13 (2102)	32.87 (1703)	33.69 (1314)	33.09 (970)	33.10 (696)	35.43 (441)	31.41 (544)	36.04 (10290)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7 6) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage period in rural areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	59.22	34.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	55.01
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	3	19.35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.35
	combined	34.00	34.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	34.00
		(14)	(1)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(15)
2. 1956—60	1	33.59	28.95	29.46	34.00	36.00	..	..	..	33.18
	2	29.31	26.73	22.60	..	..	..	..	..	28.37
	3	28.02	27.94	23.22	24.00	..	..	..	..	27.71
	combined	30.00	27.67	23.75	66.12	36.00	..	..	..	29.38
		(407)	(110)	(25)	(2)	(1)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(545)
3. 1951—55	1	42.47	32.34	33.18	25.54	29.67	28.60	..	..	36.06
	2	40.04	33.20	28.87	26.26	24.02	..	..	..	34.89
	3	41.20	33.27	30.45	31.80	31.35	..	..	..	36.32
	combined	41.07	32.98	30.73	27.45	28.07	28.60	..	..	35.67
		(671)	(488)	(271)	(104)	(24)	(3)	(..)	(..)	(1561)
4. 1946—50	1	51.90	34.74	32.19	31.19	32.17	29.59	40.57	..	38.23
	2	47.44	35.02	32.48	31.39	30.41	34.89	27.51	24.00	37.23
	3	47.20	36.79	33.41	28.73	28.65	24.30	24.45	18.00	37.29
	combined	48.73	35.44	32.63	30.66	30.47	29.89	31.57	19.26	37.57
		(719)	(629)	(499)	(336)	(188)	(79)	(19)	(3)	(2472)
5. 1941—45	1	58.68	40.28	36.34	38.08	34.59	30.81	34.25	16.94	42.04
	2	56.52	42.03	38.77	33.73	34.23	36.23	31.54	36.13	42.12
	3	61.98	41.95	36.73	31.32	30.79	31.29	27.97	26.70	41.44
	combined	58.78	41.42	37.36	34.58	33.38	33.04	31.05	26.96	41.90
		(584)	(542)	(477)	(387)	(260)	(152)	(63)	(31)	(2496)
6. 1931—40	1	71.38	41.93	39.93	41.61	34.53	34.79	32.52	31.84	45.53
	2	59.18	43.75	43.34	41.41	39.65	34.38	33.06	29.19	44.46
	3	61.92	47.81	41.93	41.40	37.03	34.05	29.83	48.90	46.58
	combined	63.92	44.35	41.79	41.48	37.26	34.44	32.17	34.14	45.41
		(961)	(885)	(772)	(640)	(481)	(331)	(182)	(173)	(4425)
7. 1921—30	1	62.43	45.72	43.17	40.37	40.77	41.64	33.10	33.63	46.59
	2	53.56	46.33	45.07	46.80	39.30	39.78	37.64	33.95	45.26
	3	82.05	63.67	49.60	44.70	40.28	44.29	35.27	32.92	57.92
	combined	64.14	50.71	45.62	44.28	39.97	41.26	35.85	33.71	48.79
		(650)	(574)	(484)	(396)	(314)	(231)	(143)	(141)	(2933)
8. before 1920	1	85.07	54.70	47.31	48.71	43.24	43.68	40.78	41.55	56.34
	2	56.52	50.54	47.82	45.87	41.04	38.28	37.11	42.65	47.55
	3	61.76	45.99	46.28	45.66	42.47	47.40	39.64	36.14	48.55
	combined	68.66	51.06	47.23	46.81	42.15	42.37	38.99	41.31	51.02
		(560)	(499)	(430)	(353)	(264)	(192)	(117)	(127)	(2542)
9. all	1	60.57	41.61	38.97	39.71	36.82	37.07	35.33	34.45	44.78
	2	49.85	41.20	40.01	39.38	37.52	36.93	35.10	35.14	42.13
	3	55.04	44.24	40.02	38.40	36.22	37.07	32.50	39.09	44.45
	combined	54.73	42.19	39.66	39.23	36.95	37.01	34.60	35.58	43.63
		(4566)	(3728)	(2959)	(2218)	(1532)	(988)	(524)	(475)	(16990)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.7) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Orissa by sub-samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	combined	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
		(1)								
2. 1956—60	1	24.81	24.49	32.20	17.56	..	..	..	..	24.79
	2	27.66	26.60	25.71	..	..	..	..	..	27.25
	combined	26.69	25.78	26.98	17.56	..	..	..	..	26.39
		(143)	(60)	(12)	(2)					
3. 1951—55	1	42.18	28.23	24.78	26.02	12.00	13.27	..	..	32.53
	2	30.75	35.79	33.69	29.34	17.34	18.67	28.00	..	32.63
	combined	34.94	33.03	30.38	28.11	15.89	17.20	28.00	..	32.59
		(156)	(134)	(80)	(34)	(4)	(4)	(1)		
4. 1946—50	1	42.65	33.13	33.49	31.24	33.05	25.50	26.31	..	35.15
	2	37.17	32.19	34.70	28.03	32.74	27.17	30.77	21.40	33.10
	combined	39.22	32.54	34.27	29.14	32.84	26.65	28.36	21.40	33.83
		(186)	(166)	(135)	(94)	(60)	(30)	(9)	(3)	
5. 1941—45	1	48.43	44.66	39.42	41.90	32.58	23.55	35.58	36.00	41.90
	2	46.59	38.36	33.93	34.21	38.24	29.25	31.28	87.41	38.39
	combined	47.36	40.92	36.09	37.34	36.30	72.51	32.71	74.77	39.76
		(121)	(103)	(84)	(69)	(47)	(28)	(18)	(3)	
6. 1931—40	1	53.84	46.76	42.01	40.65	35.16	33.20	38.63	28.83	43.73
	2	43.54	36.24	39.92	37.62	39.68	33.22	27.70	25.76	37.03
	combined	47.40	39.84	40.61	38.53	38.48	33.21	30.68	26.37	39.12
		(233)	(204)	(172)	(142)	(113)	(88)	(66)	(82)	
7. 1921—30	1	56.55	45.35	43.40	43.45	41.63	42.72	39.16	35.42	46.62
	2	47.45	41.30	31.37	36.65	36.04	44.05	36.73	23.46	39.22
	combined	50.96	42.81	42.05	38.80	37.66	43.67	37.31	24.51	41.56
		(146)	(127)	(112)	(93)	(71)	(57)	(34)	(51)	
8. before 1920	1	67.31	45.19	45.83	45.59	37.02	40.29	31.33	43.69	49.54
	2	50.78	47.77	46.75	36.00	42.09	35.76	33.85	41.55	43.00
	combined	57.38	46.83	46.45	38.54	40.87	36.67	33.34	41.97	44.97
		(133)	(115)	(100)	(88)	(68)	(56)	(39)	(46)	
9. all	1	48.66	39.40	38.48	38.95	35.71	34.21	35.61	34.42	41.14
	2	40.19	37.29	38.58	34.54	38.09	34.82	31.70	29.45	37.06
	combined	43.39	38.06	38.55	35.97	33.42	34.66	32.74	30.26	38.42
		(1119)	(909)	(695)	(522)	(363)	(263)	(167)	(185)	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.8) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
11961—62	1	11.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	60.39	28.55	..	..	..	..	..	..	50.50
	combined	51.05	28.55	..	..	..	..	..	..	45.03
		(6)	(2)							(8)
2. 1956—60	1	32.66	24.66	19.77	..	..	..	..	..	30.27
	2	24.68	27.35	18.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	25.18
	3	26.31	26.54	24.38	..	..	..	..	..	26.28
	combined	27.69	26.28	21.35	23.99	..	..	..	..	27.10
		(278)	(92)	(14)	(1)					(385)
3. 1951—55	1	38.13	29.80	26.09	30.82	24.65	24.00	..	..	32.44
	2	33.29	31.89	30.98	26.09	20.07	21.38	16.89	..	31.15
	3	36.31	31.66	26.21	26.01	20.38	12.00	..	..	31.72
	combined	35.96	31.08	27.72	27.46	20.70	20.08	16.89	..	31.77
		(511)	(426)	(255)	(102)	(27)	(7)	(3)	..	(1331)
4. 1946—50	1	45.76	34.52	34.11	31.25	29.99	25.19	18.71	12.00	36.08
	2	37.75	31.60	32.88	33.23	31.01	24.23	34.04	43.29	33.49
	3	47.80	36.45	32.73	29.33	28.40	30.77	21.86	29.86	36.64
	combined	43.45	33.39	33.26	31.53	29.94	26.45	28.30	38.48	35.23
		(452)	(415)	(358)	(274)	(152)	(63)	(24)	(16)	(1754)
5. 1941—45	1	57.24	39.80	36.27	35.15	29.64	28.27	31.10	19.91	39.82
	2	46.99	37.13	38.80	34.76	33.13	27.06	35.26	27.62	37.42
	3	42.39	38.84	35.32	33.30	30.38	34.35	27.32	27.83	36.34
	combined	48.30	38.48	36.88	34.33	31.22	29.59	31.69	26.45	37.70
		(340)	(312)	(281)	(239)	(178)	(128)	(59)	(32)	(1569)
6. 1931—40	1	60.30	45.18	39.01	38.27	39.67	34.92	33.86	26.48	43.01
	2	49.85	42.15	39.40	38.42	38.00	36.45	30.59	30.38	40.45
	3	53.96	45.41	42.63	48.01	35.93	39.93	34.20	30.07	45.01
	combined	54.77	44.18	40.23	41.07	38.11	36.60	32.61	28.59	42.61
		(519)	(463)	(405)	(347)	(276)	(202)	(134)	(160)	(2506)
7. 1921—30	1	57.51	44.05	46.50	47.38	39.86	40.24	38.96	35.50	45.91
	2	52.24	45.99	41.56	39.39	45.86	41.44	41.09	31.18	43.56
	3	51.14	44.53	43.32	42.82	45.84	42.61	33.32	47.04	45.03
	combined	53.56	44.90	43.73	43.13	43.90	41.40	37.99	36.48	44.78
		(333)	(301)	(264)	(230)	(186)	(148)	(89)	(121)	(1672)
8. before 1920.	1	62.76	47.87	55.13	47.47	44.56	39.94	45.18	37.45	51.52
	2	61.64	48.39	43.69	40.06	40.52	35.36	39.95	31.08	45.46
	3	62.42	47.60	41.73	43.30	37.37	33.88	39.18	32.09	45.88
	combined	62.18	48.03	46.78	43.00	41.00	36.17	40.47	32.29	47.33
		(267)	(227)	(201)	(157)	(115)	(85)	(58)	(87)	(1197)
9. all	1	50.25	38.74	38.39	38.29	36.85	34.77	35.43	29.81	40.87
	2	43.70	38.32	37.68	36.15	36.90	33.37	35.13	31.43	38.34
	3	45.25	39.13	36.77	38.01	35.20	37.15	32.62	36.50	39.53
	combined	46.33	38.71	37.64	37.39	36.39	34.82	34.59	31.99	39.51
		(2706)	(2238)	(1779)	(1350)	(934)	(633)	(367)	(416)	(10423)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.9) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	122.87	46.56	..	..	..	..	..	..	84.72
	2	20.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	83.32	46.57	..	..	..	..	..	..	69.31
		(4)	(2)							(6)
2. 1956—60	1	20.65	25.24	22.32	20.46	72.00	..	..	..	23.15
	2	19.91	28.91	44.87	12.00	12.00	..	..	..	24.37
	3	19.82	23.06	22.95	36.00	..	..	..	..	21.21
	combined	20.18	26.94	31.75	21.05	49.79	..	..	..	23.47
		(170)	(81)	(23)	(5)	(2)				(281)
3. 1951—55	1	23.95	27.07	27.06	25.58	12.00	18.00	..	..	25.76
	2	24.81	29.16	24.37	25.14	19.79	29.17	..	..	25.96
	3	23.83	34.90	23.66	23.18	14.00	..	..	..	27.29
	combined	24.30	29.52	25.31	24.97	18.65	26.64	..	..	26.13
		(210)	(191)	(126)	(65)	(12)	(4)			(618)
4. 1946—50	1	31.26	33.46	33.31	27.32	26.37	30.32	23.22	24.36	30.70
	2	30.54	31.14	30.58	30.12	26.04	20.24	27.42	24.00	29.33
	3	32.55	30.14	28.03	28.63	30.07	32.31	22.50	19.59	29.79
	combined	31.35	31.59	30.65	28.89	27.32	26.96	24.21	22.08	29.90
		(198)	(188)	(162)	(127)	(93)	(50)	(16)	(10)	(844)
5. 1941—45	1	41.52	36.82	30.36	29.78	33.87	24.75	27.14	22.67	33.27
	2	38.22	36.57	30.09	32.60	26.56	25.47	34.24	18.06	32.99
	3	46.89	34.69	38.63	26.59	27.70	33.54	36.52	26.55	35.32
	combined	41.40	36.17	32.54	30.11	29.41	27.82	32.66	23.25	33.72
		(123)	(114)	(101)	(87)	(67)	(47)	(32)	(22)	(593)
6. 1931—40	1	35.51	36.99	33.87	35.54	32.92	28.69	30.76	20.62	33.07
	2	37.55	38.60	42.16	36.77	28.66	38.32	29.75	29.72	36.16
	3	58.44	51.80	47.46	39.38	31.69	27.98	31.37	41.88	45.20
	combined	42.16	41.35	40.75	37.03	30.60	32.90	30.47	28.38	37.21
		(137)	(130)	(123)	(105)	(86)	(64)	(44)	(63)	(752)
7. 1921—30	1	44.05	44.41	42.93	28.53	32.85	32.16	36.39	28.74	38.14
	2	56.91	39.63	45.51	48.52	43.04	39.52	36.70	34.85	44.01
	3	70.39	42.20	41.59	29.28	29.51	32.57	32.45	40.88	41.59
	combined	54.84	41.85	43.66	37.16	35.98	35.19	35.61	35.21	41.54
		(106)	(95)	(86)	(68)	(61)	(51)	(44)	(70)	(581)
8. before 1920	1	39.76	30.60	31.47	35.77	34.70	34.81	29.91	29.22	33.96
	2	61.99	47.70	42.54	37.63	30.99	35.38	37.44	30.82	41.71
	3	81.36	56.23	57.99	41.78	57.21	79.50	36.56	37.33	57.72
	combined	54.80	40.85	40.25	37.56	37.82	44.03	34.06	31.77	41.24
		(38)	(35)	(34)	(32)	(29)	(27)	(14)	(26)	(235)
9. all	1	31.85	32.98	32.16	30.07	32.25	29.85	29.99	24.79	31.49
	2	32.68	33.72	34.30	33.74	29.32	31.59	33.45	31.06	32.89
	3	40.86	37.27	35.22	30.71	31.41	36.34	32.55	35.85	36.00
	combined	34.17	34.28	33.78	31.77	30.83	32.21	31.93	30.40	33.15
		(986)	(836)	(666)	(490)	(350)	(243)	(150)	(151)	(3312)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.10) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	13.72	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15.20
	2	12.09	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.09
	3	24.60	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.13
	combined	16.49	28.82	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17.14
		(30)	(2)								(32)
2. 1956—60	1	25.49	26.04	19.88	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.27
	2	24.69	25.00	18.23	27.00	..	..	..	..	..	24.44
	3	24.16	27.47	21.20	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.99
	combined	24.73	26.33	19.67	27.00	..	..	..	..	..	24.91
		(621)	(246)	(48)	(1)						(916)
3. 1951—55	1	31.77	32.80	32.74	27.44	28.41	27.81	..	..	..	31.83
	2	35.15	31.95	31.84	27.72	26.91	24.93	25.00	..	..	32.72
	3	31.98	31.78	28.11	24.92	29.20	16.90	..	..	..	30.44
	combined	32.88	32.15	30.73	26.62	28.41	21.55	25.00	..	..	31.58
		(699)	(563)	(351)	(158)	(42)	(11)	(1)			(1825)
4. 1946—50	1	38.72	33.81	31.87	30.29	29.00	28.75	37.39	26.46	..	33.63
	2	40.52	32.96	31.45	32.80	33.32	31.54	30.66	24.00	..	34.85
	3	36.09	33.09	29.88	28.80	29.42	26.93	21.20	26.10	..	31.72
	combined	38.34	33.28	30.99	30.37	30.23	28.53	29.06	25.97	..	33.26
		(732)	(651)	(538)	(391)	(237)	(123)	(38)	(15)		(2725)
5. 1941—45	1	38.35	35.96	35.19	34.16	34.22	31.78	32.66	23.34	..	35.14
	2	48.36	38.26	32.99	34.50	32.01	34.46	27.73	26.49	..	37.61
	3	41.95	34.94	32.15	31.58	32.20	31.76	26.24	25.43	..	34.32
	combined	42.33	36.21	33.52	33.33	32.91	32.46	28.98	24.87	..	35.48
		(490)	(436)	(380)	(306)	(234)	(160)	(87)	(57)		(2150)
6. 1931—40	1	45.06	42.84	39.81	36.91	31.92	33.55	26.70	30.58	..	38.26
	2	50.71	43.31	39.66	34.24	33.33	34.26	31.02	29.51	..	39.76
	3	45.43	43.70	36.15	35.48	34.47	34.82	32.75	35.97	..	38.94
	combined	47.20	43.28	38.63	35.54	33.24	34.23	30.19	31.80	..	39.00
		(875)	(781)	(667)	(574)	(467)	(355)	(245)	(341)		(4305)
7. 1921—30	1	49.17	40.44	40.63	37.73	37.65	38.81	30.59	32.42	..	40.31
	2	53.43	42.68	40.53	39.96	36.73	36.79	38.70	38.58	..	42.71
	3	44.08	41.86	41.08	42.78	34.86	34.20	33.10	34.84	..	39.96
	combined	48.50	41.62	40.77	40.34	36.32	36.37	33.81	34.96	..	40.87
		(669)	(582)	(512)	(449)	(354)	(270)	(204)	(276)		(3316)
8. before—1920	1	48.06	44.15	43.40	33.89	39.59	39.82	34.92	36.01	..	41.46
	2	67.16	48.75	47.69	44.07	40.68	40.20	41.01	39.23	..	48.99
	3	61.04	51.08	44.71	43.65	42.46	36.40	33.19	30.06	..	47.17
	combined	59.17	48.18	45.28	40.73	40.88	39.07	36.70	35.89	..	46.00
		(468)	(390)	(347)	(271)	(222)	(166)	(125)	(188)		(2177)
9. all	1	39.49	37.47	36.94	34.42	34.08	35.02	30.88	31.61	..	36.53
	2	45.24	38.70	37.31	36.13	35.02	35.72	34.87	34.77	..	39.12
	3	39.48	37.97	34.99	35.30	33.99	32.76	31.08	32.55	..	36.40
	combined	41.30	38.03	36.35	35.26	34.33	34.39	32.16	32.99	..	37.28
		(4589)	(3655)	(2849)	(2153)	(1559)	(1088)	(701)	(879)		(17473)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.11) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	37.57	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	37.57
	2	11.92	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.92
	3	10.26	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.26
	combined	21.12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.12
	(24)										(24)
2. 1956—60	1	21.94	25.53	27.17	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	23.42
	2	22.45	25.12	24.25	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	23.42
	3	22.30	26.64	23.45	..	..	..	..	..	..	23.79
	combined	22.21	25.91	24.88	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	23.58
	(681)	(309)	(72)	(3)							(1065)
3. 1951—55	1	26.58	33.78	31.85	30.25	21.68	13.52	12.00	..	..	29.89
	2	27.30	31.74	30.33	25.92	25.83	30.40	..	..	..	29.18
	3	33.00	26.97	33.39	29.84	26.70	26.22	24.00	..	..	30.69
	combined	29.67	30.22	32.19	29.01	24.73	24.02	16.38	..	..	30.09
	(724)	(613)	(398)	(158)	(51)	(17)	(2)				(1963)
4. 1946—50	1	33.49	35.05	33.21	32.74	32.21	30.94	26.37	28.45	33.32	
	2	31.61	36.42	32.52	35.70	34.66	32.02	24.93	21.88	33.66	
	3	26.92	32.18	30.71	31.52	26.51	32.71	20.23	14.55	29.26	
	combined	30.32	34.22	31.96	33.06	30.12	32.10	22.59	17.93	31.64	
	(712)	(617)	(529)	(403)	(246)	(132)	(46)	(22)			(2707)
5. 1941—45	1	41.83	36.83	36.48	34.01	42.75	34.31	31.33	23.11	37.76	
	2	36.92	37.27	35.32	35.46	33.95	33.29	30.86	25.46	35.50	
	3	35.49	34.98	31.41	28.99	35.78	35.86	28.90	26.93	33.36	
	combined	37.76	36.11	33.96	32.21	37.58	34.81	29.94	25.76	35.20	
	(542)	(486)	(398)	(309)	(229)	(140)	(80)	(46)			(2230)
6. 1931—40	1	37.14	39.43	39.41	36.92	34.63	36.88	34.93	33.31	37.27	
	2	36.82	36.73	35.97	38.19	38.01	34.67	32.83	32.13	36.30	
	3	50.53	36.07	39.36	36.66	29.76	32.80	33.51	31.75	38.55	
	combined	42.92	37.22	38.52	37.14	33.69	34.66	33.78	32.23	37.58	
	(984)	(860)	(757)	(632)	(509)	(399)	(272)	(319)			(4732)
7. 1921—30	1	46.66	43.09	43.37	43.98	41.10	35.92	36.52	38.74	42.91	
	2	45.15	44.93	43.85	35.85	38.12	33.16	37.18	34.32	40.92	
	3	52.28	36.66	37.55	41.05	31.45	29.39	38.02	26.83	38.94	
	combined	48.87	40.69	40.90	40.58	36.17	32.26	37.49	30.88	40.62	
	(675)	(595)	(507)	(411)	(317)	(224)	(147)	(182)			(3058)
8. before 1920	1	54.86	49.35	46.85	41.21	36.22	44.32	44.77	26.58	46.79	
	2	58.19	53.56	48.12	34.82	36.17	44.04	39.46	30.70	46.86	
	3	60.71	42.16	38.43	34.35	32.96	32.55	28.72	35.66	41.99	
	combined	58.12	47.35	43.54	36.56	34.68	39.26	35.78	32.75	44.69	
	(507)	(421)	(348)	(284)	(225)	(160)	(116)	(161)			(2222)
9. all	1	36.21	37.81	37.90	37.04	36.49	36.14	35.40	32.85	36.85	
	2	35.81	37.76	36.71	35.57	36.29	35.06	34.15	31.64	36.14	
	3	39.89	33.65	35.17	34.56	30.74	32.32	32.13	29.38	35.08	
	combined	37.71	35.97	36.39	35.58	33.95	34.16	33.49	30.66	35.89	
	(4850)	(3901)	(3009)	(2200)	(1577)	(1072)	(663)	(730)			(18002)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.12) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	11.29	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.29
	2	12.76	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.76
	3	11.53	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.53
	combined	11.71	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.71
		(18)								(18)
2. 1956—60	1	20.07	25.69	15.58	16.00	..	..	..	..	21.25
	2	17.93	25.12	23.81	..	..	..	..	..	20.69
	3	19.46	25.18	19.38	34.00	29.00	..	..	..	21.39
	combined	19.10	25.31	20.18	26.14	29.00	..	..	..	21.09
		(312)	(149)	(47)	(2)	(1)				(511)
3. 1951—55	1	26.40	32.92	31.74	29.20	20.59	19.57	..	..	29.77
	2	25.04	33.73	32.78	27.29	30.80	23.54	..	..	29.89
	3	27.13	31.19	31.01	25.08	23.42	15.00	..	..	28.96
	combined	25.92	32.96	32.12	27.52	27.60	20.42	..	..	29.67
		(352)	(311)	(229)	(94)	(28)	(7)			(1021)
4. 1946—50	1	24.85	36.02	33.41	35.49	28.30	26.13	27.48	22.59	31.10
	2	22.51	34.77	31.77	31.89	31.52	23.31	28.96	24.80	29.67
	3	28.95	39.65	33.68	33.44	30.23	27.67	28.52	24.33	32.62
	combined	25.04	36.45	32.86	33.76	30.00	25.43	28.23	23.83	30.95
		(338)	(304)	(262)	(220)	(148)	(76)	(31)	(16)	(1395)
5. 1941—45	1	34.09	37.54	35.26	35.94	37.76	36.52	30.39	39.58	35.90
	2	30.84	37.78	32.24	32.55	37.73	29.82	23.00	25.59	32.59
	3	26.87	31.09	28.37	33.89	34.88	29.54	25.05	31.84	30.38
	combined	31.01	35.91	32.30	34.23	36.88	32.09	26.28	30.80	33.15
		(281)	(256)	(230)	(201)	(173)	(119)	(66)	(60)	(1386)
6. 1931—40	1	28.77	34.44	38.63	37.99	35.23	36.90	39.34	27.61	34.63
	2	36.58	38.51	38.36	35.12	32.31	35.90	35.95	30.61	35.60
	3	29.86	37.35	40.83	32.57	34.24	28.29	36.54	33.38	34.24
	combined	32.13	36.91	39.23	35.19	33.88	33.54	37.22	30.37	34.87
		(415)	(377)	(336)	(295)	(261)	(208)	(155)	(209)	(2256)
7. 1921—30	1	38.05	45.30	34.26	37.35	38.33	32.98	37.57	30.16	37.62
	2	42.96	46.60	40.49	35.92	45.80	37.45	34.22	31.97	40.82
	3	37.15	40.84	37.06	41.70	46.41	44.18	39.76	35.17	39.80
	combined	39.62	44.57	37.29	38.19	43.41	37.84	37.18	32.70	39.43
		(300)	(274)	(238)	(205)	(171)	(134)	(103)	(154)	(1579)
8. before 1920	1	61.03	46.66	37.53	41.20	42.41	40.46	38.16	30.47	43.87
	2	56.50	39.74	36.49	36.31	33.91	39.55	40.10	41.06	41.51
	3	60.07	50.10	53.73	37.18	45.51	44.88	44.59	32.88	48.61
	combined	59.09	45.20	41.82	38.35	39.97	41.33	40.36	35.22	44.26
		(303)	(266)	(235)	(207)	(180)	(151)	(121)	(178)	(1641)
9. all	1	32.74	37.68	34.84	36.85	36.29	35.57	36.42	29.94	35.17
	2	32.69	37.17	34.92	33.64	35.51	34.18	34.41	32.53	34.51
	3	32.52	37.31	37.23	34.89	37.70	34.15	36.01	32.96	35.34
	combined	32.66	37.38	35.53	35.16	36.41	34.65	35.63	31.88	34.97
		(2320)	(1938)	(1577)	(1224)	(962)	(695)	(476)	(617)	(9809)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.13) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	2	15.36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15.36
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	14.65	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.65
		(8)									(8)
2. 1956—60	1	27.43	26.78	29.85	84.07	60.00	..	..	..	..	28.43
	2	25.87	27.42	24.40	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	26.23
	3	31.28	29.47	29.60	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.77
	combined	28.02	27.73	28.19	67.98	60.02	..	..	..	..	28.24
		(256)	(110)	(24)	(6)	(1)	..	..	..	..	(394)
3. 1951—55	1	35.31	30.77	30.81	26.05	20.92	19.72	11.00	..	..	31.60
	2	35.54	29.43	29.69	25.95	25.71	17.84	..	..	..	31.33
	3	31.92	29.02	30.83	27.47	30.12	24.44	36.00	38.00	38.00	30.30
	combined	34.28	29.73	30.44	26.62	27.18	21.93	25.63	38.00	38.00	31.04
		(339)	(290)	(191)	(84)	(34)	(10)	(2)	(2)	..	(952)
4. 1946—50	1	36.27	35.78	35.50	31.03	30.08	28.04	25.10	21.42	21.42	33.63
	2	38.13	31.17	30.07	30.11	26.81	27.42	28.29	28.67	28.67	31.69
	3	35.84	34.33	28.65	30.87	26.44	29.13	21.99	..	..	31.50
	combined	36.88	33.49	31.34	30.62	27.80	28.23	25.86	26.44	26.44	32.23
		(298)	(282)	(258)	(223)	(143)	(77)	(28)	(9)	..	(1318)
5. 1941—45	1	42.06	32.41	30.90	31.35	31.67	31.98	27.73	29.90	29.90	33.20
	2	42.09	36.12	33.39	33.57	33.32	28.12	28.00	35.55	35.55	34.97
	3	47.02	34.41	30.82	28.07	32.36	35.18	34.00	24.00	24.00	35.19
	combined	43.53	34.33	31.82	31.31	32.44	31.60	29.26	32.18	32.18	34.39
		(221)	(209)	(199)	(177)	(145)	(98)	(64)	(48)	..	(1161)
6. 1931—40	1	41.78	34.87	33.68	32.75	32.65	33.89	32.47	31.06	31.06	34.58
	2	44.57	39.01	34.59	35.53	35.27	37.92	35.54	33.59	33.59	37.68
	3	56.85	35.85	40.45	38.53	31.77	33.96	30.64	31.23	31.23	39.70
	combined	47.23	36.69	35.98	35.46	33.36	35.46	33.13	31.87	31.87	37.12
		(402)	(376)	(351)	(316)	(274)	(222)	(154)	(186)	..	(2281)
7. 1921—30	1	43.64	37.43	44.03	38.91	34.44	39.55	39.13	34.77	34.77	39.44
	2	51.28	39.40	38.06	43.22	44.25	36.40	41.64	35.56	35.56	42.23
	3	52.50	35.17	37.02	35.77	34.11	37.43	47.66	30.16	30.16	39.15
	combined	49.54	37.40	39.41	39.21	37.29	37.71	43.63	33.10	33.10	40.29
		(231)	(220)	(202)	(178)	(140)	(102)	(83)	(97)	..	(1253)
8. before 1920	1	67.39	42.73	53.97	37.25	34.48	35.88	32.43	27.85	27.85	44.86
	2	49.35	46.05	47.93	52.02	42.79	34.48	38.76	37.01	37.01	45.66
	3	56.92	43.46	43.53	40.50	41.97	33.95	36.23	34.23	34.23	43.87
	combined	57.19	44.17	47.71	43.73	40.16	34.79	35.97	32.91	32.91	44.76
		(209)	(197)	(182)	(163)	(134)	(96)	(61)	(75)	..	(1117)
9. all	1	40.62	34.49	36.65	33.32	32.33	33.87	32.17	31.00	31.00	35.45
	2	40.09	35.58	34.89	36.91	35.70	34.04	35.43	34.78	34.78	36.59
	3	44.37	34.85	35.58	34.77	33.09	33.92	37.45	31.50	31.50	36.91
	combined	41.61	35.01	35.66	35.08	33.73	33.94	34.90	32.36	32.36	36.33
		(1965)	(1685)	(1408)	(1145)	(872)	(606)	(392)	(417)	..	(8490)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	18.67	22.34	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.82
	2	11.53	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.53
	3	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	combined	15.11	22.34	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.43
		(16)	(4)							(20)
2. 1956—60	1	26.49	25.71	22.41	23.40	28.23	..	..	..	25.80
	2	29.97	27.72	26.04	27.00	48.00	..	..	..	29.22
	3	25.71	40.33	25.07	14.00	..	..	..	..	29.00
	combined	27.41	30.08	23.98	23.34	36.62	..	..	..	27.79
		(451)	(169)	(45)	(10)	(4)				(679)
3. 1951—55	1	34.26	31.08	28.92	26.87	26.20	25.64	..	..	31.08
	2	33.53	31.79	28.49	27.87	26.98	18.59	15.46	..	31.06
	3	30.96	30.09	27.75	25.41	24.36	16.71	21.54	..	29.04
	combined	32.90	30.98	28.42	26.67	25.71	19.88	19.56	..	30.37
		(621)	(534)	(344)	(176)	(51)	(17)	(5)		(1748)
4. 1946—50	1	43.41	33.44	30.14	30.10	26.80	27.54	23.32	27.84	33.50
	2	35.81	31.47	32.56	29.92	26.71	27.53	26.16	29.13	31.73
	3	37.32	33.40	31.77	30.13	28.44	25.21	29.19	17.39	32.48
	combined	33.86	32.71	31.51	30.04	27.31	26.89	25.82	26.53	32.55
		(682)	(616)	(544)	(423)	(275)	(131)	(62)	(28)	(2761)
5. 1941—45	1	45.15	34.07	32.77	33.20	31.19	29.11	32.19	27.59	34.96
	2	41.21	32.06	30.52	32.64	30.81	29.57	29.06	27.46	32.86
	3	40.80	35.97	35.13	30.99	31.92	29.85	29.36	24.99	34.03
	combined	42.47	33.85	32.59	32.36	31.25	29.51	30.13	26.66	33.88
		(485)	(445)	(406)	(356)	(290)	(206)	(133)	(117)	(2438)
6. 1931—40	1	47.44	34.33	38.33	35.35	34.17	34.88	31.75	33.64	37.30
	2	48.04	35.49	36.19	33.37	34.76	34.34	36.00	29.72	36.91
	3	40.38	38.29	36.63	36.43	35.91	33.26	29.41	31.34	36.21
	combined	45.47	35.92	37.09	35.02	34.90	34.21	32.29	31.53	36.84
		(798)	(733)	(671)	(599)	(516)	(411)	(297)	(384)	(4409)
7. 1921—30	1	45.36	36.30	35.96	36.89	35.12	39.23	34.81	39.22	38.26
	2	48.73	39.36	39.77	35.39	33.14	33.24	32.16	34.91	38.39
	3	39.04	37.17	39.31	35.96	37.05	30.97	34.08	30.27	36.15
	combined	44.46	37.68	38.49	36.04	35.13	34.35	33.66	34.87	37.58
		(552)	(531)	(469)	(425)	(359)	(292)	(224)	(326)	(3178)
8. before 1920	1	54.96	42.99	38.23	41.13	36.01	37.60	39.81	27.67	41.34
	2	61.91	42.11	41.81	39.70	35.73	35.06	37.30	32.48	43.51
	3	45.10	38.75	36.94	34.52	37.70	37.59	30.93	26.70	37.28
	combined	55.42	41.55	39.41	38.84	36.37	36.61	36.15	29.19	41.17
		(468)	(414)	(363)	(321)	(254)	(206)	(147)	(204)	(2377)
9. all	1	42.50	34.32	34.04	34.31	32.72	34.55	33.14	33.32	35.92
	2	42.94	34.92	35.04	33.54	32.33	32.26	32.83	31.23	35.84
	3	36.90	35.65	34.73	33.18	34.08	31.72	30.95	29.23	34.40
	combined	40.97	34.94	34.61	33.69	33.01	32.87	32.35	31.32	35.43
		(4077)	(3449)	(2848)	(2313)	(1752)	(1267)	(872)	(1063)	(17641)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in rural areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	14.43	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.42
	2	43.96	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43.96
	3	45.04	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45.04
	combined	33.32	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	32.48
		(13)	(2)							(15)
2. 1956—60	1	26.61	25.32	27.56	..	..	..	..	..	26.33
	2	25.80	25.78	24.88	..	..	..	..	..	25.75
	3	23.85	28.18	14.10	..	..	..	..	..	24.85
	combined	25.37	26.70	22.06	..	..	..	..	..	25.58
		(259)	(112)	(22)						(393)
3. 1951—55	1	28.33	31.50	29.36	26.89	26.32	21.82	24.00	..	29.20
	2	32.14	32.39	26.66	28.44	24.83	19.00	..	..	30.28
	3	35.06	31.59	27.73	27.02	21.81	18.34	15.00	..	30.80
	combined	32.12	31.87	27.73	27.65	24.03	19.49	16.21	..	30.16
		(341)	(286)	(194)	(105)	(38)	(10)	(3)		(977)
4. 1946—50	1	35.67	31.45	31.50	29.44	28.38	25.15	26.76	23.54	31.16
	2	32.62	31.52	30.76	30.95	30.16	26.21	22.56	19.18	30.77
	3	33.69	29.32	32.04	28.66	30.36	25.41	22.81	17.67	30.53
	combined	34.13	30.80	31.44	29.67	29.48	25.55	24.51	21.45	30.85
		(344)	(311)	(273)	(215)	(142)	(86)	(36)	(15)	(1422)
5. 1941—45	1	30.56	37.03	32.45	36.35	32.82	32.10	30.25	31.59	33.34
	2	31.41	28.75	28.91	28.80	32.97	28.09	25.69	20.58	28.71
	3	32.99	29.62	37.53	26.10	28.52	27.12	32.42	26.18	30.67
	combined	31.79	31.32	33.07	29.74	31.21	28.69	29.22	24.00	30.58
		(247)	(223)	(203)	(176)	(149)	(122)	(88)	(85)	(1293)
6. 1931—40	1	32.93	35.59	37.70	30.66	35.63	33.94	31.50	28.62	33.53
	2	40.58	37.06	35.20	36.04	32.36	29.62	27.70	30.97	34.52
	3	42.76	37.59	37.32	32.72	35.15	30.10	29.97	29.31	35.55
	combined	39.26	36.86	36.68	33.29	34.25	30.95	29.57	29.86	34.63
		(439)	(388)	(347)	(309)	(256)	(212)	(162)	(272)	(2385)
7. 1921—30	1	39.95	37.27	37.13	37.24	29.67	37.37	35.99	32.03	36.40
	2	48.18	39.89	37.56	35.53	34.81	34.68	28.66	27.38	37.14
	3	48.48	38.39	35.55	33.80	32.82	29.59	28.13	36.40	36.86
	combined	46.52	38.59	36.56	35.13	32.69	32.78	30.06	32.13	36.85
		(255)	(225)	(189)	(171)	(142)	(118)	(91)	(160)	(1351)
8. before 1920	1	53.12	42.74	35.56	38.88	37.11	39.05	32.78	30.74	40.52
	2	44.95	47.18	44.27	46.45	37.62	34.48	34.06	35.50	42.00
	3	44.01	39.49	41.68	36.61	39.94	37.56	39.01	27.42	39.18
	combined	47.35	42.53	40.15	39.67	38.33	37.40	35.59	31.34	40.35
		(244)	(222)	(199)	(170)	(141)	(122)	(83)	(128)	(1309)
9. all	1	34.93	34.86	33.97	32.97	32.96	33.47	31.75	29.43	33.73
	2	36.35	34.84	33.13	33.91	32.75	30.26	27.77	29.08	33.39
	3	38.21	34.24	35.48	31.61	33.05	30.20	30.95	30.76	34.16
	Combined	36.62	34.62	34.25	32.78	32.93	31.17	30.13	29.76	33.78
		(2147)	(1771)	(1430)	(1149)	(870)	(671)	(464)	(665)	(9167)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.7.16) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	30.34	31.19	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.47
	2	16.21	24.85	..	..	..	..	..	..	16.44
	3	25.48	23.26	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.24
	combined	25.11	28.11	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.42
		(189)	(25)							(214)
2. 1956—60	1	28.57	25.38	21.94	26.58	49.12	..	..	..	27.24
	2	27.10	25.96	23.92	21.32	27.71	..	..	..	26.61
	3	25.93	27.38	22.39	23.26	22.97	..	..	..	26.10
	combined	27.24	26.18	22.68	24.97	37.78	..	..	..	26.67
		(5061)	(2000)	(443)	(46)	(12)				(7562)
3. 1951—55	1	36.90	31.12	29.51	26.37	25.11	23.29	16.96	..	32.36
	2	36.02	31.40	29.34	27.32	25.10	23.77	20.67	31.50	32.15
	3	35.95	29.74	28.91	26.80	25.15	21.87	24.41	38.00	31.42
	combined	36.29	30.79	29.26	26.84	25.12	22.96	21.50	34.93	31.99
		(6860)	(5651)	(3622)	(1584)	(467)	(126)	(26)	(5)	(18341)
4. 1946—50	1	41.36	33.84	32.30	31.00	29.72	27.92	27.22	32.07	34.27
	2	39.92	32.58	31.53	31.59	29.20	28.32	28.39	28.94	33.50
	3	40.56	33.25	31.24	30.06	28.25	29.14	22.65	22.17	33.32
	combined	40.61	33.21	31.72	30.95	29.10	28.44	26.31	27.43	33.71
		(7050)	(6357)	(5414)	(4126)	(2533)	(1283)	(455)	(197)	(27415)
5. 1941—45	1	49.32	36.67	34.85	33.41	31.94	30.07	29.16	26.93	36.71
	2	45.22	36.29	33.98	33.10	32.92	30.87	29.80	29.17	35.98
	3	45.78	38.36	35.88	30.22	31.77	33.03	28.64	26.68	36.26
	combined	46.85	37.04	34.86	32.38	32.22	31.26	29.21	27.56	36.33
		(5267)	(4819)	(4294)	(3626)	(2798)	(1932)	(1093)	(827)	(24656)
6. 1931—40	1	52.83	38.97	36.84	36.07	34.47	33.72	34.33	31.05	38.96
	2	47.50	38.32	37.17	35.63	34.61	33.18	32.10	29.90	37.55
	3	51.06	39.81	38.57	37.07	32.94	33.07	32.76	32.11	39.16
	combined	50.38	38.99	37.48	36.21	34.08	33.34	33.09	30.89	38.50
		(8590)	(7818)	(6990)	(6062)	(5034)	(3916)	(2760)	(3552)	(44722)
7. 1921—30	1	56.23	40.20	40.41	38.20	37.28	36.05	34.12	33.81	41.36
	2	52.01	40.89	39.52	38.29	36.78	35.51	35.15	33.07	40.38
	3	54.79	42.79	40.25	39.23	36.22	35.95	38.20	32.66	41.74
	combined	54.27	41.26	40.04	38.55	36.77	35.82	35.78	33.20	41.12
		(5733)	(5222)	(4597)	(4001)	(3282)	(2558)	(1855)	(2710)	(29958)
8. before 1920	1	63.03	46.02	43.19	41.83	40.05	39.70	37.45	34.65	45.95
	2	56.90	43.66	42.59	39.92	37.58	36.97	36.08	35.30	43.03
	3	62.22	44.97	44.09	39.68	40.70	39.65	36.33	35.70	45.44
	combined	60.53	44.84	43.24	40.46	39.30	38.59	36.59	35.21	44.69
		(4761)	(4215)	(3726)	(3206)	(2586)	(2006)	(1436)	(2051)	(23987)
9. all	1	46.74	36.70	35.83	35.12	34.42	33.84	33.51	32.09	38.00
	2	43.35	36.29	35.58	34.99	34.20	33.38	33.08	31.98	36.94
	3	45.05	37.23	36.38	34.77	33.64	34.17	33.60	32.14	37.75
	combined	45.01	36.71	35.91	34.97	34.11	33.77	33.38	32.06	37.54
		(43545)	(36129)	(29117)	(22671)	(16728)	(11835)	(7634)	(9358)	(177017)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.1) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the rural areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita sample household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. below 8	1	58.92	27.45	35.09	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	12.00	33.68	
	2	29.31	36.89	24.00	48.00	36.00	..	..	..	34.17	
	3	77.45	27.09	24.00	27.09	32.91	24.00	24.00	..	36.43	
	combined	55.83	30.11	29.46	29.22	31.57	24.00	24.00	12.00	34.78	
			(9)	(9)	(7)	(6)	(5)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(41)
2. 8—10	1	61.35	30.83	27.89	36.00	24.00	30.00	24.00	..	44.28	
	2	34.68	25.21	25.72	28.92	28.62	31.04	23.83	24.23	28.73	
	3	67.05	23.26	26.14	24.02	26.37	14.96	24.00	..	34.63	
	combined	46.82	25.63	26.05	28.90	27.78	28.17	23.90	24.23	32.03	
			(54)	(43)	(36)	(33)	(25)	(17)	(7)	(14)	(229)
3. 11—15	1	48.01	36.52	34.30	31.24	29.48	31.16	26.22	25.69	36.71	
	2	44.44	33.85	31.31	30.34	28.31	28.41	24.84	25.64	34.50	
	3	62.40	31.57	34.37	31.04	34.58	40.00	23.97	..	41.21	
	combined	48.85	34.52	32.99	30.82	29.77	31.53	25.29	23.69	36.43	
			(257)	(218)	(181)	(135)	(88)	(60)	(30)	(20)	(989)
4. 16—20	1	43.68	33.40	31.16	33.73	30.96	28.45	26.00	32.33	35.05	
	2	50.26	34.02	36.19	33.65	31.74	31.64	27.29	24.00	39.37	
	3	38.96	30.75	27.94	25.04	25.35	32.33	33.81	33.95	33.70	
	combined	45.44	32.95	32.28	31.49	29.74	30.68	29.00	31.09	35.85	
			(237)	(186)	(144)	(99)	(62)	(37)	(17)	(12)	(794)
5. 21—25	1	51.71	34.52	29.12	33.94	27.64	43.96	15.18	20.00	38.51	
	2	41.13	31.78	34.53	26.21	38.32	24.76	24.00	36.00	35.18	
	3	39.27	34.54	32.30	30.45	30.71	36.35	27.97	32.00	34.53	
	combined	43.37	33.91	31.70	30.57	31.65	36.15	23.90	31.48	35.80	
			(113)	(80)	(59)	(38)	(29)	(18)	(8)	(5)	(350)
6. 26—30	1	43.50	43.98	40.21	24.84	28.68	31.52	22.00	..	38.90	
	2	52.00	24.00	36.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	36.00	
	3	57.46	27.60	28.78	31.63	25.20	25.26	..	..	36.47	
	combined	50.43	34.67	34.23	27.47	26.93	26.88	22.00	..	37.49	
			(35)	(26)	(20)	(13)	(10)	(6)	(1)		(111)
7. 31—50	1	25.09	27.89	37.31	37.13	27.53	24.00	48.00	24.00	30.26	
	2	26.35	32.50	29.15	39.44	49.74	39.41	..	..	31.97	
	3	47.49	35.39	38.72	36.00	30.00	30.92	62.00	..	41.34	
	combined	34.43	31.34	36.89	37.29	34.65	33.38	57.56	24.00	34.55	
			(40)	(26)	(16)	(11)	(7)	(5)	(2)	(2)	(109)
8. 51—above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	2	39.95	27.00	30.00	18.00	30.00	..	..	..	31.30	
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	combined	39.95	27.00	30.00	18.00	30.00	..	..	..	31.30	
			(3)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)				(9)
9. all	1	46.86	34.93	33.06	32.31	29.45	31.56	25.41	26.85	36.47	
	2	44.72	32.47	31.65	30.72	29.87	29.95	25.10	25.29	34.99	
	3	49.84	31.38	31.20	28.82	29.64	33.18	31.18	27.68	36.24	
	combined	46.72	33.04	32.06	30.85	29.66	31.34	26.78	26.19	35.81	
			(766)	(602)	(475)	(345)	(233)	(147)	(67)	(54)	(2689)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.2) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the rural areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	All
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	38.30	23.32	30.28	30.00	48.00	..	..	..	33.09
	2	37.10	35.03	26.21	22.32	27.07	21.87	32.67	36.00	30.31
	3	95.54	26.31	32.50	18.00	27.50	30.50	22.00	37.50	48.75
	combined	41.66	30.34	28.08	24.51	34.10	22.24	32.38	36.25	32.21
			(25)	(21)	(16)	(12)	(11)	(6)	(4)	(3)
2. 8—10	1	38.62	34.07	30.43	25.28	35.69	25.01	30.20	20.00	32.68
	2	25.28	29.18	27.13	27.30	32.52	16.13	20.62	30.65	26.80
	3	69.15	30.83	35.09	29.01	23.24	34.99	19.51	25.10	36.13
	combined	35.70	31.80	29.56	26.65	32.60	21.93	24.40	26.43	30.67
			(70)	(63)	(55)	(40)	(33)	(21)	(14)	(18)
3. 11—15	1	28.74	28.91	29.67	29.20	25.81	26.99	30.49	29.65	28.76
	2	30.79	27.77	25.87	26.20	26.07	25.64	30.02	24.63	27.60
	3	32.68	28.04	28.47	21.71	23.63	28.25	29.64	28.17	27.87
	combined	30.19	28.42	28.45	26.75	25.34	26.91	30.11	27.16	28.23
			(218)	(200)	(167)	(131)	(88)	(69)	(42)	(46)
4. 16—20	1	36.46	29.32	25.59	31.48	30.13	28.77	30.21	27.77	30.84
	2	44.40	28.80	29.74	30.40	29.06	27.75	27.71	20.79	33.66
	3	35.27	31.36	28.91	25.78	24.13	26.94	26.68	29.78	29.60
	combined	39.03	29.62	27.53	29.69	27.90	27.78	28.23	26.94	31.42
			(276)	(224)	(176)	(131)	(93)	(67)	(35)	(29)
5. 21—25	1	32.18	27.36	24.89	28.76	24.45	31.90	25.98	22.57	28.05
	2	31.19	31.29	29.02	28.45	28.70	35.21	34.14	23.86	30.48
	3	35.22	31.56	35.58	29.95	25.77	25.27	29.56	25.16	32.06
	combined	32.52	30.38	29.53	28.84	27.13	32.34	30.33	23.77	30.27
			(124)	(108)	(85)	(67)	(49)	(36)	(20)	(12)
6. 26—30	1	34.43	25.19	31.45	33.78	37.77	24.00	24.00	24.00	30.50
	2	25.82	28.30	27.42	32.70	27.89	31.85	36.00	..	28.39
	3	26.22	30.68	27.69	31.35	29.44	24.98	36.00	28.00	28.34
	combined	27.83	28.29	28.05	32.34	29.77	27.74	33.81	25.76	28.78
			(57)	(35)	(25)	(19)	(16)	(7)	(3)	(5)
7. 31—50	1	40.49	31.66	31.16	25.56	24.35	22.55	18.00	..	33.13
	2	31.82	34.06	30.42	39.11	24.00	30.00	..	..	32.68
	3	32.15	28.95	40.11	19.10	26.26	24.00	..	..	30.56
	combined	34.57	31.76	35.08	25.96	25.33	25.35	17.99	..	32.04
			(53)	(38)	(26)	(17)	(7)	(4)	(1)	..
8. 51—above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	20.06	37.07	19.91	34.51	37.00	..	..	..	29.02
	3	24.00	48.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	40.00
	combined	21.28	40.44	30.66	34.51	37.00	..	..	..	31.83
			(4)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)	..	..	..
9. all	1	33.94	29.25	27.95	29.52	29.31	27.79	29.47	27.11	30.12
	2	34.78	29.77	28.06	28.74	28.42	27.63	29.87	25.27	30.29
	3	34.82	30.35	31.20	25.06	24.75	27.31	28.10	28.49	29.94
	combined	34.45	29.68	28.72	28.20	27.78	27.59	29.20	26.70	30.14
			(836)	(702)	(560)	(423)	(300)	(211)	(120)	(114)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the rural areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	34.93	29.47	45.86	24.00	..	..	..	..	35.07
	2	49.73	20.78	25.06	31.67	26.53	36.00	..	..	36.04
	3	24.00	66.00	48.00	24.00	54.00	108.00	..	..	49.09
	combined	34.81	51.17	43.88	25.06	49.82	94.54	..	..	44.77
			(11)	(8)	(7)	(5)	(4)	(2)		
2. 8—10	1	49.27	34.34	32.44	31.55	23.43	25.15	24.00	..	37.59
	2	46.28	34.24	27.25	29.83	25.22	30.00	26.01	14.74	34.01
	3	57.61	39.30	32.06	30.45	23.07	24.00	24.00	28.00	38.88
	combined	51.57	36.41	30.33	30.47	24.19	27.44	24.55	24.97	36.79
			(96)	(84)	(64)	(46)	(27)	(15)	(5)	(4)
3. 11—15	1	49.16	36.24	32.16	34.69	33.76	30.18	24.49	25.12	38.76
	2	40.87	36.31	35.75	33.29	32.46	30.28	25.97	26.00	36.73
	3	53.34	39.57	38.87	46.71	30.78	37.99	19.14	44.43	43.42
	combined	47.26	37.24	35.29	37.86	32.47	33.12	22.23	37.81	39.41
			(430)	(340)	(234)	(165)	(97)	(41)	(22)	(10)
4. 16—20	1	51.58	36.90	39.56	31.60	34.00	29.51	29.04	21.98	41.62
	2	44.84	35.05	36.90	34.14	29.75	31.26	37.34	25.98	37.80
	3	52.27	36.67	36.12	34.72	30.79	36.84	44.54	..	41.33
	combined	49.63	36.22	37.74	33.35	31.46	32.58	36.12	24.63	40.25
			(770)	(597)	(414)	(261)	(136)	(64)	(25)	(17)
5. 21—25	1	41.89	42.68	39.50	34.97	31.20	37.16	37.13	..	40.08
	2	44.92	34.52	31.86	33.91	30.84	39.31	59.09	..	37.12
	3	44.64	36.98	39.68	24.13	26.59	29.90	10.36	..	36.11
	combined	43.80	37.92	36.42	31.52	29.44	35.30	25.27	..	37.74
			(285)	(219)	(154)	(115)	(64)	(35)	(10)	
6. 26—30	1	48.33	32.04	28.74	26.58	45.91	24.00	..	..	38.13
	2	45.09	46.91	30.66	27.22	23.87	17.28	26.65	15.00	37.24
	3	31.47	24.73	34.74	32.44	27.31	24.00	..	..	29.94
	combined	41.49	35.89	31.35	28.37	28.55	19.40	26.63	15.00	35.23
			(78)	(45)	(34)	(24)	(16)	(7)	(2)	(1)
7. 31—50	1	36.75	35.83	35.68	32.32	27.28	37.01	24.00	18.00	35.32
	2	53.47	36.08	32.30	36.60	35.93	27.23	26.64	31.76	41.42
	3	46.21	30.15	38.39	40.40	36.00	20.79	9.00	..	38.08
	combined	45.42	33.91	35.91	37.12	34.08	27.59	19.49	27.71	38.35
			(81)	(47)	(35)	(24)	(14)	(11)	(5)	(4)
8. 51—above	1	60.22	29.72	32.46	84.00	..	..	..	..	44.84
	2	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	58.90	29.72	32.43	84.20	..	..	..	..	44.96
			(5)	(4)	(3)	(1)				
9. all	1	48.64	37.58	36.91	33.13	33.87	31.48	28.02	22.68	40.26
	2	44.45	35.70	34.42	33.29	30.21	31.91	34.42	24.97	37.28
	3	49.78	37.34	37.30	35.18	30.46	36.63	19.21	37.87	40.19
	combined	47.53	36.84	36.15	33.82	31.31	33.46	27.10	28.55	39.18
			(1767)	(1352)	(950)	(644)	(360)	(175)	(69)	(36)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the rural areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditures (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & all above	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	40.34	33.59	33.04	32.23	26.88	36.37	31.41	16.00	33.96
	2	39.12	29.73	33.10	31.20	31.73	30.68	32.00	21.00	33.52
	3	31.84	27.95	39.33	37.41	28.83	59.00	..	..	33.21
	combined	37.54	30.64	34.84	33.80	28.70	35.55	31.60	17.94	33.62
			(109)	(90)	(70)	(55)	(39)	(25)	(15)	(6)
2. 8—10	1	38.12	35.03	33.47	31.29	34.52	25.84	39.46	23.61	34.65
	2	41.20	29.35	32.38	29.89	31.11	34.23	31.66	28.54	33.70
	3	43.55	34.70	32.11	32.16	27.68	37.03	28.13	32.26	35.86
	combined	40.72	32.73	32.71	30.98	31.45	32.66	33.12	27.71	34.57
			(640)	(529)	(432)	(321)	(218)	(136)	(64)	(32)
3. 11—15	1	44.67	31.61	30.92	29.40	31.23	30.01	30.68	27.55	34.67
	2	41.42	31.55	30.09	30.28	30.44	30.20	26.63	33.55	33.61
	3	43.35	35.50	33.21	28.39	29.05	31.07	27.75	26.43	35.04
	combined	43.19	32.83	31.39	29.45	30.23	30.42	28.49	28.93	34.44
			(1364)	(1118)	(882)	(632)	(428)	(270)	(141)	(128)
4. 16—20	1	43.94	31.76	29.50	25.35	26.33	29.60	28.57	20.51	33.26
	2	42.00	31.48	30.90	30.83	29.69	26.29	25.39	47.74	34.30
	3	43.87	30.33	31.71	30.12	29.64	39.05	22.12	24.43	34.74
	combined	43.39	31.12	30.71	28.76	28.47	32.12	25.91	28.66	34.11
			(596)	(478)	(357)	(242)	(157)	(97)	(46)	(44)
5. 21—25	1	36.92	33.21	31.94	35.11	25.70	24.59	24.00	24.00	33.81
	2	38.30	26.85	25.17	28.85	27.82	25.61	47.67	18.25	30.82
	3	43.55	44.34	46.42	31.49	23.94	24.15	26.01	39.76	39.92
	combined	40.14	37.13	37.85	31.91	25.73	24.76	30.78	34.70	35.96
			(196)	(138)	(94)	(71)	(45)	(32)	(17)	(16)
6. 26—30	1	48.06	32.76	33.06	20.64	33.04	30.09	11.65	..	38.76
	2	46.94	31.69	50.23	42.16	15.00	24.00	36.00	..	40.28
	3	42.01	25.88	30.16	27.42	35.99	68.28	26.00	..	35.59
	combined	45.15	29.34	33.61	29.45	31.25	53.70	24.63	..	37.51
			(84)	(48)	(31)	(19)	(9)	(7)	(4)	..
7. 31—50	1	34.88	25.97	30.06	16.39	35.95	28.48	28.48	..	29.97
	2	46.33	30.77	26.28	21.67	19.28	16.49	21.00	..	32.23
	3	35.19	32.40	33.97	29.39	31.93	34.92	11.00	12.50	33.13
	combined	38.47	30.22	29.87	24.55	27.86	24.19	22.43	12.50	32.14
			(65)	(42)	(25)	(16)	(11)	(8)	(5)	(2)
8. 51—above	1	31.69	24.00	12.00	24.00	24.00	48.00	96.00	..	36.41
	2	37.80	30.90	41.31	32.12	37.00	..	..	..	36.28
	3	24.00	12.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	16.00
	combined	35.57	27.78	34.53	30.15	30.54	48.01	96.02	..	34.48
			(8)	(5)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	..
9. all	1	42.32	32.57	31.40	29.59	30.89	29.51	31.88	24.85	34.37
	2	41.40	30.73	30.98	30.17	30.25	30.45	29.31	33.61	33.71
	3	42.83	34.19	33.81	30.15	28.88	34.87	26.62	27.94	35.41
	combined	42.19	32.51	32.05	29.96	30.02	31.53	29.37	28.80	34.50
			(3084)	(2464)	(1907)	(1370)	(916)	(580)	(296)	(229)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the rural areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	46.89	35.45	34.98	26.50	26.23	29.51	..	..	37.08
	2	28.08	28.24	20.49	29.49	23.06	24.69	25.07	..	26.02
	3	35.83	32.97	33.60	30.85	43.51	31.21	24.00	..	34.33
	combined	37.52	32.36	30.02	29.38	33.59	28.70	24.82	..	32.66
		(72)	(62)	(49)	(36)	(24)	(18)	(5)	(..)	(266)
2. 8—10	1	40.82	34.96	34.37	33.90	26.97	28.52	32.68	32.88	35.24
	2	36.87	32.26	29.54	27.99	31.42	37.21	31.71	37.24	32.65
	3	38.19	32.51	28.58	27.95	25.78	26.95	31.64	96.00	32.75
	combined	38.48	33.20	30.83	30.01	29.06	33.20	32.02	39.72	33.52
		(299)	(247)	(198)	(130)	(86)	(44)	(21)	(17)	(1042)
3. 11—15	1	39.46	34.79	36.48	35.20	27.20	25.52	28.76	19.86	35.29
	2	39.14	34.69	31.10	32.81	28.97	32.86	34.54	17.93	34.51
	3	39.46	30.56	30.75	30.18	35.20	36.29	26.84	26.98	33.74
	combined	39.30	33.73	32.29	32.69	30.06	32.01	31.37	22.02	34.51
		(577)	(450)	(329)	(229)	(142)	(88)	(40)	(29)	(1884)
4. 16—20	1	40.77	30.27	31.67	29.17	32.82	33.37	32.49	26.45	33.92
	2	39.38	29.48	27.23	35.80	28.69	28.58	32.28	34.31	33.15
	3	42.61	29.58	28.58	29.81	27.92	30.69	32.31	14.99	33.46
	combined	40.54	29.73	28.68	32.68	29.89	30.69	32.36	25.99	33.44
		(363)	(278)	(198)	(133)	(79)	(53)	(25)	(16)	(1145)
5. 21—25	1	35.80	31.99	30.25	30.48	28.62	28.66	24.99	..	32.27
	2	46.21	28.32	29.90	27.92	30.52	32.35	31.93	24.00	37.78
	3	42.03	29.05	30.96	29.17	36.75	29.03	..	..	34.56
	combined	41.81	33.38	30.38	29.24	32.25	30.77	27.83	24.00	34.99
		(121)	(89)	(60)	(40)	(21)	(11)	(5)	(4)	(351)
6. 26—30	1	49.58	38.27	26.78	34.54	36.00	42.00	..	..	40.40
	2	52.00	25.45	55.23	81.14	24.62	53.69	24.00	..	47.35
	3	32.13	30.93	29.58	12.00	..	..	..	..	30.44
	combined	47.14	31.53	31.60	68.66	30.16	48.00	24.00	..	42.55
		(45)	(27)	(16)	(9)	(4)	(4)	(1)	(..)	(106)
7. 31—50	1	36.35	32.55	36.31	29.93	35.09	24.00	24.00	..	33.88
	2	30.65	26.26	27.48	34.65	36.08	28.28	31.27	24.00	30.20
	3	33.16	25.32	47.50	30.48	29.49	24.00	..	..	31.63
	combined	32.76	28.48	33.54	32.46	34.38	26.28	29.93	24.00	31.65
		(40)	(28)	(21)	(17)	(11)	(6)	(4)	(1)	(128)
8. 51—above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	72.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	72.00
	3	43.94	36.00	40.00	..	..	..	..	..	40.77
	combined	49.12	36.00	40.00	..	..	..	..	..	44.03
		(4)	(2)	(1)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(7)
9. all	1	40.46	33.55	33.94	32.43	28.84	28.96	30.56	25.09	34.89
	2	39.07	32.53	29.40	34.16	29.58	32.85	32.48	29.57	33.92
	3	39.83	30.63	30.23	29.51	32.84	32.73	29.21	29.24	33.56
	combined	39.65	32.35	30.84	32.55	30.18	31.71	31.25	28.31	34.10
		(1528)	(1188)	(875)	(597)	(370)	(225)	(101)	(67)	(4951)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.6) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	48.72	33.56	31.05	37.11	40.42	26.86	34.22	..	37.62
	2	50.14	34.58	37.14	32.72	37.84	37.81	29.73	..	39.58
	3	37.95	36.80	36.25	35.35	31.32	21.72	24.00	24.00	35.38
	combined	46.50	34.93	35.40	34.23	37.17	31.47	32.75	9.13	38.12
			(181)	(145)	(115)	(88)	(63)	(32)	(10)	(2)
2. 8—10	1	52.21	37.53	35.82	37.35	33.14	30.60	26.96	46.08	41.14
	2	45.71	37.51	33.80	35.75	32.25	38.38	25.94	22.67	38.69
	3	38.02	34.07	33.55	31.73	30.62	27.18	36.81	..	34.68
	combined	45.80	36.74	34.41	35.44	32.19	33.49	28.33	29.75	38.57
			(612)	(480)	(369)	(256)	(135)	(64)	(21)	(12)
3. 11—15	1	47.91	36.35	33.51	32.62	33.68	32.05	33.91	21.06	38.65
	2	44.92	36.30	32.64	30.06	32.36	34.23	28.28	36.04	37.58
	3	47.87	38.24	33.79	31.12	29.17	33.24	29.60	26.75	39.10
	combined	46.72	36.89	33.28	31.23	31.90	33.19	30.61	28.41	38.37
			(1097)	(805)	(561)	(357)	(218)	(117)	(48)	(28)
4. 16—20	1	48.22	33.91	32.23	33.14	28.15	33.09	41.96	24.00	37.84
	2	39.99	35.11	38.23	33.25	26.74	24.92	35.95	24.00	36.70
	3	55.11	34.44	33.91	25.73	33.86	29.09	16.20	21.38	39.89
	combined	47.88	34.47	34.53	30.56	29.90	30.05	31.23	22.97	38.25
			(434)	(317)	(216)	(133)	(72)	(40)	(14)	(10)
5. 21—25	1	48.13	30.59	35.45	31.18	28.56	33.35	31.10	..	36.28
	2	46.04	35.58	33.43	30.42	33.41	39.14	..	..	37.85
	3	35.68	42.77	34.11	34.30	24.00	21.31	12.00	24.00	35.90
	combined	42.78	36.34	34.41	31.92	29.35	32.41	25.96	24.00	36.61
			(113)	(85)	(68)	(51)	(29)	(14)	(3)	(3)
6. 26—30	1	32.83	46.31	40.76	35.96	36.06	24.00	44.00	..	38.21
	2	36.16	28.78	29.22	41.78	24.00	24.00	..	..	32.32
	3	32.10	31.15	42.51	28.39	34.04	25.83	36.00	..	32.92
	combined	33.18	35.46	38.60	33.49	33.53	25.23	39.14	..	34.49
			(39)	(25)	(21)	(13)	(7)	(5)	(2)	..
7. 31—50	1	54.71	37.84	33.95	34.15	59.56	..	..	..	43.55
	2	30.84	35.76	34.49	37.21	24.00	..	..	..	33.62
	3	68.71	43.39	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	50.24
	combined	58.25	39.55	30.83	30.60	47.40	..	..	..	44.46
			(30)	(24)	(18)	(9)	(5)	..	..	..
8. 51—above	1	216.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	120.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	15.69	86.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	53.33
	combined	44.24	73.29	24.00	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	39.65
			(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	..	..
9. all	1	49.16	35.87	34.04	34.51	33.48	31.31	34.64	25.35	39.08
	2	44.90	36.23	34.31	32.76	32.91	35.65	29.76	29.30	38.02
	3	45.83	36.82	33.88	30.48	30.49	29.25	26.93	25.12	37.85
	combined	46.46	36.29	34.10	32.77	32.44	32.22	30.47	26.62	38.31
			(2523)	(1890)	(1374)	(912)	(532)	(275)	(99)	(55)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births.

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962  
 TABLE (1.8.7) :—Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Orissa by sub-samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	30.32	33.01	29.26	27.99	25.23	24.00	24.42	..	30.06
	2	35.00	39.12	37.24	23.66	29.76	29.57	42.93	30.00	34.73
	combined	33.06	36.81	34.48	25.43	28.65	28.08	36.27	30.00	33.00
		(67)	(53)	(36)	(25)	(16)	(8)	(6)	(2)	(213)
2. 8—10	1	42.71	34.95	31.33	37.57	37.66	35.91	33.47	36.00	37.47
	2	32.91	34.17	37.11	35.26	34.53	25.71	37.88	52.11	34.31
	combined	36.06	34.42	35.49	36.00	35.41	27.38	37.05	50.08	35.25
		(154)	(121)	(86)	(58)	(37)	(24)	(13)	(5)	(498)
3. 11—15	1	37.84	31.83	33.31	35.15	29.77	26.28	34.86	19.50	33.88
	2	37.41	34.30	31.20	27.38	30.46	32.43	24.81	23.55	33.52
	combined	37.57	33.26	32.13	31.06	30.14	29.39	30.90	22.84	33.67
		(298)	(228)	(159)	(103)	(61)	(34)	(16)	(7)	(906)
4. 16—20	1	47.75	38.84	35.43	29.87	34.57	25.79	47.00	27.00	40.49
	2	40.00	28.93	26.75	28.97	32.17	16.46	14.04	..	30.99
	combined	44.26	34.01	31.06	29.37	33.05	19.33	20.44	27.00	35.69
		(86)	(63)	(34)	(24)	(8)	(7)	(3)	(1)	(226)
5. 21—25	1	53.77	33.42	29.05	..	..	..	..	..	42.72
	2	33.12	29.61	30.18	42.00	54.00	..	..	..	35.75
	combined	36.57	30.12	30.07	42.00	54.00	..	..	..	36.46
		(18)	(13)	(8)	(4)	(3)				(46)
6. 26—30	1	46.10	26.67	53.32	..	..	..	..	..	43.36
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	46.10	26.67	53.32	..	..	..	..	..	43.36
		(5)	(2)	(2)						(9)
7. 31—50	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	18.36	36.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	26.09
	combined	18.36	36.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	26.09
		(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)					(3)
8. 51—above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
9. all	1	40.33	33.74	33.02	34.26	31.72	27.69	34.37	24.66	35.47
	2	35.67	33.82	33.41	31.17	34.93	27.24	30.59	32.82	33.77
	combined	37.43	33.79	33.26	32.36	33.84	27.39	32.04	31.23	34.40
		(632)	(483)	(328)	(216)	(126)	(74)	(38)	(15)	(1912)

figures in brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.8) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	52.00	44.00	36.00	24.00	42.00	24.00	..	..	39.69
	2	41.88	28.04	49.79	44.77	25.96	12.98	..	..	33.90
	3	48.63	24.56	26.02	25.93	36.00	36.00	..	..	33.12
	combined	48.44	31.57	33.64	30.12	34.85	23.31	..	..	35.24
		(12)	(10)	(9)	(7)	(5)	(4)			(47)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	42.44	36.62	33.38	30.66	25.85	26.85	28.00	20.00	34.68
	2	40.02	38.83	35.37	33.92	29.88	25.63	20.63	28.22	36.42
	3	30.15	30.26	27.39	29.56	24.14	32.44	24.67	24.00	29.05
	combined	37.51	35.68	32.59	31.60	26.62	28.40	23.58	24.95	33.65
		(112)	(93)	(73)	(53)	(34)	(20)	(7)	(5)	(397)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	43.57	35.10	31.79	33.01	28.68	25.57	27.52	21.04	36.03
	2	37.05	32.12	32.42	32.30	32.20	28.57	33.15	36.78	33.49
	3	37.08	36.68	31.52	30.56	28.95	37.51	30.24	21.26	34.30
	combined	39.13	34.36	31.97	32.02	30.50	30.05	31.27	33.71	34.46
		(737)	(598)	(451)	(325)	(193)	(110)	(53)	(29)	(2456)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	45.46	31.29	33.85	33.72	30.93	31.24	35.80	15.28	36.87
	2	35.80	33.70	35.92	31.44	30.74	25.84	31.94	28.07	33.75
	3	42.32	33.78	33.64	29.84	29.24	29.39	20.86	31.91	35.49
	combined	41.21	32.87	34.53	31.76	30.37	28.25	30.47	26.65	35.33
		(548)	(428)	(302)	(185)	(101)	(59)	(27)	(20)	(1670)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	39.81	33.86	25.64	34.25	27.55	26.42	27.00	24.29	33.35
	2	34.09	32.80	38.83	34.90	26.20	24.28	12.00	16.00	33.36
	3	44.69	34.99	31.84	29.62	30.50	29.98	25.76	33.00	36.76
	combined	41.03	34.22	31.58	32.24	28.90	28.06	25.21	25.21	35.07
		(155)	(115)	(76)	(56)	(34)	(20)	(12)	(7)	(475)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	38.42	30.39	32.53	25.90	34.85	27.00	..	..	33.34
	2	23.35	60.65	32.75	79.58	12.00	..	..	..	32.93
	3	41.54	29.82	33.26	23.75	23.90	30.20	26.61	..	31.38
	combined	34.73	33.60	32.97	28.52	26.47	29.01	26.61	..	32.27
		(40)	(26)	(22)	(14)	(10)	(4)	(2)		(118)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	30.40	20.05	30.58	31.30	25.81	29.44	..	..	27.36
	2	35.31	29.64	27.02	29.34	24.67	..	..	..	31.11
	3	40.85	39.41	29.06	62.40	26.53	..	..	..	41.57
	combined	37.22	31.74	29.11	51.72	25.72	29.44	..	..	35.78
		(30)	(21)	(14)	(10)	(6)	(2)			(83)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	84.00	30.00	36.00	26.00	15.00	24.00	..	..	35.83
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	84.02	30.01	36.01	26.01	15.00	24.01	..	..	35.83
		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)			(6)
9. all . . . . .	1	43.74	33.52	32.29	32.81	29.65	27.52	29.32	19.51	35.91
	2	36.50	33.42	34.28	32.71	31.03	26.94	31.82	32.80	33.81
	3	39.71	34.81	31.69	31.01	28.71	33.41	26.17	28.81	34.67
	combined	39.87	33.90	32.83	32.20	29.91	28.94	29.86	30.00	34.73
		(1643)	(1298)	(953)	(655)	(386)	(221)	(101)	(61)	(5318)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1·8·9) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	66·00	72·00	..	..	..	..	..	..	69·00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	22·15	25·85	22·47	22·15	20·62	39·38	60·00	24·00	26·86
	combined	36·17	40·61	22·47	22·15	20·62	39·38	60·01	24·00	32·14
		(6)	(6)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(1)	(1)	(30)
2. 8—10	1	72·00	24·00	24·00	24·00	24·00	24·00	49·00	..	34·43
	2	23·35	26·67	20·05	30·02	18·73	19·03	42·00	24·00	24·70
	3	36·77	27·91	40·52	29·29	42·00	30·00	60·00	..	34·95
	combined	31·88	27·24	31·31	29·27	25·86	22·91	47·10	24·00	29·87
		(25)	(21)	(20)	(14)	(8)	(7)	(4)	(2)	(101)
3. 11—15	1	36·54	32·38	30·75	30·11	39·52	24·38	25·41	26·00	33·09
	2	23·22	31·80	27·68	27·34	24·21	22·39	22·02	12·59	26·81
	3	33·36	32·07	24·90	25·50	26·51	37·63	27·66	81·51	30·45
	combined	29·98	32·02	27·31	27·14	28·59	28·77	25·74	48·79	29·48
		(170)	(143)	(115)	(78)	(53)	(30)	(14)	(7)	(610)
4. 16—20	1	24·92	28·69	32·87	30·02	32·04	31·65	26·45	18·11	28·72
	2	26·68	34·19	33·40	31·94	24·58	27·06	19·79	..	30·39
	3	31·45	34·39	30·39	28·97	32·58	25·43	18·38	21·47	30·29
	combined	26·45	31·60	32·69	30·61	29·92	29·40	23·20	20·03	29·58
		(259)	(214)	(157)	(108)	(60)	(35)	(14)	(18)	(865)
5. 21—25	1	28·92	35·52	24·65	26·15	27·60	26·68	23·04	22·75	29·08
	2	30·28	29·19	26·14	31·24	28·60	24·97	31·17	24·48	29·06
	3	25·26	39·03	36·08	34·02	54·00	..	..	..	33·23
	combined	29·17	32·78	26·61	29·61	28·96	25·67	26·93	23·32	29·47
		(163)	(134)	(85)	(60)	(37)	(20)	(15)	(5)	(519)
6. 26—30	1	23·27	22·02	23·49	21·50	28·66	22·08	20·93	21·34	23·00
	2	42·45	29·86	36·46	26·36	28·80	21·60	33·00	..	34·60
	3	32·06	29·90	31·09	28·50	25·33	23·50	26·00	..	29·15
	combined	33·11	26·28	29·31	24·65	28·13	22·14	24·69	21·34	28·52
		(62)	(45)	(37)	(22)	(17)	(10)	(7)	(4)	(204)
7. 31—50	1	18·53	24·27	39·00	12·00	12·00	..	..	..	22·54
	2	20·47	27·64	46·05	27·42	30·45	33·00	..	..	28·18
	3	20·41	25·98	30·61	27·47	25·94	28·49	34·00	..	26·18
	combined	19·83	26·07	35·84	25·40	25·35	29·31	34·00	..	25·88
		(34)	(26)	(19)	(14)	(8)	(5)	(1)	..	(107)
8. 51—above	1	18·00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18·00
	2	18·00	18·00	36·00	..	..	..	..	..	24·00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	18·00	18·00	36·00	..	..	..	..	..	23·00
		(3)	(2)	(2)	..	..	..	..	..	(7)
9. all	1	28·74	30·71	29·87	28·13	31·93	28·33	25·75	20·70	29·35
	2	27·63	31·40	29·71	29·86	25·54	23·70	31·42	21·64	28·92
	3	31·04	32·07	29·45	27·33	28·75	33·00	32·73	35·00	30·51
	combined	28·75	31·30	29·70	28·66	28·50	27·90	29·36	26·14	29·45
		(723)	(592)	(439)	(300)	(187)	(111)	(56)	(37)	(2445)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1·8·10) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	26·78	33·33	36·19	30·71	29·48	37·22	28·00	28·49	31·51
	2	28·56	30·59	30·58	31·63	32·90	19·74	20·95	22·16	29·51
	3	35·02	31·73	30·98	30·19	28·32	30·35	22·39	18·54	31·57
	combined	30·68	31·97	32·82	30·71	29·66	31·65	24·04	22·60	31·06
		(131)	(106)	(83)	(60)	(41)	(25)	(12)	(9)	(467)
2. 8—10	1	35·08	32·56	35·17	33·17	29·80	27·98	31·63	23·12	33·21
	2	37·42	31·54	31·76	32·10	31·69	38·66	32·96	26·48	33·76
	3	31·18	29·69	29·11	30·53	34·14	32·52	25·76	29·50	30·54
	combined	34·59	31·32	32·19	32·00	31·82	32·44	29·89	26·15	32·50
		(669)	(544)	(415)	(289)	(183)	(109)	(52)	(31)	(2292)
3. 11—15	1	35·29	31·90	31·74	31·77	33·95	31·87	33·83	23·33	33·12
	2	35·79	34·49	33·27	32·80	29·67	31·72	27·36	24·67	34·05
	3	32·94	34·45	30·58	29·82	29·38	28·10	26·37	24·12	31·94
	combined	34·63	33·69	31·85	31·33	31·10	30·25	29·35	23·98	32·99
		(1176)	(864)	(588)	(368)	(227)	(129)	(57)	(34)	(3443)
4. 16—20	1	35·13	33·77	32·99	29·62	30·54	25·51	55·02	..	33·39
	2	41·24	32·05	33·83	32·58	44·91	24·28	20·79	30·58	36·47
	3	34·41	33·25	29·55	27·72	30·34	26·25	22·09	22·17	31·70
	combined	36·56	33·08	31·68	29·46	33·34	25·73	31·40	23·47	33·42
		(462)	(311)	(204)	(131)	(75)	(42)	(16)	(9)	(1250)
5. 21—25	1	35·18	39·54	30·97	25·44	25·20	28·80	24·00	21·00	33·31
	2	41·08	34·50	31·99	27·65	24·33	45·43	36·00	42·00	36·53
	3	37·57	31·55	25·43	20·35	23·55	18·17	25·60	24·00	30·24
	combined	37·55	34·74	28·62	23·45	24·30	24·24	26·85	24·62	32·48
		(119)	(89)	(53)	(33)	(19)	(9)	(7)	(9)	(338)
6. 26—30	1	31·42	47·70	31·92	31·77	24·00	48·00	..	..	36·06
	2	27·16	27·39	28·38	30·13	34·00	..	..	..	28·15
	3	35·22	23·86	29·15	26·47	23·56	18·42	20·00	..	28·88
	combined	31·98	33·83	29·53	28·75	26·08	28·80	20·00	..	31·42
		(46)	(28)	(15)	(9)	(5)	(3)	(1)	..	(107)
7. 31—50	1	32·17	35·62	40·96	33·18	91·79	32·72	24·00	36·00	37·18
	2	21·48	30·73	12·00	19·05	20·48	28·95	36·00	24·00	22·80
	3	34·57	36·35	35·06	17·04	24·00	24·00	24·00	..	32·96
	combined	31·47	35·35	37·34	27·91	57·03	29·81	28·39	29·30	34·19
		(49)	(31)	(22)	(14)	(7)	(6)	(3)	(2)	(134)
8. 51—above	1	36·80	33·51	15·00	12·00	24·00	24·00	36·00	..	29·08
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	28·20	48·00	..	..	..	..	..	..	32·76
	combined	33·62	35·68	15·00	12·00	24·00	24·00	36·00	..	29·71
		(6)	(4)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	..	(16)
9. all	1	34·63	33·20	33·58	31·51	32·25	30·27	34·17	28·60	33·26
	2	36·81	33·08	32·58	32·22	31·98	33·15	28·97	26·05	34·03
	3	33·32	32·67	29·78	29·12	30·52	28·68	25·05	24·88	31·40
	combined	34·81	32·97	31·91	30·82	31·52	30·28	29·30	24·69	32·79
		(2665)	(1980)	(1334)	(907)	(558)	(324)	(149)	(94)	(8061)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1·8·11) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	28·88	30·42	31·41	27·50	44·67	34·73	29·46	15·64	30·80
	2	27·83	32·82	31·98	31·97	32·43	34·76	33·04	22·69	31·24
	3	24·91	25·32	29·83	32·32	30·33	37·14	25·96	26·86	28·06
	combined	27·03	29·05	30·87	30·77	35·04	35·86	29·26	22·41	29·80
		(218)	(192)	(146)	(109)	(73)	(45)	(25)	(18)	(826)
2. 8—10	1	27·63	33·98	35·38	35·01	30·69	25·88	36·40	21·75	31·70
	2	27·82	33·51	32·83	31·43	35·42	35·29	33·31	23·99	31·75
	3	27·50	28·23	35·77	29·55	32·08	30·07	49·25	28·33	30·41
	combined	27·62	31·50	34·95	31·90	32·47	30·41	39·84	24·64	31·19
		(542)	(454)	(351)	(237)	(161)	(94)	(47)	(24)	(1910)
3. 11—15	1	28·78	32·89	32·73	29·29	38·98	36·93	32·23	24·53	31·61
	2	29·22	32·43	32·34	34·46	32·05	31·26	26·22	25·10	31·35
	3	26·89	30·43	29·15	31·44	30·76	35·74	24·67	20·70	29·17
	combined	28·11	31·65	30·93	31·68	33·22	35·29	25·88	21·80	30·38
		(1017)	(784)	(553)	(353)	(215)	(113)	(50)	(48)	(3133)
4. 16—20	1	32·93	36·97	33·34	36·62	32·67	29·47	22·10	33·00	34·02
	2	29·53	34·34	31·80	31·58	25·40	30·75	34·60	26·41	31·29
	3	37·68	31·36	31·02	26·29	23·73	23·14	22·19	35·08	32·82
	combined	34·36	33·88	32·04	30·97	27·07	27·55	34·53	32·39	32·84
		(594)	(426)	(278)	(155)	(88)	(59)	(27)	(12)	(1639)
5. 21—25	1	33·61	31·66	34·54	38·67	38·81	46·89	..	..	34·46
	2	34·21	39·60	30·87	28·79	25·34	24·97	23·01	30·82	33·46
	3	29·17	31·72	30·30	35·13	31·84	24·00	36·00	..	30·63
	combined	31·76	33·18	32·05	35·13	33·568	33·21	27·45	30·82	32·58
		(252)	(166)	(98)	(57)	(34)	(17)	(6)	(7)	(637)
6. 26—30	1	28·33	45·20	31·18	..	..	..	..	..	33·93
	2	28·52	31·42	55·60	39·21	18·35	15·00	..	..	33·12
	3	23·56	25·46	26·47	25·82	32·56	27·68	46·92	..	25·89
	combined	26·16	32·33	35·73	30·31	29·21	25·23	46·92	..	29·62
		(75)	(44)	(20)	(12)	(7)	(4)	(2)	..	(164)
7. 31—50	1	27·83	31·61	30·64	21·99	16·79	28·00	32·00	21·00	27·86
	2	25·91	46·59	36·75	86·52	93·97	14·32	36·00	..	45·21
	3	28·04	53·58	39·06	30·91	22·01	36·00	..	..	35·79
	combined	27·59	45·04	35·11	43·48	49·59	23·33	34·49	21·00	35·37
		(87)	(51)	(33)	(18)	(10)	(4)	(2)	(1)	(206)
8. 51—above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	13·92	36·00	36·00	24·00	36·00	24·00	12·00	12·00	22·72
	3	24·00	84·00	72·00	24·00	..	..	..	..	51·00
	combined	17·64	61·60	60·91	24·00	36·01	24·01	12·00	12·00	34·94
		(5)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(16)
9. all	1	29·99	33·75	33·50	32·35	35·90	32·73	30·22	24·32	32·25
	2	29·06	33·73	32·56	33·75	33·31	32·47	30·80	25·01	31·81
	3	29·35	30·31	31·32	30·45	30·35	33·17	29·16	22·62	30·16
	combined	29·49	32·24	32·31	31·90	32·79	32·88	29·80	23·46	31·22
		(2801)	(2128)	(1486)	(947)	(590)	(338)	(161)	(112)	(8563)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.12) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 .	1	23.45	34.98	30.74	33.77	32.86	29.84	29.44	40.81	30.85
	2	23.72	33.68	31.13	33.24	28.97	38.20	27.44	26.56	29.47
	3	22.66	29.43	33.42	38.28	29.33	35.63	33.07	10.91	29.20
	combined	23.35	33.41	31.38	34.29	31.15	29.98	29.58	32.73	30.17
		(238)	(204)	(166)	(133)	(95)	(56)	(28)	(28)	(948)
2. 8—10 .	1	23.16	31.86	31.55	34.38	33.91	30.42	36.56	28.57	30.06
	2	23.59	32.49	30.71	29.17	32.37	29.40	23.87	28.36	28.96
	3	26.04	32.28	31.81	37.81	43.07	31.92	24.70	34.05	31.79
	combined	24.03	32.18	31.29	33.37	35.19	30.49	29.32	30.23	30.07
		(372)	(303)	(249)	(186)	(123)	(66)	(36)	(22)	(1357)
3. 11—15 .	1	30.12	37.74	32.86	34.18	32.59	37.96	25.38	27.76	33.32
	2	23.56	33.85	33.05	32.73	34.84	24.78	22.27	24.76	29.72
	3	25.11	32.20	28.16	30.05	29.10	23.27	19.22	28.86	27.85
	combined	25.88	34.60	32.06	32.58	32.57	27.83	21.91	26.56	30.32
		(415)	(325)	(235)	(138)	(96)	(63)	(27)	(28)	(1327)
4. 16—20 .	1	28.46	32.30	44.29	35.91	31.62	30.28	35.35	24.50	33.05
	2	24.93	30.47	30.71	27.14	27.93	32.33	..	..	28.09
	3	25.30	37.70	26.75	22.10	31.67	36.98	36.06	23.33	29.64
	combined	26.29	33.74	33.01	27.32	30.90	34.80	35.95	23.41	30.23
		(163)	(122)	(77)	(43)	(33)	(19)	(10)	(8)	(475)
5. 21—25 .	1	19.20	35.93	29.20	22.78	20.24	29.28	..	..	26.24
	2	29.65	46.75	29.75	30.20	50.86	31.99	24.00	..	36.17
	3	25.39	37.55	29.95	34.97	31.66	30.73	16.83	42.06	31.40
	combined	26.62	42.03	29.71	30.57	41.71	31.17	18.66	42.06	33.02
		(72)	(52)	(37)	(24)	(18)	(9)	(3)	(6)	(221)
6. 26—30 .	1	18.01	27.72	35.98	18.00	47.00	92.00	..	..	35.51
	2	23.44	24.02	32.87	17.23	27.77	24.11	26.43	..	24.83
	3	35.42	34.67	25.62	41.33	49.67	13.38	50.00	..	34.80
	combined	28.60	28.95	29.87	30.03	40.19	30.30	38.04	..	30.49
		(36)	(18)	(13)	(9)	(6)	(6)	(3)	..	(91)
7. 31—50 .	1	20.43	46.90	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.75
	2	23.63	29.44	25.43	19.58	..	..	..	..	24.73
	3	22.24	28.56	32.88	23.97	18.38	12.00	12.00	..	25.78
	combined	22.42	29.13	31.85	23.34	18.38	12.00	12.00	..	25.62
		(21)	(17)	(13)	(6)	(2)	(1)	(1)	..	(61)
8. 51—above .	1	38.42	16.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	34.84
	2	14.29	18.76	25.00	..	..	..	..	..	17.74
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	18.67	18.63	25.00	..	..	..	..	..	19.58
		(5)	(3)	(1)	..	..	..	..	..	(9)
9. all .	1	26.23	34.53	32.72	34.18	32.83	32.76	30.81	34.35	31.46
	2	24.16	33.80	31.66	30.80	34.17	27.30	24.15	25.72	29.61
	3	25.42	33.04	30.03	32.27	33.33	28.18	26.53	29.85	29.69
	combined	25.22	33.86	31.62	32.48	33.45	29.50	27.39	29.65	30.28
		(1338)	(1055)	(798)	(544)	(376)	(221)	(109)	(93)	(4534)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.13): Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	36.05	28.30	50.89	24.00	37.00	25.00	..	..	35.18
	2	53.46	24.30	24.31	25.80	16.89	37.46	31.73	..	31.86
	3	37.70	26.01	38.01	48.00	24.00	40.00	32.00	..	35.29
	combined	46.00	25.28	31.50	27.47	21.38	34.93	31.77	..	33.02
		(16)	(12)	(11)	(8)	(6)	(5)	(4)	..	(62)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	33.46	31.80	25.74	27.55	22.46	28.03	13.98	22.00	29.03
	2	31.08	29.90	30.23	29.69	28.71	35.06	19.15	22.16	30.08
	3	31.20	23.01	25.41	28.47	25.89	27.75	36.00	..	27.39
	combined	31.92	28.74	27.21	28.43	25.39	29.82	18.74	22.13	28.87
		(88)	(62)	(50)	(35)	(23)	(15)	(7)	(5)	(285)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	37.75	33.72	34.81	30.60	29.58	33.26	27.36	28.50	33.86
	2	31.31	31.01	30.93	29.27	34.00	29.50	29.55	32.85	31.08
	3	39.19	31.11	29.82	28.67	27.17	31.97	26.60	24.00	32.31
	combined	36.08	31.99	32.01	29.58	29.95	31.78	27.56	30.69	32.49
		(354)	(291)	(217)	(160)	(121)	(80)	(42)	(29)	(1294)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	35.08	32.29	33.11	32.38	30.85	27.05	30.40	30.82	32.73
	2	38.88	33.29	32.35	31.61	28.40	26.26	27.07	28.38	33.79
	3	29.38	35.06	33.09	28.58	26.67	35.63	24.95	25.85	34.06
	combined	37.70	33.38	32.85	31.00	28.95	28.56	28.11	29.47	33.47
		(392)	(329)	(257)	(187)	(114)	(62)	(30)	(27)	(1398)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	31.19	27.87	31.76	29.01	34.90	27.54	29.70	30.17	30.29
	2	34.88	30.20	28.26	30.77	31.15	25.81	31.97	46.78	31.47
	3	36.95	35.39	31.79	33.90	28.33	28.23	29.71	24.00	34.04
	combined	34.54	31.06	30.04	31.11	31.43	26.86	30.97	37.33	31.85
		(203)	(162)	(123)	(96)	(65)	(41)	(23)	(23)	(736)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	47.67	31.94	23.39	25.59	27.86	24.00	24.00	36.00	35.11
	2	35.20	26.60	34.18	34.41	27.95	36.00	..	..	32.26
	3	35.11	28.66	20.72	42.40	43.25	31.08	..	..	32.53
	combined	36.56	28.15	25.93	37.04	37.45	31.98	24.00	36.00	32.71
		(59)	(38)	(23)	(18)	(11)	(4)	(1)	(2)	(156)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	33.12	30.91	28.25	36.50	29.84	24.00	..	..	31.82
	2	36.46	30.85	28.63	30.52	25.15	18.00	24.00	..	30.94
	3	25.16	31.57	27.23	26.46	34.25	28.78	48.00	38.00	29.64
	combined	30.90	31.22	27.86	29.47	30.88	25.24	39.22	38.00	30.38
		(49)	(39)	(29)	(19)	(15)	(6)	(4)	(2)	(163)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	12.49	24.49	24.00	23.01	26.00	12.00	25.00	60.00	24.23
	2	36.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	36.00
	3	32.03	36.00	48.00	30.00	36.00	30.00	..	..	33.52
	combined	28.55	29.74	31.53	25.20	30.80	20.65	25.01	60.02	29.33
		(6)	(4)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(22)
9. all . . . . .	1	35.44	32.03	32.68	30.74	30.11	29.45	27.03	30.30	32.41
	2	35.14	31.14	30.56	30.52	30.06	28.20	28.55	34.60	31.93
	3	36.84	32.11	29.99	30.13	29.03	31.27	29.97	29.79	32.45
	combined	35.76	31.72	31.06	30.47	29.73	29.65	28.31	32.07	32.25
		(1174)	(942)	(717)	(530)	(361)	(217)	(113)	(89)	(4143)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	38.61	28.77	27.83	27.78	23.38	26.87	29.08	29.04	29.81
	2	33.48	29.32	23.30	29.14	26.71	28.67	26.24	35.71	28.94
	3	27.49	31.84	27.41	29.75	36.08	24.13	24.00	32.55	29.75
	combined	33.36	29.84	25.88	28.87	28.53	27.49	26.73	32.85	29.41
		(75)	(63)	(52)	(46)	(35)	(26)	(20)	(13)	(330)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	33.22	30.20	28.70	30.63	29.71	27.94	27.27	26.05	30.25
	2	31.54	28.72	31.14	34.40	29.47	30.44	26.96	23.62	30.63
	3	33.91	29.18	32.76	27.95	26.08	28.23	32.33	25.13	30.67
	combined	32.86	29.42	30.59	31.43	28.83	28.80	28.24	25.00	30.48
		(333)	(273)	(230)	(182)	(132)	(83)	(46)	(45)	(1324)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	39.18	32.46	30.06	30.87	28.09	29.60	29.45	27.70	33.17
	2	35.72	32.57	31.26	30.07	28.38	29.30	29.12	26.03	32.12
	3	33.19	35.55	32.07	29.13	30.36	28.29	27.20	22.69	32.14
	combined	36.18	33.45	31.08	30.06	28.91	29.08	28.67	25.38	32.49
		(1051)	(854)	(641)	(468)	(292)	(170)	(101)	(82)	(3659)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	39.72	33.01	32.77	29.41	30.36	27.78	25.59	38.52	34.32
	2	36.67	30.89	29.38	30.84	29.50	25.85	28.83	28.04	32.02
	3	35.51	33.00	31.68	30.53	29.63	26.14	28.95	28.29	32.60
	combined	37.23	32.18	31.14	30.32	29.78	26.49	28.00	32.96	32.89
		(606)	(448)	(335)	(218)	(144)	(81)	(46)	(23)	(1901)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	42.38	29.65	30.93	35.84	26.63	22.78	42.24	23.67	34.95
	2	39.40	30.75	30.67	26.61	27.74	20.74	28.50	33.04	31.62
	3	33.99	33.85	28.69	30.90	28.63	22.83	36.35	24.00	31.29
	combined	38.89	31.34	30.12	30.19	27.90	21.65	33.93	27.06	32.40
		(149)	(117)	(87)	(66)	(43)	(23)	(11)	(7)	(503)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	27.63	30.76	33.78	35.18	34.71	30.01	24.00	..	30.75
	2	28.44	30.65	41.06	30.35	29.07	30.15	24.00	18.00	30.87
	3	29.76	28.75	28.21	27.96	19.89	..	..	..	28.33
	combined	28.56	29.89	33.72	31.19	27.32	30.08	24.00	18.00	29.93
		(58)	(40)	(29)	(23)	(10)	(5)	(3)	(2)	(170)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	40.27	35.29	31.12	34.25	24.82	28.92	29.74	29.47	34.27
	2	19.56	25.01	33.02	27.55	38.68	47.43	28.00	..	28.61
	3	28.90	26.37	26.98	28.03	..	..	..	..	27.65
	combined	28.59	28.57	31.49	29.72	35.34	39.30	29.16	29.47	30.34
		(37)	(31)	(20)	(16)	(10)	(6)	(4)	(3)	(127)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	24.00
	2	10.92	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.92
	3	24.00	24.00	12.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	27.00
	combined	17.65	24.00	16.64	38.71	24.00	..	..	..	23.06
		(4)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)				(11)
9. all . . . . .	1	38.11	31.88	30.36	30.95	28.62	28.44	28.63	28.83	32.73
	2	35.05	31.18	30.63	30.62	29.03	28.34	28.30	26.27	31.57
	3	33.63	33.51	31.50	29.48	29.49	27.26	28.78	24.29	31.76
	combined	35.70	32.12	30.79	30.40	29.04	28.08	28.53	26.62	32.02
		(2336)	(1845)	(1410)	(1031)	(673)	(396)	(231)	(175)	(8097)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	27.91	27.84	30.31	27.04	27.24	24.71	...	..	27.98
	2	37.18	28.48	25.91	30.41	24.00	24.00	30.56	27.06	29.72
	3	30.13	26.19	19.63	23.38	22.61	17.77	34.83	24.77	25.60
	combined	31.72	26.94	22.82	26.05	23.42	21.10	33.02	25.68	27.08
		(61)	(48)	(32)	(29)	(18)	(12)	(8)	(10)	(218)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	28.91	31.97	31.81	32.62	30.62	33.49	30.97	37.80	31.28
	2	27.47	31.67	28.27	27.26	32.70	29.72	30.14	22.40	29.11
	3	35.07	29.85	32.24	26.52	28.18	25.44	30.35	37.43	31.18
	combined	30.38	31.19	30.59	28.85	30.72	30.05	30.45	31.01	30.43
		(310)	(258)	(205)	(150)	(112)	(71)	(39)	(25)	(1170)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	32.68	32.22	31.53	28.73	30.37	25.81	26.91	24.52	31.08
	2	29.74	30.92	30.82	29.54	29.49	29.85	24.71	21.01	29.53
	3	31.44	30.32	32.87	29.02	27.20	28.26	26.88	27.26	30.27
	combined	31.39	31.21	31.74	29.09	29.06	28.08	26.04	23.73	30.32
		(504)	(400)	(303)	(214)	(149)	(100)	(55)	(48)	(1773)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	32.12	32.59	31.07	34.34	28.49	24.72	29.11	23.46	31.24
	2	36.05	29.75	28.71	31.74	30.53	24.73	23.73	21.39	30.66
	3	33.83	29.62	32.56	29.74	31.51	22.23	33.10	24.35	31.03
	combined	34.32	30.36	30.57	31.66	30.48	23.67	28.27	22.72	30.93
		(235)	(174)	(126)	(92)	(55)	(39)	(27)	(29)	(777)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	24.87	27.65	31.63	34.09	36.20	31.99	26.42	28.00	28.10
	2	29.80	36.19	28.81	32.15	36.85	25.90	30.27	24.00	31.32
	3	29.52	28.35	36.24	22.61	33.05	32.14	39.54	12.00	29.98
	combined	27.97	30.92	31.86	30.26	35.58	29.01	33.20	21.05	29.94
		(71)	(44)	(29)	(22)	(15)	(14)	(8)	(6)	(209)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	22.90	32.41	31.38	36.13	20.00	16.00	50.00	..	29.53
	2	18.99	30.92	21.91	30.33	21.59	18.23	24.00	34.50	25.68
	3	29.69	33.03	42.38	31.34	36.00	36.00	..	..	34.46
	combined	23.05	31.88	30.56	32.49	24.66	22.74	29.01	34.50	28.59
		(27)	(21)	(15)	(10)	(5)	(4)	(3)	(4)	(89)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	24.35	28.25	25.00	18.05	33.69	31.14	32.07	..	26.69
	2	24.81	29.45	30.04	26.95	48.29	22.45	23.07	21.51	27.82
	3	24.38	28.47	25.98	27.26	17.82	20.00	26.00	..	25.22
	combined	24.57	28.79	27.87	23.78	36.19	26.61	28.21	21.51	26.94
		(35)	(25)	(18)	(15)	(10)	(7)	(7)	(5)	(122)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	84.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	84.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	84.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	84.00
		(1)								(1)
9. all . . . . .	1	30.47	31.74	31.40	30.51	30.17	29.14	29.48	27.63	30.74
	2	30.56	30.96	28.97	29.72	31.03	27.32	25.87	23.51	29.60
	3	32.68	29.76	31.87	27.74	28.22	25.58	30.78	26.75	30.31
	combined	31.27	30.79	30.68	29.34	29.83	27.30	28.47	25.21	30.18
		(1261)	(983)	(737)	(538)	(368)	(250)	(149)	(128)	(4414)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.8.16) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita hh. expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	35.17	33.07	31.93	31.02	33.49	31.08	29.31	27.43	32.87	
	2	37.77	33.01	32.73	31.07	31.67	30.63	31.58	26.67	33.57	
	3	31.93	29.71	31.66	31.99	30.83	32.09	28.66	23.89	31.08	
	combined	35.12	32.00	32.14	31.32	32.03	31.18	30.06	26.09	32.59	
		(1241)	(1039)	(810)	(628)	(443)	(272)	(141)	(93)	(4667)	
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	40.40	34.25	32.93	32.94	31.83	26.99	29.36	28.04	34.71	
	2	36.99	32.54	32.04	31.52	31.67	32.88	30.75	29.00	33.41	
	3	35.55	31.22	32.17	30.54	30.03	31.34	32.20	32.66	32.55	
	combined	37.86	32.84	32.40	31.83	31.35	30.43	30.52	29.01	33.68	
		(4415)	(3608)	(2860)	(2054)	(1353)	(794)	(389)	(269)	(15742)	
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	41.12	32.92	31.72	30.72	30.22	29.94	30.72	28.11	34.34	
	2	37.37	33.23	31.36	30.84	30.34	30.06	28.39	28.37	33.30	
	3	37.83	34.03	31.54	29.63	29.60	32.15	26.72	25.28	33.33	
	combined	38.80	33.35	31.54	30.46	30.08	30.67	28.73	27.26	33.67	
		(9816)	(7736)	(5707)	(3914)	(2506)	(1493)	(751)	(582)	(32505)	
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	40.11	32.43	32.53	30.51	29.84	29.28	30.54	25.98	34.15	
	2	38.43	32.05	31.74	32.14	29.70	26.64	27.81	30.14	33.62	
	3	40.68	32.19	31.43	28.57	29.13	30.56	26.23	25.25	33.86	
	combined	39.72	32.23	31.94	30.47	29.56	28.85	28.30	26.91	33.88	
		(6144)	(4685)	(3345)	(2192)	(1310)	(777)	(367)	(275)	(19095)	
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	36.72	32.49	30.53	32.02	29.27	31.14	26.47	25.78	33.05	
	2	36.66	32.75	29.82	30.92	33.21	27.93	32.95	30.10	33.01	
	3	37.53	36.04	34.90	30.92	28.68	26.85	27.45	33.41	34.70	
	combined	36.99	33.87	31.78	31.25	30.70	28.46	28.99	30.62	33.62	
		(2192)	(1640)	(1135)	(812)	(510)	(302)	(148)	(110)	(6849)	
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	37.25	34.77	32.36	29.13	32.17	32.43	25.21	22.46	34.36	
	2	36.57	29.81	35.16	43.63	25.07	26.81	28.04	32.41	34.27	
	3	35.56	28.30	30.15	29.61	32.62	36.89	34.95	28.00	32.15	
	combined	36.42	30.79	32.27	34.23	30.28	33.14	29.65	28.75	33.46	
		(761)	(478)	(328)	(218)	(136)	(78)	(36)	(19)	(2054)	
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	36.38	29.90	34.02	29.04	37.37	28.56	30.02	27.63	33.15	
	2	32.12	32.09	33.22	33.41	37.17	27.07	26.21	22.29	32.29	
	3	36.02	34.94	32.75	31.27	29.30	26.98	33.45	28.49	33.95	
	combined	34.92	32.45	33.31	31.27	34.38	27.47	29.38	24.99	33.17	
		(317)	(454)	(317)	(210)	(124)	(72)	(39)	(22)	(1899)	
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	42.71	29.14	18.72	20.91	24.33	29.41	53.39	60.00	32.61	
	2	31.59	28.38	35.30	28.92	31.67	24.00	12.00	12.00	30.79	
	3	29.07	52.06	35.09	29.11	26.15	34.92	..	..	35.18	
	combined	32.83	35.54	32.35	26.90	27.62	30.78	45.70	34.62	32.63	
		(59)	(39)	(28)	(17)	(11)	(7)	(4)	(2)	(167)	
9. all . . . . .	1	39.98	33.02	32.12	31.27	30.82	29.29	30.12	27.70	34.20	
	2	37.35	32.71	31.68	31.54	30.93	29.95	29.30	28.78	33.38	
	3	37.64	32.97	31.89	29.83	29.68	31.39	27.96	26.84	33.29	
	combined	38.34	32.89	31.90	30.95	30.52	30.15	29.21	27.82	33.64	
		(25464)	(19803)	(14620)	(10116)	(6437)	(3817)	(1886)	(1378)	(83521)	

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.1) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	46.96	34.95	33.06	32.04	29.41	31.56	25.41	26.85	36.45
	2	44.94	32.41	32.02	30.62	30.15	29.55	25.10	25.29	35.02
	3	49.88	30.99	31.19	28.81	29.80	33.18	31.18	27.68	36.01
	combined	46.86	32.94	32.22	30.70	29.79	31.22	26.78	26.19	35.77
		(724)	(577)	(455)	(331)	(224)	(143)	(67)	(54)	(2575)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	59.37	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59.37
	2	51.72	36.57	30.32	24.00	41.91	24.00	..	..	39.37
	3	25.55	40.45	34.11	30.00	18.00	..	..	..	30.35
	combined	41.94	37.85	31.95	25.86	34.50	24.00	..	..	36.82
		(14)	(8)	(6)	(3)	(3)	(1)	..	..	(35)
3. primary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	35.09	29.97	26.95	35.97	18.00	48.00	..	..	32.63
	3	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36.00
	combined	35.38	29.97	26.96	35.97	18.00	47.99	..	..	33.07
		(5)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)	..	..	(13)
4. middle . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. secondary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . . .	1	46.86	34.93	33.06	32.31	29.45	31.56	25.41	26.85	36.47
	2	44.72	32.47	31.65	30.72	29.87	29.95	25.10	25.29	34.99
	3	49.84	31.38	31.20	28.82	29.64	33.18	31.18	27.68	36.24
	combined	46.72	33.04	32.06	30.85	29.66	31.34	26.78	26.19	35.81
		(766)	(602)	(475)	(345)	(233)	(147)	(67)	(54)	(2689)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.2): Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	34.50	29.31	28.00	29.73	29.50	27.81	29.26	27.07	30.30
	2	34.81	29.61	28.06	28.99	28.34	27.56	29.78	25.29	30.26
	3	35.34	30.55	31.30	25.05	24.77	27.31	28.10	28.49	30.09
	combined	34.80	29.70	28.80	28.34	27.81	27.57	29.09	26.68	30.24
		(779)	(655)	(527)	(401)	(289)	(206)	(117)	(109)	(3083)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	28.51	30.22	27.75	21.74	23.31	27.00	33.50	27.50	28.04
	2	34.51	35.46	31.97	29.42	36.00	24.00	..	..	33.46
	3	18.43	30.56	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	24.26
	combined	29.09	31.78	28.42	25.16	27.88	26.27	33.50	27.50	29.04
		(26)	(20)	(15)	(8)	(6)	(3)	(2)	(4)	(84)
3. primary . . . . .	1	26.18	30.33	31.10	48.89	20.00	..	..	..	30.94
	2	41.24	28.70	20.71	20.42	24.00	..	..	..	28.98
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	32.68	29.62	25.91	32.56	21.95	..	..	..	30.03
		(13)	(13)	(8)	(7)	(2)				(431)
4. middle . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. secondary . . . . .	1	41.00	38.00	35.00	13.00	..	..	..	..	31.75
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	41.00	38.00	35.00	13.00	..	..	..	..	31.75
		(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)					(4)
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . . .	1	33.94	29.25	27.95	29.52	29.31	29.79	25.47	27.11	30.12
	2	34.78	29.77	28.06	28.74	28.42	27.63	29.87	25.27	30.29
	3	34.82	30.35	31.20	25.06	24.75	27.31	28.10	28.49	29.94
	combined	34.45	29.68	28.72	28.20	27.78	27.59	29.20	26.70	30.14
		(836)	(702)	(560)	(423)	(300)	(211)	(120)	(114)	(3266)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961--JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples: rural couple married 1941--after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	48.72	37.91	37.09	33.29	34.38	32.60	29.02	20.42	40.52
	2	44.34	35.35	34.33	33.06	30.19	31.45	34.61	24.97	37.08
	3	49.42	37.85	37.64	35.50	30.43	36.78	19.90	37.87	40.31
	combined	47.41	36.98	26.27	33.89	31.43	33.58	27.75	28.46	39.22
		(1703)	(1311)	(924)	(625)	(347)	(165)	(66)	(34)	(5175)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	38.96	25.38	33.03	25.45	12.00	..	18.00	30.00	27.84
	2	39.52	30.99	35.91	43.85	33.34	25.64	26.00	..	35.31
	3	56.38	36.46	39.00	..	..	..	..	..	41.65
	combined	46.25	27.82	36.55	34.01	26.55	12.63	21.07	30.02	34.74
		(17)	(14)	(9)	(7)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(58)
3. primary . . . . .	1	58.89	19.58	21.57	31.58	23.56	27.91	..	..	34.10
	2	91.48	24.00	66.00	..	..	..	..	..	78.36
	3	35.96	24.00	24.00	26.69	10.00	..	..	..	28.53
	combined	58.12	21.55	25.82	29.34	25.83	27.89	..	..	36.05
		(14)	(8)	(7)	(6)	(4)	(3)			(42)
4. middle . . . . .	1	48.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	42.00
	3	34.36	24.00	24.00	48.00	30.00	42.00	..	..	32.11
	3	36.00	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.00
	combined	41.67	29.13	24.06	48.11	30.07	42.10	..	..	35.61
		(5)	(4)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)			(13)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . . .	1	48.64	37.58	36.91	33.13	33.87	31.48	28.02	22.68	40.26
	2	44.45	35.70	34.42	33.29	30.21	31.91	34.42	24.97	37.28
	3	49.78	36.34	37.30	35.18	30.46	36.63	19.21	37.87	40.19
	combined	47.53	36.84	36.15	33.82	31.31	33.46	27.10	28.35	39.18
		(1767)	(1352)	(950)	(644)	(360)	(175)	(69)	(36)	(5353)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	42.32	32.73	31.12	29.48	30.82	29.51	32.03	24.86	34.31
	2	41.82	30.59	30.66	29.92	30.30	30.48	29.33	33.87	33.71
	3	43.11	34.39	34.08	30.27	28.90	35.01	26.77	27.78	35.57
	combined	42.42	32.60	31.94	29.88	30.02	31.58	29.48	28.79	34.53
		(2944)	(2364)	(1832)	(1319)	(886)	(563)	(286)	(223)	(10417)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	42.82	23.53	35.32	34.98	35.87	31.08	24.00	24.00	34.84
	2	34.64	34.05	33.04	39.44	26.19	28.72	24.00	..	34.33
	3	38.88	28.94	29.00	29.66	22.11	12.00	12.00	36.00	31.98
	combined	38.55	29.40	32.17	35.77	27.74	27.28	19.39	32.78	33.61
		(77)	(58)	(48)	(33)	(19)	(9)	(4)	(3)	(251)
3. primary . . . . .	1	47.36	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	37.83
	2	34.60	33.97	36.80	23.20	21.71	21.71	21.71	17.81	31.49
	3	30.88	26.93	19.40	14.67	35.70	32.48	24.00	..	27.05
	combined	35.59	29.49	28.37	20.01	30.86	28.13	22.45	17.81	30.50
		(33)	(21)	(14)	(9)	(5)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(91)
4. middle . . . . .	1	48.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	32.00
	2	24.00	36.00	136.00	64.00	..	..	..	..	59.37
	3	25.00	38.00	25.00	..	..	..	..	..	30.20
	combined	28.20	34.75	70.22	64.00	..	..	..	..	43.26
		(5)	(4)	(3)	(1)					(13)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	12.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	12.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
		(1)	(1)							(2)
7. all . . . . .	1	42.32	32.57	31.40	29.59	30.89	29.51	31.88	24.85	34.37
	2	41.40	30.73	30.98	30.17	30.25	30.45	29.31	33.61	33.71
	3	42.83	34.19	33.81	30.15	28.88	34.87	26.62	27.94	35.41
	combined	42.19	32.51	32.05	29.96	30.02	31.53	29.37	28.80	34.50
		(3084)	(2464)	(1907)	(1370)	(916)	(580)	(296)	(229)	(10846)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . .	1	40.55	33.65	33.99	32.49	28.84	29.20	30.59	25.09	34.94
	2	39.05	32.80	29.45	34.59	29.40	32.72	32.73	30.48	34.03
	3	40.54	30.48	29.89	29.33	32.75	33.19	29.21	29.24	33.67
	combined	39.84	32.47	30.78	32.74	30.06	31.84	31.42	28.71	34.20
		(1441)	(1123)	(828)	(570)	(355)	(214)	(92)	(65)	(4694)
2. below primary . . . .	1	39.40	39.41	35.01	35.09	32.12	25.70	36.00	..	36.82
	2	48.75	29.92	27.03	25.28	24.00	..	..	..	36.87
	3	33.16	35.25	40.56	34.18	40.46	25.37	..	..	35.24
	combined	41.54	34.75	34.68	32.44	34.87	25.51	36.01	..	36.35
		(41)	(29)	(25)	(16)	(7)	(6)	(1)		(125)
3. primary . . . .	1	33.42	23.27	26.99	..	..	..	..	..	28.37
	2	31.06	30.33	46.61	24.00	36.00	48.00	..	..	34.88
	3	25.47	30.77	29.76	29.67	28.56	30.00	..	..	28.45
	combined	28.67	28.82	33.46	28.21	30.89	40.05	..	..	30.05
		(25)	(20)	(12)	(5)	(4)	(2)			(68)
4. middle . . . .	1	24.00	12.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	24.00
	2	24.00	24.00	36.00	24.00	12.00	24.00	12.00	12.00	20.00
	3	12.00	30.00	30.00	..	..	..	..	..	24.00
	combined	20.21	20.88	34.11	24.00	12.00	24.00	12.00	12.00	21.91
		(3)	(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(2)	(15)
5. secondary . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . .	1	40.46	33.55	33.94	32.43	28.84	28.96	30.56	25.09	34.89
	2	39.07	32.53	29.40	34.16	29.58	32.85	32.43	29.57	33.92
	3	39.83	30.63	30.23	29.51	32.84	32.73	29.21	29.24	33.56
	combined	39.65	32.35	30.84	32.55	30.18	31.71	31.25	28.31	34.10
		(1528)	(1188)	(875)	(597)	(370)	(225)	(101)	(67)	(4951)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.6) : Average interval (months) successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	49.25	36.08	34.16	34.25	33.57	31.40	34.35	25.35	39.12
	2	45.43	36.58	34.47	32.54	32.99	35.74	29.76	29.30	38.25
	3	46.10	37.13	33.82	30.68	30.56	29.34	27.08	25.12	38.00
	combined	46.77	36.59	34.18	32.62	32.51	32.32	30.44	26.62	38.45
		(2399)	(1808)	(1319)	(879)	(516)	(269)	(97)	(55)	(7342)
2. below primary	1	45.49	31.31	28.70	41.36	31.07	30.46	44.00	..	37.00
	2	40.58	30.02	32.84	40.52	32.04	24.00	..	..	35.81
	3	31.82	30.64	48.43	25.65	..	..	..	..	33.83
	combined	40.71	30.58	32.94	40.02	31.65	28.00	43.99	..	36.01
		(68)	(46)	(32)	(21)	(11)	(3)	(1)	..	(182)
3. primary	1	30.18	24.00	24.00	22.00	..	..	..	..	26.27
	2	20.54	27.26	27.46	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	24.92
	3	31.19	24.00	24.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	24.80
	combined	27.35	25.30	25.38	19.33	24.01	..	..	..	25.32
		(11)	(8)	(8)	(4)	(1)	..	..	..	(32)
4. middle	1	52.83	24.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	43.70
	2	29.77	27.93	32.96	39.46	24.00	48.00	..	..	31.23
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	36.69	27.01	37.50	39.46	24.00	48.00	..	..	34.31
		(12)	(8)	(7)	(2)	(1)	(1)	..	..	(31)
5. secondary	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all	1	49.16	35.87	34.04	34.51	33.48	31.31	34.64	25.35	39.08
	2	44.90	36.23	34.31	32.76	32.91	35.65	29.76	29.30	38.02
	3	45.83	36.82	33.88	30.48	30.49	29.25	26.93	25.12	37.85
	combined	46.46	36.29	34.10	32.77	32.44	32.22	30.47	26.62	38.31
		(2523)	(1890)	(1374)	(912)	(532)	(275)	(99)	(55)	(7660)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.7) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Orissa by sub-samples: rural couples married, 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	41.76	34.06	33.27	34.68	32.08	28.14	35.72	24.66	36.18
	2	36.53	33.66	33.71	30.36	34.95	27.57	31.72	45.17	34.11
	combined	38.57 (573)	33.82 (435)	33.55 (300)	32.09 (198)	33.92 (115)	27.77 (68)	33.34 (34)	37.87 (11)	34.91 (1734)
2. below primary	1	24.30	29.57	29.10	29.49	27.98	18.00	21.00	..	27.27
	2	32.43	34.04	31.06	37.01	35.26	25.13	24.00	22.00	32.27
	combined	29.99 (46)	32.73 (38)	30.50 (22)	35.24 (16)	34.14 (9)	24.35 (4)	23.49 (2)	22.00 (2)	31.01 (139)
3. primary	1	24.00	30.98	37.97	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	28.43
	2	20.11	36.56	30.53	24.00	26.00	26.00	34.00	30.00	28.15
	combined	20.82 (9)	35.46 (7)	33.45 (5)	24.00 (2)	24.91 (2)	24.91 (2)	28.55 (2)	30.00 (2)	28.22 (31)
4. middle	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
5. secondary	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all	1	40.33	33.74	33.02	34.26	31.72	27.69	34.37	24.66	35.47
	2	35.67	33.82	33.41	31.17	34.93	27.24	30.39	32.82	33.77
	combined	37.43 (632)	33.79 (483)	33.26 (328)	32.36 (216)	33.84 (126)	27.39 (74)	32.04 (38)	31.23 (15)	34.40 (1912)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.8) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	45.19	34.27	32.22	32.80	28.92	27.27	29.93	18.46	36.57
	2	37.56	33.82	33.95	32.39	31.27	27.22	33.00	33.57	34.17
	3	41.24	35.04	31.65	30.09	29.15	33.38	25.84	29.44	35.17
	combined	41.24	34.36	32.69	31.82	29.97	29.04	30.57	30.42	35.23
		(1447)	(1140)	(837)	(578)	(334)	(191)	(87)	(52)	(4666)
2. below primary.	1	31.78	27.71	34.99	31.25	29.83	30.73	23.42	..	30.85
	2	30.05	25.80	35.68	33.55	31.64	24.13	24.00	27.92	30.07
	3	31.24	31.64	32.50	36.81	25.67	37.19	24.00	23.00	32.09
	combined	30.97	28.51	34.24	34.48	28.89	29.13	23.88	27.24	31.02
		(127)	(105)	(77)	(54)	(35)	(19)	(8)	(5)	(430)
3. primary	1	28.29	30.64	27.01	37.81	46.45	25.87	28.00	24.33	30.86
	2	27.05	35.93	41.86	43.12	18.44	..	..	..	33.45
	3	35.03	33.14	31.59	30.31	25.18	26.43	34.65	..	32.38
	combined	30.01	33.62	33.49	37.24	31.62	26.04	30.80	24.33	32.30
		(42)	(37)	(29)	(17)	(12)	(7)	(5)	(3)	(152)
4. middle	1	25.72	16.35	33.49	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	24.25
	2	39.01	34.07	29.69	25.90	24.01	24.00	12.00	48.00	31.84
	3	20.40	36.00	30.00	..	..	..	..	..	27.75
	combined	31.03	26.98	31.24	25.39	24.00	24.00	12.00	47.99	28.60
		(12)	(7)	(5)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(34)
5. secondary	1	108.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	72.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	107.97	35.99	..	..	..	..	..	..	72.01
		(1)	(1)							(2)
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all	1	43.74	33.52	32.29	32.81	29.65	27.52	29.32	19.51	35.91
	2	36.50	33.42	34.28	32.71	31.03	26.94	31.82	32.80	33.81
	3	39.71	34.81	31.69	31.01	28.71	33.41	26.17	28.81	34.67
	combined	39.87	33.90	32.83	32.20	29.91	28.94	29.86	30.00	34.73
		(1643)	(1298)	(953)	(655)	(386)	(221)	(101)	(61)	(5318)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.9) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	29.29	31.85	30.38	26.56	30.74	28.24	26.00	21.09	29.64
	2	28.85	30.68	28.80	29.86	26.30	24.42	34.10	19.77	29.12
	3	31.48	32.88	29.40	27.59	24.45	33.53	33.26	41.49	30.63
	combined	29.58	31.59	29.52	28.21	27.32	28.26	30.37	29.47	29.67
		(624)	(515)	(381)	(263)	(163)	(94)	(47)	(26)	(2113)
2. below primary	1	20.34	23.54	23.20	31.85	44.81	27.93	21.00	19.67	24.48
	2	20.62	30.22	24.90	29.61	21.09	19.97	21.12	24.00	24.77
	3	26.15	21.25	29.43	23.63	38.61	34.84	34.00	..	27.00
	combined	21.44	26.55	25.56	28.31	30.56	25.34	22.66	21.98	25.11
		(60)	(46)	(36)	(24)	(16)	(12)	(6)	(6)	(206)
3. primary	1	23.72	23.56	22.10	46.00	32.67	36.00	37.00	..	27.07
	2	20.32	27.67	32.39	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	24.20
	3	23.80	30.03	30.77	30.53	72.25	27.64	24.00	18.00	32.22
	combined	23.04	25.74	26.13	37.68	53.82	29.02	29.60	18.00	28.75
		(24)	(17)	(13)	(9)	(7)	(4)	(2)	(4)	(80)
4. middle	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	20.49	51.99	77.09	36.00	..	..	..	..	44.94
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	20.49	51.99	77.09	36.00	..	..	..	..	44.94
		(7)	(7)	(5)	(2)					(21)
5. secondary	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	26.40
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	26.40
		(2)	(2)	(1)						(5)
6. graduate and above	1	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18.00
		(1)								(1)
7. all	1	28.74	30.71	29.87	28.13	31.93	28.33	25.75	20.70	29.35
	2	27.63	31.40	29.71	29.86	25.54	23.70	31.42	21.64	28.92
	3	31.04	32.07	29.45	27.33	28.75	33.00	32.73	35.00	30.51
	combined	28.75	31.30	29.70	28.66	28.50	27.90	29.36	26.14	29.45
		(723)	(592)	(439)	(300)	(187)	(111)	(56)	(37)	(2445)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.10) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	35.29	33.32	33.47	31.80	32.00	30.58	35.00	23.17	33.53
	2	37.71	33.02	32.46	32.36	32.02	33.92	29.61	26.04	34.36
	3	33.54	32.80	29.60	29.17	30.20	28.98	24.96	24.88	31.47
	combined	35.38	33.03	31.70	30.95	31.29	30.68	29.59	24.60	32.98
		(2431)	(1803)	(1259)	(821)	(506)	(290)	(134)	(83)	(7327)
2. below primary	1	30.42	33.13	32.57	32.21	34.69	28.35	25.62	25.46	31.79
	2	26.07	34.39	46.59	26.56	35.08	24.18	26.00	27.33	31.77
	3	32.69	29.46	34.64	28.43	37.47	25.06	27.04	..	31.51
	combined	30.21	32.41	34.99	30.15	35.60	26.32	26.28	25.85	31.71
		(139)	(110)	(81)	(56)	(38)	(24)	(9)	(9)	(466)
3. primary	1	24.60	28.15	24.77	27.10	32.48	25.62	31.71	..	26.85
	2	25.11	34.11	24.78	38.39	24.00	24.00	20.89	24.00	28.61
	3	34.53	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	34.78
	combined	25.41	31.14	24.77	30.89	30.43	25.06	27.44	24.00	27.74
		(42)	(31)	(21)	(16)	(9)	(7)	(4)	(2)	(132)
4. middle	1	39.50	32.75	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	33.88
	2	26.00	34.00	24.00	25.00	..	..	..	..	27.25
	3	15.34	29.27	26.70	23.00	..	..	..	..	23.49
	combined	27.80	31.16	25.32	24.12	..	..	..	..	27.96
		(9)	(7)	(5)	(2)					(23)
5. secondary	1	12.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.00
	2	27.14	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.83
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	18.70	37.75	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.22
		(3)	(2)							(5)
6. graduate and above	1	24.00	48.00	36.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	36.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.00
	combined	24.00	41.57	36.01	36.01	..	..	..	..	33.81
		(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)					(6)
7. all	1	34.63	33.20	33.58	31.51	32.25	30.27	34.17	23.60	33.26
	2	36.81	33.08	32.58	32.22	31.98	33.15	28.97	26.05	34.03
	3	33.32	32.67	29.78	29.12	30.52	28.68	25.05	24.88	31.40
	combined	34.81	32.97	31.91	30.82	31.52	30.28	29.30	24.69	32.79
		(2665)	(1980)	(1384)	(907)	(558)	(324)	(149)	(94)	(8061)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.11) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	29.86	33.73	33.95	32.69	35.85	33.22	31.29	22.73	32.35
	2	28.90	33.81	32.45	33.51	32.65	32.97	31.17	26.00	31.71
	3	31.42	31.14	30.92	29.45	30.89	31.97	28.76	22.57	30.79
	combined	30.27	32.65	32.29	31.58	32.97	32.58	29.89	23.23	31.52
		(2456)	(1869)	(1286)	(812)	(508)	(284)	(130)	(95)	(7440)
2. below primary	1	32.96	38.68	33.84	30.12	42.82	18.23	41.34	30.36	34.82
	2	31.22	30.83	35.54	39.53	46.75	33.95	30.27	18.93	34.15
	3	20.33	27.53	30.63	35.05	27.89	43.54	51.42	..	28.26
	combined	26.68	31.72	32.57	35.32	34.77	39.69	37.30	21.06	31.38
		(201)	(153)	(124)	(81)	(50)	(35)	(15)	(8)	(667)
3. primary	1	23.96	23.12	28.57	31.60	35.59	30.23	24.95	32.67	26.94
	2	26.04	36.56	28.17	30.05	21.92	21.69	28.31	25.86	28.91
	3	21.20	25.74	35.12	34.30	28.92	24.92	27.54	24.00	27.87
	combined	23.34	27.77	31.39	32.47	29.00	25.35	27.22	27.38	27.86
		(88)	(70)	(62)	(41)	(26)	(16)	(14)	(7)	(324)
4. middle	1	19.61	21.74	13.00	25.00	26.00	27.00	24.00	24.00	22.18
	2	30.25	37.43	42.62	32.40	14.00	..	..	..	32.61
	3	17.47	28.62	34.68	35.36	29.00	..	..	..	26.53
	combined	19.91	28.95	32.49	33.20	25.10	27.00	24.00	24.00	26.52
		(22)	(14)	(5)	(5)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(52)
5. secondary	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	19.95	28.96	27.14	16.12	24.00	15.00	..	..	22.28
	3	55.91	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	39.28
	combined	35.21	22.67	27.14	16.12	24.01	15.00	..	..	26.53
		(7)	(4)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(1)			(17)
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all	1	29.99	33.75	33.50	32.35	35.90	32.73	30.22	24.32	32.25
	2	29.06	33.73	32.56	33.75	33.31	32.47	30.80	25.01	31.81
	3	29.35	30.31	31.32	30.45	30.35	33.17	29.16	22.62	30.16
	combined	29.49	32.24	32.31	31.90	32.79	32.88	29.80	23.46	31.22
		(2801)	(2128)	(1486)	(947)	(590)	(338)	(161)	(112)	(8563)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.12) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	29.10	36.44	31.40	31.65	32.87	28.44	31.63	31.33	31.85
	2	26.21	38.06	32.75	32.08	34.19	24.95	25.26	23.45	31.48
	3	27.62	36.17	29.71	29.46	33.98	30.19	35.39	27.33	31.01
	combined	27.71	36.98	31.49	31.31	33.54	27.93	31.46	28.18	31.52
		(639)	(508)	(382)	(270)	(177)	(111)	(58)	(50)	(2195)
2. below primary	1	22.31	32.52	32.38	37.99	34.24	35.12	30.62	47.19	31.01
	2	23.82	29.47	30.39	30.46	29.60	29.84	27.45	28.37	28.12
	3	22.81	30.54	34.17	30.09	34.18	19.08	24.07	28.30	28.46
	combined	22.99	30.83	32.25	33.31	32.89	28.34	27.51	34.86	29.24
		(371)	(295)	(238)	(158)	(113)	(59)	(31)	(21)	(1286)
3. primary	1	25.72	33.72	33.40	30.66	28.44	37.87	25.65	30.00	30.44
	2	22.86	33.42	31.58	30.06	31.99	27.60	20.96	26.33	28.68
	3	26.66	30.46	23.55	40.90	32.53	32.45	17.44	32.91	29.55
	combined	24.51	32.83	30.45	32.81	31.26	31.22	20.29	29.50	29.36
		(252)	(197)	(143)	(94)	(73)	(45)	(17)	(19)	(840)
4. middle	1	21.03	31.44	53.03	53.66	41.00	..	..	..	32.98
	2	21.05	30.62	32.65	29.24	56.49	33.02	27.76	..	30.66
	3	30.28	36.34	22.79	42.97	14.00	52.00	..	30.00	30.98
	combined	22.97	32.16	34.33	39.21	47.68	41.04	11.51	30.00	31.28
		(39)	(30)	(18)	(11)	(8)	(5)	(3)	(3)	(117)
5. secondary	1	21.21	22.57	44.33	31.54	43.20	92.00	..	..	33.02
	2	17.15	19.91	27.00	22.10	53.00	..	..	..	22.64
	3	15.83	31.38	23.30	24.00	..	..	..	..	22.55
	combined	18.21	22.74	34.19	26.00	48.61	92.02	..	..	26.55
		(22)	(16)	(11)	(6)	(3)	(1)			(59)
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all	1	26.23	34.53	32.72	34.18	32.83	32.76	30.81	34.35	31.46
	2	24.16	33.80	31.66	30.80	34.17	27.30	24.15	25.72	29.61
	3	25.42	33.04	30.03	32.27	33.33	28.18	26.53	29.85	29.69
	combined	25.22	33.86	31.62	32.48	33.45	29.50	27.39	29.65	30.28
		(1338)	(1055)	(798)	(544)	(376)	(221)	(109)	(93)	(4534)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.13) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	35.27	32.31	33.30	30.40	30.34	29.14	27.26	30.81	32.49
	2	34.49	31.07	30.92	30.75	29.85	28.91	28.67	35.40	31.85
	3	37.93	31.38	29.37	30.57	27.27	31.45	30.14	25.38	32.37
	combined	35.78 (1052)	31.56 (850)	31.22 (644)	30.58 (480)	29.17 (329)	29.82 (201)	28.42 (104)	32.50 (78)	32.22 (3738)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	37.34	27.03	28.73	30.10	28.16	33.08	18.00	25.00	30.57
	2	44.49	36.20	27.90	32.57	34.02	24.00	34.86	24.00	36.38
	3	29.17	41.57	38.67	29.33	28.11	21.29	24.00	..	33.96
	combined	37.07 (71)	36.22 (54)	32.79 (43)	30.54 (29)	30.30 (19)	26.85 (8)	28.19 (5)	24.69 (5)	33.93 (234)
3. primary . . . . .	1	32.76	37.03	27.88	48.82	24.00	36.59	..	..	34.73
	2	40.05	22.48	23.73	21.06	26.94	12.00	18.00	30.00	26.82
	3	31.06	21.52	19.31	22.48	65.42	32.63	24.00	24.00	30.45
	combined	34.40 (27)	26.97 (21)	23.43 (16)	28.20 (11)	45.35 (8)	27.96 (6)	19.50 (3)	27.60 (4)	30.23 (96)
4. middle . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	18.00	30.00	36.00	30.00	..	..	..	..	28.50
	3	34.27	34.45	22.45	27.11	37.04	36.00	36.00	38.00	33.38
	combined	29.00 (5)	32.32 (4)	28.95 (4)	28.50 (4)	37.04 (2)	36.00 (1)	36.00 (1)	38.00 (2)	31.95 (23)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	26.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.00
	combined	26.00 (1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.00 (1)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . . .	1	35.44	32.03	32.68	30.74	30.11	29.45	27.03	30.30	32.41
	2	35.14	31.14	30.56	30.52	30.06	28.20	28.55	34.60	31.93
	3	36.84	32.11	29.99	30.13	29.03	31.27	29.97	29.79	32.45
	combined	35.76 (1174)	31.72 (942)	31.06 (717)	30.47 (530)	29.73 (361)	29.65 (217)	28.31 (113)	32.07 (89)	32.25 (4143)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	38.24	31.70	30.25	30.66	28.58	28.42	28.58	28.61	32.63
	2	34.98	30.72	30.59	30.58	29.07	28.26	28.33	26.27	31.39
	3	33.96	33.62	31.62	29.21	29.56	27.38	28.78	24.29	31.86
	combined	35.80 (2171)	31.95 (1716)	30.78 (1323)	30.20 (972)	29.06 (637)	28.08 (381)	28.53 (224)	26.50 (171)	31.96 (7595)
2. below primary	1	37.03	39.96	35.09	39.50	31.45	30.40	26.74	29.94	36.72
	2	35.89	27.81	25.53	31.77	23.84	29.81	30.00	..	30.45
	3	28.26	35.49	34.20	30.19	36.00	24.00	..	..	32.16
	combined	35.26 (75)	34.08 (62)	31.26 (40)	34.18 (27)	29.94 (18)	29.08 (8)	27.37 (3)	29.94 (2)	33.41 (235)
3. primary	1	33.78	25.91	28.79	36.07	31.35	31.65	31.96	35.56	31.31
	2	32.93	36.90	43.91	38.76	30.80	34.00	25.00	..	36.03
	3	27.58	28.56	27.03	36.08	24.00	24.00	..	..	28.32
	combined	31.23 (51)	31.48 (37)	32.58 (30)	36.58 (20)	26.57 (10)	28.67 (5)	29.81 (4)	35.55 (2)	31.76 (159)
4. middle	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	20.56	46.32	22.00	..	..	..	..	..	32.24
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	20.56 (3)	46.32 (3)	22.00 (1)	..	..	..	..	..	32.24 (7)
5. secondary	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	72.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	71.98 (1)	47.99 (1)	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.01 (2)
7. all	1	38.11	31.88	30.36	30.95	28.62	28.44	28.63	28.83	32.73
	2	35.05	31.18	30.63	30.62	29.03	28.34	28.30	26.27	31.57
	3	33.63	33.51	31.50	29.48	29.49	27.26	28.78	24.29	31.76
	combined	35.70 (2336)	32.12 (1845)	30.79 (1410)	30.40 (1031)	29.04 (673)	28.08 (396)	28.53 (231)	26.62 (175)	32.02 (8097)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples : rural couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	30.51	32.12	31.55	31.12	30.05	28.94	28.27	26.78	30.88
	2	31.32	31.64	29.61	30.39	31.71	28.07	26.68	25.08	30.36
	3	32.51	29.49	32.14	27.96	28.37	25.32	30.55	28.26	30.32
	combined	31.49 (1130)	31.05 (879)	31.05 (657)	29.82 (479)	30.10 (328)	27.39 (222)	28.55 (132)	26.25 (115)	30.50 (3942)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	31.69	26.56	28.73	25.95	33.76	27.08	33.49	..	29.29
	2	25.77	28.62	27.18	27.49	30.32	38.75	34.87	30.00	28.02
	3	28.56	30.33	25.17	21.88	21.65	28.78	34.07	22.73	26.39
	combined	28.26 (73)	28.55 (59)	27.15 (48)	25.44 (33)	28.26 (22)	29.80 (18)	34.06 (11)	24.44 (8)	27.88 (274)
3. primary . . . . .	1	24.58	30.04	25.92	27.40	25.90	16.00	50.00	..	27.42
	2	21.84	20.96	20.86	27.10	32.95	18.86	16.00	16.00	22.83
	3	36.91	31.94	33.38	31.70	34.03	25.89	..	..	33.93
	combined	29.52 (30)	28.62 (25)	28.12 (16)	29.16 (12)	32.43 (10)	21.03 (5)	30.00 (2)	16.00 (1)	28.70 (101)
4. middle . . . . .	1	24.00	24.00	36.00	24.00	48.00	..	..	..	30.00
	2	16.00	14.50	19.00	17.50	23.00	19.00	21.00	26.00	18.58
	3	12.00	24.00	27.00	33.00	12.00	..	..	..	21.60
	combined	17.19 (5)	19.67 (4)	24.96 (4)	24.32 (4)	23.60 (3)	19.00 (1)	21.00 (1)	26.00 (1)	21.74 (23)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7. all . . . . .	1	30.47	31.74	31.40	30.51	30.17	29.14	29.48	27.63	30.74
	2	30.56	30.96	28.97	29.72	31.03	27.32	25.87	23.51	29.60
	3	32.68	29.76	31.87	27.74	28.22	25.58	30.78	26.75	30.31
	combined	31.27 (1261)	30.79 (983)	30.68 (737)	29.34 (538)	29.83 (668)	27.30 (250)	28.47 (149)	25.21 (128)	30.18 (4414)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (1.9.16): Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the rural areas of India from three interpenetrating samples: rural couples married 1941—after

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	40.76	33.23	32.08	31.11	30.71	29.16	30.24	27.58	34.41
	2	38.18	32.78	31.67	31.52	30.86	30.19	29.78	29.61	33.67
	3	38.74	33.28	31.92	29.61	29.50	31.44	28.17	26.67	33.67
	combined	39.24	33.09	31.89	30.83	30.41	30.20	29.48	27.99	33.93
		(22864)	(17825)	(13161)	(9140)	(5808)	(3450)	(1707)	(1239)	(75194)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	31.27	32.42	32.40	33.86	32.54	30.19	28.97	29.20	32.05
	2	32.26	30.86	31.50	33.73	31.61	27.89	27.09	24.81	31.35
	3	27.18	30.53	32.96	31.69	29.90	32.00	28.22	25.70	30.08
	combined	30.41	31.30	32.27	33.13	31.72	29.96	28.07	26.27	31.27
		(1423)	(1109)	(854)	(575)	(374)	(214)	(100)	(75)	(4724)
3. primary . . . . .	1	27.50	28.94	29.01	32.81	31.94	30.89	29.42	30.19	29.28
	2	26.64	33.36	31.98	29.96	28.72	26.83	22.62	25.44	29.51
	3	27.88	28.82	28.69	32.50	34.55	28.75	24.61	29.10	29.36
	combined	27.26	30.66	30.04	31.65	31.82	28.63	25.08	27.42	29.40
		(677)	(523)	(392)	(260)	(176)	(109)	(57)	(47)	(2241)
4. middle . . . . .	1	31.45	23.38	32.35	29.80	29.79	26.50	24.00	24.00	28.73
	2	25.27	34.83	43.54	33.25	35.95	29.82	18.42	21.84	32.72
	3	20.57	30.75	30.04	35.47	26.56	43.59	18.92	33.40	27.87
	combined	25.15	30.81	36.54	33.40	31.35	32.04	20.49	28.25	30.11
		(131)	(99)	(63)	(38)	(23)	(13)	(8)	(10)	(385)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	64.42	19.81	37.24	26.78	43.20	92.00	..	..	41.57
	2	18.89	22.40	28.04	20.37	44.67	15.00	..	..	23.17
	3	26.86	26.10	23.30	24.00	..	..	..	..	26.05
	combined	39.83	21.45	33.40	23.38	44.13	59.61	..	..	32.66
		(38)	(27)	(16)	(9)	(4)	(2)	..	..	(96)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	18.22	30.99	36.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	27.09
	2	72.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.00
	3	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.00
	combined	29.89	36.48	36.01	36.01	..	..	..	..	33.41
		(5)	(4)	(1)	(1)					(11)
7. all	1	39.98	33.02	32.12	31.27	30.82	29.29	30.12	27.70	34.20
	2	37.33	32.71	31.68	31.54	30.93	29.95	29.30	28.78	33.38
	3	37.64	32.97	31.89	29.83	29.68	31.39	27.96	26.84	33.29
	combined	38.34	32.89	31.90	30.95	30.52	30.15	29.21	27.82	33.64
		(23464)	(19803)	(14620)	(10118)	(6437)	(3817)	(1886)	(1378)	(83521)

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Rajasthan	1961—62	51	19.02	19.27	20.38	19.52	53	14.82	15.07	15.87	15.03
	1956—60	264	20.98	20.95	20.36	20.77	265	15.94	15.67	15.22	15.63
	1951—55	232	21.08	21.29	21.38	21.22	235	15.29	15.30	15.63	15.38
	1946—50	213	21.66	20.05	20.35	20.74	213	15.28	14.82	14.41	14.87
	1941—45	162	21.46	20.27	21.37	21.00	171	14.83	14.85	15.31	14.97
	1931—40	286	22.77	20.05	21.56	21.49	308	15.29	14.35	14.97	14.89
	1921—30	160	21.37	20.41	21.43	21.19	186	15.68	14.35	14.78	15.02
	before 1921	104	19.97	21.73	20.84	20.79	150	15.17	13.65	14.77	14.48
all		1475	21.36	20.54	21.04	21.01	1584	15.34	14.77	15.04	15.07
2. Punjab	1961—62	31	20.69	24.20	24.23	23.17	33	17.54	20.00	20.74	19.72
	1956—60	144	21.48	22.95	21.15	21.71	150	17.21	16.88	17.00	17.03
	1951—55	125	21.01	22.44	20.72	21.43	127	16.56	16.97	16.98	16.83
	1946—50	127	21.72	21.11	21.44	21.44	132	16.09	16.24	16.18	16.17
	1941—45	119	20.52	22.00	22.51	21.82	124	15.96	16.39	16.64	16.36
	1931—40	151	22.97	21.30	22.29	22.26	172	16.57	16.39	15.61	16.21
	1921—30	103	21.65	20.86	21.99	21.55	113	16.72	16.03	16.09	16.27
	before 1921	50	21.79	22.93	22.08	22.19	75	15.60	16.31	16.26	15.99
all		850	21.74	21.87	21.87	21.83	926	16.49	16.52	16.65	16.56

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
3. Jammu & Kashmir	1961—62	84	23.84	23.18	23.50	23.53	85	18.20	16.04	18.34	17.69
	1956—60	325	23.61	22.47	22.10	22.72	329	17.30	16.81	17.39	17.16
	1951—55	344	22.93	22.00	22.66	22.53	345	17.04	16.25	16.74	16.68
	1946—50	369	21.85	22.08	21.47	21.79	370	15.79	15.51	15.15	15.48
	1941—45	330	21.85	22.57	21.31	21.89	327	15.67	15.86	15.95	15.82
	1931—40	451	20.83	21.81	22.21	21.64	457	15.32	15.44	15.67	15.49
	1921—30	271	21.12	21.47	21.05	21.20	288	15.00	15.29	14.97	15.07
	before 1921	174	19.82	20.78	18.60	19.75	191	14.92	15.39	14.95	15.08
all		2348	21.87	22.03	21.70	21.86	2393	15.99	15.84	15.96	15.93
4. Uttar Pradesh	1961—62	176	21.25	22.74	21.52	21.85	178	16.92	18.07	17.78	17.61
	1956—60	661	21.53	21.30	21.48	21.43	661	16.73	16.85	17.14	16.90
	1951—55	669	20.84	20.68	20.73	20.74	668	16.18	16.12	16.13	16.14
	1946—50	728	20.56	20.73	22.02	21.09	730	15.90	15.67	16.27	15.93
	1941—45	543	20.70	20.44	20.63	20.58	551	15.81	15.68	15.68	15.72
	1931—40	878	20.64	20.52	20.91	20.68	897	15.79	15.54	15.95	15.75
	1921—30	539	20.51	20.66	21.07	20.76	560	15.66	15.51	15.78	15.64
	before 1921	468	19.97	19.38	19.67	19.65	512	15.36	15.55	15.49	15.47
all		4662	20.74	20.66	21.02	20.80	4758	15.99	15.91	16.16	16.01

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
5. Madhya Pradesh	1961—62	61	21.27	23.51	21.41	21.87	64	17.20	17.15	15.79	16.81
	1956—60	270	19.21	21.44	21.89	20.18	273	14.60	16.89	16.81	15.48
	1951—55	264	20.95	21.05	21.03	21.00	271	15.94	15.98	16.32	16.06
	1946—50	257	20.32	20.70	20.85	20.58	269	15.00	15.99	15.62	15.49
	1941—45	181	23.00	22.75	20.18	22.44	188	16.75	16.57	14.54	16.31
	1931—40	275	20.48	20.61	20.22	20.45	293	15.26	16.24	14.82	15.42
	1921—30	159	19.61	21.53	20.62	20.49	201	13.73	15.66	15.28	14.81
	before 1921	83	19.75	20.78	20.75	20.41	127	15.28	16.16	14.73	15.43
all		1552	20.63	21.24	20.86	20.84	1689	15.36	16.22	15.60	15.64
6. Bihar	1961—62	66	22.95	21.80	21.28	22.05	69	16.75	16.68	16.40	16.65
	1956—60	229	20.79	21.08	20.87	20.91	230	16.15	16.25	16.33	16.24
	1951—55	247	20.80	20.91	20.49	20.72	253	15.63	15.87	15.64	15.72
	1946—50	250	21.78	21.87	21.80	21.82	253	15.09	15.68	15.30	15.36
	1941—45	184	19.76	21.23	20.66	20.51	188	14.67	15.87	15.58	15.36
	1931—40	299	20.08	20.86	21.20	20.72	302	15.48	16.00	15.81	15.76
	1921—30	180	20.40	20.54	21.52	20.78	188	15.53	15.82	15.19	15.52
	before 1921	145	20.14	20.18	19.94	20.11	160	15.33	15.50	16.16	15.58
all		1600	20.68	21.08	20.97	20.90	1643	15.45	15.91	15.72	15.70

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
7. Orissa	1961—62	25	24.83	24.31	26.33	24.68	26	16.81	20.30	18.00	18.28
	1956—60	88	26.23	22.32	23.29	23.86	89	16.49	16.73	16.16	16.50
	1951—55	100	22.79	24.41	23.91	23.67	100	16.00	16.97	15.91	16.31
	1946—50	102	21.65	22.91	23.94	22.85	104	15.06	15.85	15.38	15.50
	1941—45	71	21.24	21.72	25.09	22.54	72	15.35	15.21	16.14	15.55
	1931—40	92	22.84	24.62	22.91	23.38	93	14.93	16.98	16.13	15.83
	1921—30	81	22.95	24.03	22.93	23.29	84	15.41	16.46	15.27	15.71
	before 1921	65	22.50	21.58	23.45	22.38	67	15.02	15.25	14.81	15.06
	all	624	22.97	23.16	23.70	23.23	635	15.52	16.46	15.75	15.91
8. West Bengal	1961—62	77	26.47	24.70	26.32	25.70	76	18.61	16.48	18.20	17.59
	1956—60	320	24.32	24.06	24.90	24.36	320	16.34	16.15	16.66	16.34
	1951—55	341	25.43	24.20	23.79	24.42	343	16.41	15.66	15.61	15.87
	1946—50	387	23.35	24.55	24.42	24.10	388	15.04	15.22	15.57	15.29
	1941—45	293	23.46	24.30	24.36	24.12	297	15.39	15.12	15.26	15.24
	1931—40	416	23.61	24.92	23.99	24.26	426	14.74	14.99	14.65	14.81
	1921—30	255	22.39	24.03	23.58	23.41	262	14.06	14.58	14.07	14.22
	before 1921	228	22.46	23.84	21.88	22.78	249	13.76	14.13	13.71	13.88
	all	2319	23.76	24.35	23.99	24.05	2361	15.28	15.23	15.15	15.22



NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
9. Assam	1961—62	18	26.48	28.04	26.67	27.45	18	18.77	19.55	16.33	19.19
	1956—60	73	27.72	25.29	29.21	27.19	71	16.61	17.40	18.80	17.31
	1951—55	63	28.75	23.84	22.45	25.69	65	21.44	18.13	15.40	18.93
	1946—50	54	24.99	26.81	23.49	24.99	60	15.05	17.08	16.10	16.18
	1941—45	42	31.77	27.75	27.53	28.57	45	18.26	18.21	16.14	17.60
	1931—40	50	28.38	24.31	26.08	25.35	61	15.12	15.63	15.96	15.69
	1921—30	27	26.94	22.02	28.53	23.69	38	17.47	15.07	14.88	15.30
	before 1921	9	22.50	20.59	20.94	20.81	22	14.27	14.77	14.61	14.57
all		336	28.16	25.12	25.93	26.27	380	17.79	17.04	16.24	17.04
10. Andhra Pradesh	1961—62	158	23.40	22.54	22.35	22.67	158	15.32	15.34	15.64	15.45
	1956—60	520	21.84	22.96	22.96	22.56	523	14.91	15.98	15.60	15.48
	1951—55	471	22.36	22.33	22.91	22.55	480	14.92	15.51	15.24	15.25
	1946—50	490	23.28	22.84	23.59	23.23	506	14.88	15.24	14.75	14.97
	1941—45	391	23.79	23.60	23.59	23.66	399	14.59	15.26	14.33	14.74
	1931—40	596	23.33	23.79	23.30	23.46	628	14.47	15.15	14.81	14.82
	1921—30	330	23.92	24.27	23.43	23.83	359	14.34	14.90	14.69	14.63
	before 1921	280	22.86	24.65	23.10	23.48	317	14.34	15.19	14.75	14.78
all		3240	23.02	23.30	23.21	23.18	3372	14.68	15.35	14.94	15.00

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
11. Madras	1961—62	191	24.94	25.53	25.87	25.52	191	18.12	17.70	18.41	18.03
	1956—60	665	25.97	24.41	24.63	24.89	666	17.67	17.06	17.25	17.28
	1951—55	541	24.57	25.56	24.24	24.89	544	16.92	16.91	16.62	16.82
	1946—50	554	24.99	25.48	23.98	24.75	559	16.30	16.05	15.71	15.99
	1941—45	458	25.40	23.00	24.33	23.80	462	16.09	15.76	15.87	15.85
	1931—40	758	24.35	24.41	23.71	24.20	767	15.82	15.78	15.43	15.69
	1921—30	497	24.98	23.76	23.10	23.86	511	16.24	15.65	15.11	15.62
	before 1921	359	23.32	23.99	22.75	23.43	370	15.17	15.25	14.80	15.09
all		4023	24.86	24.38	23.99	24.37	4070	16.46	16.16	16.03	16.19
12. Kerala	1961—62	66	26.54	26.55	24.80	26.26	66	18.91	19.04	17.08	18.66
	1956—60	185	27.87	27.17	25.83	27.05	194	19.39	19.55	18.58	19.20
	1951—55	160	24.97	23.65	27.23	25.25	167	18.63	16.86	19.55	18.35
	1946—50	189	26.67	26.45	26.40	26.53	198	18.14	18.10	17.96	18.09
	1941—45	155	25.28	26.69	24.24	25.16	159	16.84	19.47	15.68	16.95
	1931—40	197	27.09	23.46	25.28	25.20	217	18.02	17.74	16.51	17.55
	1921—30	169	24.20	25.76	24.06	24.60	180	16.99	16.06	16.97	16.73
	before 1921	139	23.22	23.83	24.04	23.58	176	16.43	15.96	15.42	16.11
all		1261	25.66	25.24	25.31	25.43	1358	17.79	17.73	17.23	17.62

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
13. Gujarat	1961—62	79	22.55	23.99	27.16	24.15	79	17.74	18.25	19.58	18.36
	1956—60	294	21.55	21.92	22.11	21.84	292	17.60	17.71	17.52	17.61
	1951—55	289	21.62	22.19	23.02	22.18	290	16.47	16.89	17.17	16.79
	1946—50	294	24.11	21.85	21.54	22.79	295	16.20	16.46	16.45	16.34
	1941—45	207	20.95	22.78	22.60	22.11	206	15.84	17.37	16.21	16.56
	1931—40	300	22.55	21.54	22.27	22.18	310	15.82	16.70	16.77	16.33
	1921—30	217	21.98	21.79	20.90	21.61	236	16.48	16.46	15.79	16.26
	before 1921	172	21.81	20.62	20.26	20.96	187	15.47	16.68	15.86	15.99
all		1854	22.25	21.92	22.18	22.13	1896	16.38	16.96	16.75	16.67
14. Maharashtra	1961—62	218	24.08	24.16	23.16	23.93	221	17.57	17.61	16.29	17.34
	1956—60	761	23.51	22.55	22.99	23.39	756	17.02	16.62	16.57	16.74
	1951—55	711	23.45	22.55	23.10	23.00	714	16.60	15.94	16.43	16.28
	1946—50	786	23.66	23.09	22.57	23.15	784	16.10	15.75	15.64	15.84
	1941—45	561	23.18	23.42	22.42	23.03	572	16.31	15.69	15.39	15.79
	1931—40	749	23.29	22.99	23.09	23.13	790	15.72	15.33	15.72	15.58
	1921—30	431	21.80	23.38	22.15	22.51	470	15.21	15.18	15.12	15.17
	before 1921	272	22.13	22.61	23.15	22.67	340	15.20	14.55	14.95	14.91
all		4490	23.25	23.15	22.81	23.10	4649	16.17	15.79	15.79	15.93

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.1.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by marriage period in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
15. Mysore	1961—62	89	28.26	25.07	25.35	26.48	90	16.73	16.40	17.39	16.78
	1956—60	309	24.75	24.65	24.32	24.59	312	15.98	15.99	16.40	16.11
	1951—55	262	23.91	24.33	24.69	24.31	265	15.39	15.33	15.67	15.48
	1946—50	279	23.67	24.66	24.51	24.28	282	15.00	15.39	14.98	15.10
	1941—45	205	24.86	25.57	25.90	25.51	209	15.39	16.06	14.84	15.36
	1931—40	314	24.90	24.59	23.85	24.42	324	15.02	15.17	14.48	14.85
	1921—30	221	23.71	24.36	24.32	24.11	237	14.79	14.78	15.00	14.86
	before 1921	185	24.10	23.82	22.47	23.29	205	14.12	14.71	14.29	14.34
all		1870	24.51	24.63	24.33	24.48	1930	15.21	15.45	15.11	15.24
16. all-India	1961—62	1448	23.85	24.05	23.98	23.96	1464	17.30	17.33	17.65	17.42
	1956—60	5338	22.63	23.13	22.93	22.89	5362	16.43	16.76	16.79	16.65
	1951—55	5095	22.58	22.74	22.73	22.68	5144	16.23	16.15	16.23	16.20
	1946—50	5318	22.97	22.76	22.96	22.89	5382	15.73	15.77	15.69	15.73
	1941—45	4058	22.84	22.86	22.99	22.89	4129	15.84	15.92	15.41	15.74
	1931—40	6031	22.79	22.80	22.67	22.75	6267	15.57	15.69	15.43	15.57
	1921—30	3787	22.37	22.70	22.44	22.51	4069	15.40	15.44	15.21	15.35
	before 1921	2865	21.96	22.33	21.82	22.04	3291	15.12	15.22	14.95	15.10
all		33962	22.70	22.85	22.75	22.77	35129	15.87	15.95	15.80	15.88

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
1. Rajasthan	below 8	8	19.40	..	18.00	19.12	8	13.38	..	14.50	13.60
	8—10	39	23.00	20.52	19.87	21.20	41	14.00	15.84	13.87	14.48
	11—15	210	20.24	20.12	21.21	20.52	211	15.20	14.46	15.55	15.11
	16—20	286	21.08	19.87	20.30	20.51	293	15.03	14.53	14.68	14.80
	21—25	157	20.89	21.32	21.35	21.18	161	15.69	16.15	15.36	15.73
	26—30	62	24.87	20.99	20.73	21.72	62	15.91	15.14	15.57	15.43
	31—50	158	21.83	20.68	20.75	21.04	159	16.17	15.23	15.66	15.62
	51 & above	28	23.49	22.75	21.27	22.59	27	17.27	18.26	16.01	17.21
all	950	21.20	20.52	20.81	20.87	964	15.32	15.14	15.22	15.23	
2. Punjab	below 8	2	12.00	21.00	..	15.01	2	16.00	14.00	..	15.33
	8—10	18	21.93	19.93	18.50	20.66	18	17.18	14.84	14.50	15.85
	11—15	82	21.09	20.90	22.01	21.45	82	16.72	15.39	16.25	16.22
	16—20	135	21.30	21.50	20.15	21.00	139	16.52	16.24	16.88	16.53
	21—25	96	20.27	22.79	21.13	21.38	103	15.84	17.37	16.81	16.64
	26—30	51	19.98	19.19	24.40	21.53	55	16.43	15.74	16.72	16.33
	31—50	130	22.75	23.99	22.20	22.95	132	16.97	17.62	18.46	17.76
	51 & above	43	23.66	24.62	23.71	24.09	48	18.22	18.66	18.41	18.50
all	562	21.28	22.16	21.68	21.71	584	16.56	16.69	17.13	16.81	

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three non-penetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

states	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
3. Jammu & Kashmir	below 8	1	16.00	..	..	16.00	1	15.00	..	..	15.00
	8—10	49	23.63	21.70	24.41	23.25	50	15.95	15.87	15.66	15.83
	11—15	273	21.88	21.97	21.28	21.76	272	16.56	15.56	16.07	16.06
	16—20	487	22.67	22.38	21.56	22.20	488	16.76	15.76	16.26	16.28
	21—25	306	22.24	22.51	22.31	22.36	307	16.15	16.47	16.75	16.44
	26—30	139	23.98	21.52	21.63	22.25	137	16.30	16.06	16.32	16.23
	31—50	207	23.12	22.69	22.66	22.80	209	16.49	16.99	16.70	16.74
	51 & above	40	25.11	23.72	22.39	23.43	41	19.52	18.79	16.35	17.71
all		1505	22.66	22.28	21.97	22.31	1508	16.56	16.11	16.39	16.35
4. Uttar Pradesh	below 8	86	16.69	20.69	19.91	20.13	85	14.50	16.39	15.43	15.56
	8—10	351	20.55	19.93	20.32	20.25	353	15.91	15.82	16.36	16.05
	11—15	890	19.91	20.27	21.00	20.41	900	15.79	16.00	16.43	16.08
	16—20	597	21.01	21.23	20.68	21.00	599	16.18	16.16	16.06	16.14
	21—25	331	21.47	21.51	21.72	21.56	331	16.54	16.35	16.11	16.34
	26—30	193	21.29	21.33	22.37	21.57	194	15.89	15.61	16.40	15.91
	31—50	353	22.46	21.73	22.70	22.29	356	17.20	16.53	17.14	16.95
	51 & above	95	23.69	23.03	26.29	23.99	95	18.59	18.22	18.01	18.33
all		2902	20.95	20.88	21.26	21.02	2918	16.24	16.16	16.40	16.26

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
5. Madhya Pradesh . . . . .	below 8 . . . . .	7	17.07	17.00	18.00	17.48	7	12.07	14.00	15.78	13.83
	8—10 . . . . .	49	17.85	21.37	19.04	18.97	51	13.65	17.55	16.35	15.21
	11—15 . . . . .	233	19.81	20.12	20.23	19.92	242	15.37	15.93	15.94	15.55
	16—20 . . . . .	243	20.37	21.91	20.43	20.78	249	15.08	16.41	15.14	15.43
	21—25 . . . . .	184	24.29	21.55	20.99	22.74	189	16.77	16.45	16.17	16.53
	26—30 . . . . .	85	21.60	22.51	21.14	21.66	87	16.06	15.96	15.07	15.59
	31—50 . . . . .	196	22.41	22.93	23.21	22.85	202	15.86	16.00	16.86	16.26
	51 & above . . . . .	55	22.80	21.23	23.95	22.63	56	18.00	18.28	18.72	18.30
all . . . . .	1062	20.69	21.43	21.09	20.96	1094	15.46	16.32	15.99	15.79	
6. Bihar . . . . .	below 8 . . . . .	34	16.98	20.07	19.29	19.21	36	12.52	16.39	15.14	15.42
	8—10 . . . . .	103	21.13	24.46	21.09	22.09	106	15.27	16.71	16.09	15.99
	11—15 . . . . .	328	20.67	20.54	19.62	20.30	332	15.79	16.01	15.18	15.68
	16—20 . . . . .	201	21.25	21.27	20.17	20.93	207	15.49	15.73	15.13	15.48
	21—25 . . . . .	211	20.19	20.78	20.28	20.43	123	15.05	15.29	15.54	15.28
	26—30 . . . . .	82	19.61	22.08	22.66	21.81	80	15.58	16.14	16.36	16.12
	31—50 . . . . .	111	21.66	22.84	22.57	22.22	114	15.04	16.45	16.18	15.78
	51 & above . . . . .	35	24.60	24.68	22.78	24.19	35	16.46	17.53	17.88	17.23
all . . . . .	1017	20.92	21.41	20.80	21.04	1035	15.44	16.03	15.65	15.71	

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
7. Orissa	below 8	3	..	19.00	21.08	20.71	3	..	14.00	14.22	14.18
	8—10	57	22.80	22.09	24.47	22.75	58	15.15	16.24	15.85	15.83
	11—15	112	23.32	24.16	23.11	23.61	112	15.57	16.56	15.24	15.90
	16—20	86	22.79	22.59	22.88	22.74	88	15.88	17.09	16.55	16.57
	21—25	68	22.29	22.80	25.23	23.09	69	15.66	16.41	16.49	16.02
	26—30	28	23.91	21.68	24.10	23.27	28	16.34	16.30	16.42	16.35
	31—50	33	24.09	21.86	28.20	25.24	34	17.36	15.82	16.75	16.79
	51 & above	14	25.63	23.50	22.52	23.98	15	18.63	15.67	14.72	16.48
all	401	23.06	22.98	24.09	23.31	407	15.84	16.52	16.00	16.13	
8. West Bengal	below 8	3	19.00	24.13	..	22.47	3	14.00	15.00	..	14.68
	8—10	27	20.51	21.87	23.66	22.40	28	13.11	14.02	12.88	13.40
	11—15	167	22.69	23.94	22.62	23.11	168	14.42	14.65	14.84	14.66
	16—20	271	22.97	23.91	24.90	24.01	273	15.05	14.97	15.39	15.13
	21—25	267	24.20	23.52	24.79	24.16	265	15.30	15.27	16.53	15.67
	26—30	171	24.11	25.47	23.56	24.45	170	15.63	16.46	15.58	15.93
	31—50	400	24.41	24.80	24.67	24.64	400	16.04	16.27	16.14	16.15
	51 & above	153	28.36	26.64	26.20	27.08	157	20.11	18.30	17.70	18.74
all	1469	24.20	24.33	24.39	24.31	1474	15.86	15.62	15.81	15.76	



NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
9. Assam	below 8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	8—10	1	21.00	..	..	21.00	1	14.00	..	..	14.00
	11—15	7	30.49	22.50	18.00	28.43	9	14.27	15.00	14.00	14.45
	16—20	37	27.93	22.53	24.25	26.12	38	19.51	16.30	18.32	18.52
	21—25	41	30.99	26.35	23.60	27.62	43	20.10	18.37	16.87	18.71
	26—30	36	28.18	24.95	31.61	28.47	35	16.90	16.81	17.64	17.12
	31—50	91	26.29	27.11	25.41	26.32	94	16.87	18.51	16.33	17.34
	51 & above	42	27.31	27.78	29.00	27.97	44	18.66	18.92	19.45	19.00
	all	258	28.19	26.06	26.07	26.85	2.67	18.24	17.96	16.73	17.75
10. Andhra Pradesh	below 8	67	24.11	22.13	22.19	22.56	71	14.69	14.54	14.60	14.60
	8—10	239	23.09	22.75	23.35	23.07	243	14.54	15.28	14.99	14.98
	11—15	679	22.42	22.68	23.02	22.71	691	14.64	15.06	14.70	14.82
	16—20	463	22.32	23.30	22.47	22.67	474	14.78	15.62	14.66	15.00
	21—25	212	22.61	22.02	23.72	22.87	216	14.84	15.30	15.36	15.18
	26—30	126	23.86	22.21	23.77	23.27	127	14.99	15.30	15.78	15.25
	31—50	217	22.73	24.09	23.97	23.63	216	15.07	17.15	15.98	16.16
	51 & above	66	22.67	23.99	26.60	24.34	65	16.51	16.96	19.56	17.64
	all	2082	22.81	22.89	23.18	22.96	21.17	14.84	15.48	15.05	15.13

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
11. Madras	below 8	70	24.15	23.59	25.68	24.02	71	16.48	15.74	16.43	15.94
	8—10	233	25.84	23.78	23.81	24.19	237	16.45	16.50	15.94	16.33
	11—15	681	24.49	24.05	24.31	24.24	682	16.19	15.83	16.19	16.04
	16—20	560	25.07	24.89	24.05	24.64	563	16.94	16.26	16.31	16.43
	21—25	340	25.18	24.23	24.59	24.61	343	16.63	17.52	16.48	16.94
	26—30	211	24.73	25.93	24.56	25.28	214	17.15	17.06	17.54	17.21
	31—50	299	25.82	24.72	24.70	25.09	299	17.70	17.28	17.19	17.39
	51 & above	87	27.76	25.52	26.00	26.36	87	18.76	17.41	18.86	18.48
	all	2491	25.19	24.50	24.41	24.64	2506	16.87	16.49	16.58	16.61
12. Kerala	below 8	84	28.15	25.77	25.21	26.21	91	17.11	17.99	17.01	17.44
	8—10	154	25.87	24.25	24.94	25.05	160	18.09	17.23	17.10	17.55
	11—15	190	26.59	24.99	24.14	25.37	195	17.85	17.74	17.64	17.76
	16—20	124	24.32	27.36	26.09	25.55	132	18.00	19.57	17.15	18.21
	21—25	74	27.32	29.48	25.97	27.42	77	18.36	20.49	18.33	18.80
	26—30	27	24.77	27.29	28.67	27.32	28	17.54	20.43	18.94	18.71
	31—50	73	27.80	29.58	31.42	29.22	74	19.62	20.82	24.94	21.24
	51 & above	25	28.90	25.86	26.97	28.12	24	22.21	17.29	18.49	20.96
	all	776	26.38	25.99	25.72	26.06	809	18.28	18.41	17.71	18.15

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
13. Gujarat	below 8.	3	23.93	19.00	..	23.16	3	17.07	17.00	..	17.06
	8—10	15	17.94	24.56	24.10	21.48	15	14.69	17.89	16.72	16.18
	11—15	152	22.41	21.66	22.08	22.05	154	15.82	16.88	16.42	16.35
	16—20	307	21.11	21.66	22.02	21.50	307	16.41	16.85	17.06	16.70
	21—25	243	22.92	21.87	21.83	22.36	244	16.38	16.63	17.12	16.64
	26—30	131	22.85	21.25	22.48	22.26	131	17.03	16.71	17.14	16.99
	31—50	267	23.10	23.75	24.30	23.67	265	17.82	18.18	17.60	17.87
	51 & above	65	21.66	24.24	23.48	23.16	63	16.36	18.89	18.36	17.87
	all	1192	22.23	22.27	22.61	22.34	1191	16.64	17.20	17.14	16.95
14. Maharashtra	below 8	39	23.25	23.61	21.67	22.98	39	16.36	15.34	14.45	15.66
	8—10	122	25.22	21.76	21.63	22.71	122	16.41	15.35	15.53	15.70
	11—15	419	22.42	22.79	22.22	22.48	423	15.65	15.18	15.52	15.45
	16—20	612	22.69	22.51	22.37	22.53	620	15.61	15.71	15.56	15.64
	21—25	491	24.20	22.35	22.84	23.09	497	16.65	15.86	16.02	16.16
	26—30	288	23.20	24.57	23.10	23.71	290	16.41	16.79	16.34	16.54
	31—50	788	24.02	24.60	24.23	24.31	781	17.61	17.08	17.05	17.25
	51 & above	352	26.01	24.81	25.09	25.45	352	20.08	18.88	19.16	19.53
	all	3126	23.57	23.23	22.80	23.24	3138	16.65	16.15	16.03	16.29

NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.2.s) contd. : Average age at effective marriage (years) of husband and wife by average monthly per capita household expenditure groups in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	number of husbands	husband				number of wives	wife			
			sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
15. Mysore	below 8	15	21.90	24.20	23.93	23.62	15	13.87	13.60	14.79	14.12
	8—10	128	24.75	23.25	23.79	23.84	130	15.66	14.43	14.86	14.93
	11—15	329	23.99	24.64	24.72	24.45	332	15.30	15.37	15.27	15.31
	16—20	269	24.28	24.70	25.35	24.74	274	15.02	15.41	15.79	15.37
	21—25	141	24.96	24.73	24.22	24.55	143	16.11	15.82	14.98	15.51
	26—30	71	23.66	26.03	26.30	25.30	72	14.84	18.27	16.40	16.11
	31—50	145	25.87	26.18	27.30	26.26	146	16.22	17.16	17.00	16.68
	51 & above	76	29.44	25.90	28.08	27.74	76	17.82	18.28	18.67	18.12
	all	1176	24.76	24.77	24.96	24.83	1190	15.57	15.75	15.52	15.60
16. All-India	below 8	422	22.37	22.93	22.18	22.56	435	15.29	15.87	15.44	15.59
	8—10	1598	22.79	22.38	22.26	22.45	1626	15.65	15.84	15.62	15.71
	11—15	4842	21.82	22.35	22.50	22.21	4898	15.57	15.71	15.73	15.67
	16—20	4854	22.22	22.74	22.46	22.48	4920	15.79	15.95	15.80	15.85
	21—25	3249	23.43	22.72	22.94	23.04	3289	16.25	16.33	16.16	16.25
	26—30	1803	23.16	23.66	23.52	23.46	1811	16.15	16.45	16.53	16.38
	31—50	3752	23.76	24.02	23.95	23.91	3765	16.93	17.02	16.99	16.98
	51 & above	1317	25.63	24.77	25.39	25.27	1327	18.83	18.47	18.51	18.62
	all	21962	22.81	22.95	22.95	22.90	22199	16.14	16.23	16.15	16.17

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.3.5) : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	wife				number of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan	illiterate	15.12	14.85	14.81	14.95	674
	below primary	15.33	15.00	15.62	15.31	138
	primary	15.64	15.76	15.29	15.57	67
	middle	15.64	15.92	18.48	16.67	38
	secondary	17.37	17.25	17.89	17.47	34
	graduate & above	26.00	21.20	...	22.57	7
	all	15.32	15.14	15.22	15.23	964
2. Punjab	illiterate	16.03	16.11	16.98	16.43	279
	below primary	17.37	16.86	17.00	17.09	84
	primary	16.02	16.48	17.37	16.48	111
	middle	18.31	18.35	16.66	17.79	57
	secondary	19.38	19.83	18.50	19.09	37
	graduate & above	20.39	24.00	21.57	21.10	9
	all	16.56	16.69	17.13	16.81	504
3. Jammu & Kashmir	illiterate	16.49	15.95	16.19	16.21	1183
	below primary	16.44	15.79	16.62	16.25	87
	primary	16.28	15.98	16.18	16.16	87
	middle	16.81	16.97	17.10	16.98	75
	secondary	17.75	19.50	18.56	18.46	46
	graduate & above	22.00	19.50	20.00	20.90	9
	all	16.56	16.11	16.39	16.35	1508
4. Uttar Pradesh	illiterate	15.91	16.04	16.28	16.08	2054
	below primary	16.68	15.76	16.21	16.19	384
	primary	16.60	16.55	16.24	16.46	207
	middle	16.66	16.69	17.37	16.89	125
	secondary	18.34	17.88	18.55	18.27	90
	graduate & above	20.41	20.43	22.54	20.65	31
	all	16.24	16.16	16.40	16.26	2918
5. Madhya Pradesh	illiterate	15.23	16.18	15.44	15.48	720
	below primary	16.26	16.02	16.21	16.16	148
	primary	16.51	17.13	16.87	16.80	109
	middle	16.40	17.03	18.57	17.38	61
	secondary	17.36	20.50	19.87	18.71	32
	graduate & above	22.03	15.50	21.00	19.09	12
	all	15.46	16.32	15.99	15.79	1094
6. Bihar	illiterate	15.37	15.99	15.50	15.63	744
	below primary	15.37	16.19	15.77	15.75	149
	primary	15.06	15.78	16.65	15.82	51
	middle	16.72	15.33	16.78	16.12	55
	secondary	16.43	19.00	20.42	18.25	16
	graduate & above	20.00	17.74	17.00	18.30	7
	all	15.44	16.03	15.65	15.71	1035

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.3.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	wife				number of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
7. Orissa	illiterate	15.78	16.56	16.01	16.14	279
	below primary	15.14	16.71	15.33	15.67	70
	primary	18.02	14.65	16.07	16.60	29
	middle	16.55	16.42	18.80	17.17	19
	secondary	17.50	17.00	15.00	16.29	5
	graduate & above	25.00	..	..	25.00	1
	all	15.84	16.52	16.00	16.13	407
8. West Bengal	illiterate	14.83	14.78	15.04	14.87	679
	below primary	15.66	15.82	16.02	15.88	358
	primary	16.21	16.54	16.22	16.36	169
	middle	17.20	17.28	18.08	17.41	163
	secondary	21.32	18.31	17.83	19.27	65
	graduate & above	23.27	21.63	22.00	22.46	24
	all	15.86	15.62	15.81	15.76	1474
9. Assam	illiterate	19.01	16.96	16.82	18.10	83
	below primary	17.57	17.33	17.05	17.31	43
	primary	17.15	18.02	15.25	16.69	53
	middle	16.99	18.41	18.98	18.24	44
	secondary	17.36	19.76	17.62	18.85	34
	graduate & above	23.33	17.00	23.00	22.29	7
	all	18.24	17.96	16.73	17.75	267
10. Andhra Pradesh	illiterate	14.69	15.26	14.82	14.93	1433
	below primary	14.93	14.98	15.11	15.01	288
	primary	14.76	15.70	15.08	15.27	234
	middle	15.92	17.03	17.09	16.67	102
	secondary	18.04	18.74	19.13	18.67	38
	graduate & above	15.00	21.92	24.33	21.94	8
	all	14.84	15.48	15.05	15.13	2117
11. Madras	illiterate	16.38	16.42	16.39	16.40	1516
	below primary	16.81	16.07	16.43	16.39	405
	primary	17.57	16.61	16.35	16.78	377
	middle	18.38	17.44	18.50	18.12	140
	secondary	19.96	20.29	19.57	19.92	57
	graduate & above	..	..	22.67	22.67	6
	all	16.87	16.49	16.58	16.61	2506

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.3.s) contd. : Average ages at effective marriage (years) of wife by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	wife				number of wives
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12. Kerala	illiterate	17.61	18.16	17.25	17.61	289
	below primary	17.44	16.99	16.08	16.81	230
	primary	17.90	18.97	21.23	18.87	146
	middle	19.42	17.42	19.85	18.81	78
	secondary	21.59	21.97	19.47	21.59	53
	graduate & above	20.52	28.00	21.50	21.96	8
	all	18.28	18.41	17.71	18.15	809
13. Gujarat	illiterate	16.28	16.89	16.90	16.65	643
	below primary	17.11	16.61	17.46	17.06	204
	primary	16.69	17.93	17.04	17.12	232
	middle	18.65	17.52	18.87	18.39	68
	secondary	17.23	19.80	19.43	18.96	22
	graduate & above	19.67	23.45	17.25	21.22	9
	all	16.64	17.20	17.14	16.95	1191
14. Maharashtra	illiterate	16.01	15.65	15.55	15.76	1625
	below primary	16.29	15.95	15.82	16.02	482
	primary	16.81	16.78	16.25	16.64	498
	middle	18.46	17.95	17.45	17.99	247
	secondary	21.19	20.16	19.32	20.35	208
	graduate & above	26.99	22.50	21.69	23.93	36
	all	16.65	16.15	16.03	16.29	3138
15. Mysore	illiterate	15.23	15.21	15.32	15.26	713
	below primary	16.09	16.50	15.88	16.12	203
	primary	15.42	16.17	15.21	15.51	137
	middle	15.95	17.11	17.52	16.69	71
	secondary	18.44	20.09	18.27	18.95	51
	graduate & above	17.40	20.50	..	18.29	7
	all	15.57	15.75	15.52	15.60	1190
16. All-India	illiterate	15.65	15.89	15.81	15.79	13336
	below primary	16.27	16.04	16.09	16.13	3454
	primary	16.56	16.74	16.44	16.59	2634
	middle	17.56	17.22	17.89	17.54	1486
	secondary	19.53	19.57	18.94	19.37	879
	graduate & above	21.89	20.99	21.64	21.52	208
	all	16.14	16.23	16.15	16.17	22199

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.4.6) : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan	1961—62	.08	.00	.04	0.4	53
	1956—60	.88	1.21	.86	.98	267
	1951—55	2.93	2.34	2.90	2.74	235
	1946—50	3.97	3.75	4.33	4.01	215
	1941—45	5.12	4.37	5.08	4.84	173
	1931—40	5.70	5.79	5.94	5.81	314
	1921—30	4.83	4.89	5.17	4.96	188
	before 1921	3.57	4.33	4.19	4.03	154
	all	3.63	3.62	3.95	3.72	1621
2. Punjab	1961—62	.04	.20	.15	.13	33
	1956—60	1.48	1.44	1.55	1.50	150
	1951—55	2.92	3.04	3.03	3.00	128
	1946—50	4.50	4.23	4.36	4.37	133
	1941—45	5.72	5.85	5.87	5.82	125
	1931—40	5.34	6.13	6.17	5.85	174
	1921—30	7.61	6.69	4.38	6.02	118
	before 1921	5.00	5.00	3.52	4.58	78
	all	4.34	4.73	3.85	4.29	946
3. Jammu & Kashmir	1961—62	.13	.13	.03	.09	85
	1956—60	.95	1.15	.99	1.04	330
	1951—55	2.33	2.45	2.28	2.36	347
	1946—50	3.66	3.47	3.82	3.66	371
	1941—45	4.28	4.26	4.49	4.35	332
	1931—40	4.44	4.66	4.82	4.65	460
	1921—30	4.30	5.00	4.51	4.58	291
	before 1921	3.39	4.20	4.54	4.00	191
	all	3.25	3.41	3.48	3.38	2428
4. Uttar Pradesh	1961—62	.10	.15	.06	.10	179
	1956—60	1.11	1.15	1.14	1.13	662
	1951—55	2.56	2.63	2.76	2.65	669
	1946—50	3.65	4.11	4.05	3.96	732
	1941—45	4.91	4.48	4.70	4.67	552
	1931—40	5.40	5.75	5.03	5.41	904
	1921—30	5.60	5.62	5.13	5.45	567
	before 1921	4.36	4.71	4.04	4.39	516
	all	3.69	3.98	3.64	3.79	4845



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.4.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
5. Madhya Pradesh	1961—62	·08	·00	·00	·04	64
	1956—60	·78	1·02	·94	·86	274
	1951—55	3·39	2·68	2·43	2·92	271
	1946—50	3·71	3·77	3·44	3·67	270
	1941—45	4·65	4·23	4·46	4·54	190
	1931—40	6·60	4·48	5·20	5·66	298
	1921—30	5·15	4·21	4·73	4·73	201
	before 1921	3·44	4·86	5·00	4·39	131
	all	3·61	3·33	3·42	3·49	1717
6. Bihar	1961—62	·06	·05	·00	·05	70
	1956—60	·99	1·09	·75	·94	230
	1951—55	2·31	2·38	1·95	2·21	254
	1946—50	3·06	3·98	3·50	3·52	253
	1941—45	4·77	4·79	3·78	4·43	188
	1931—40	4·05	4·54	4·39	4·32	304
	1921—30	3·49	4·90	4·61	4·27	192
	before 1921	5·38	4·71	4·56	4·93	162
	all	3·28	3·45	3·12	3·29	1662
7. Orissa	1961—62	·00	·13	·00	·05	26
	1956—60	1·17	1·11	1·17	1·15	89
	1951—55	2·25	2·48	2·12	2·29	100
	1946—50	3·41	3·55	3·78	3·58	104
	1941—45	3·76	4·78	3·56	3·96	72
	1931—40	3·98	3·96	4·53	4·11	94
	1921—30	4·33	4·80	4·00	4·38	85
	before 1921	4·63	5·09	3·90	4·63	68
	all	3·14	3·29	3·19	3·20	645
8. West Bengal	1961—62	·04	·02	·00	·02	77
	1956—60	·91	·93	·92	·92	321
	1951—55	1·95	2·32	2·37	2·23	344
	1946—50	3·77	3·32	3·41	3·50	390
	1941—45	4·10	3·98	4·42	4·17	299
	1931—40	4·34	4·33	4·58	4·42	428
	1921—30	4·32	4·00	4·07	4·12	264
	before 1921	4·49	3·60	5·11	4·38	251
	all	3·20	3·03	3·50	3·24	2395

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.4.8) : contd. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
9. Assam	1961—62	.34	.00	.33	.13	18
	1956—60	1.31	1.48	.76	1.26	73
	1951—55	2.32	3.40	1.34	2.47	65
	1946—50	2.61	4.03	2.64	3.07	60
	1941—45	4.37	5.75	5.16	5.27	45
	1931—40	7.63	3.35	6.38	5.17	62
	1921—30	6.26	4.04	5.38	4.65	39
	before 1921	4.21	4.51	7.34	5.43	24
	all	2.63	3.27	3.89	3.25	389
10. Andhra Pradesh	1961—62	.07	.06	.06	.06	159
	1956—60	1.08	1.02	.91	1.00	524
	1951—55	2.53	2.31	2.54	2.45	480
	1946—50	3.66	3.63	3.44	3.58	507
	1941—45	4.00	4.35	4.31	4.22	401
	1931—40	4.60	4.02	4.46	4.35	634
	1921—30	4.70	4.59	4.63	4.64	360
	before 1921	4.25	3.65	4.08	3.98	321
	all	3.31	3.07	3.26	3.21	3437
11. Madras	1961—62	.12	.05	.17	.11	191
	1956—60	1.19	1.10	1.08	1.12	666
	1951—55	2.47	2.22	2.57	2.39	544
	1946—50	3.66	3.56	3.59	3.60	559
	1941—45	4.50	3.86	4.43	4.13	462
	1931—40	4.52	4.36	4.70	4.50	768
	1921—30	4.52	4.84	4.13	4.52	511
	before 1921	3.32	3.52	4.12	3.66	372
	all	3.27	3.20	3.28	3.24	4092
12. Kerala	1961—62	.14	.32	.06	.20	66
	1956—60	1.44	1.27	1.43	1.39	194
	1951—55	2.21	3.11	2.39	2.56	167
	1946—50	3.71	3.89	3.83	3.80	200
	1941—45	3.66	4.47	4.68	4.24	159
	1931—40	5.21	5.56	4.30	5.12	218
	1921—30	4.73	5.22	5.12	4.97	183
	before 1921	4.71	5.06	4.57	4.78	177
	all	3.67	3.92	3.67	3.75	1369

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.4.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple for different marriage periods in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

state	marriage period	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
13. Gujarat	1961-62	.01	.02	.05	.02	79
	1956-60	1.32	1.14	1.16	1.21	295
	1951-55	2.76	2.89	2.70	2.78	290
	1946-50	3.66	4.27	4.10	3.95	296
	1941-45	4.96	4.82	4.81	4.87	209
	1931-40	5.68	5.92	4.99	5.56	314
	1921-30	5.34	5.59	5.01	5.32	239
	before 1921	4.15	4.35	4.01	4.18	189
	all	3.73	3.93	3.51	3.73	1933
14. Maharashtra	1961-62	.10	.02	.07	.07	221
	1956-60	.96	1.10	.88	1.00	763
	1951-55	2.01	2.61	2.35	2.34	721
	1946-50	3.12	3.27	3.65	3.32	796
	1941-45	4.18	4.48	4.57	4.41	579
	1931-40	5.31	4.64	5.18	5.04	798
	1921-30	4.85	4.94	4.54	4.81	478
	before 1921	4.93	4.66	4.09	4.56	349
	all	3.28	3.28	3.34	3.30	4779
15. Mysore	1961-62	.21	.00	.19	.14	90
	1956-60	1.25	1.16	1.40	1.26	312
	1951-55	2.63	2.79	2.43	2.60	266
	1946-50	4.03	3.88	3.87	3.93	283
	1941-45	4.55	5.09	5.70	5.19	209
	1931-40	4.88	5.75	5.21	5.23	325
	1921-30	4.54	4.74	5.12	4.79	238
	before 1921	5.40	5.07	4.50	4.94	205
	all	3.60	3.74	3.99	3.78	1946
16. All-India	1961-62	.09	.06	.10	.08	1469
	1956-60	1.07	1.11	1.06	1.08	5381
	1951-55	2.55	2.54	2.51	2.54	5160
	1946-50	3.63	3.70	3.73	3.69	5410
	1941-45	4.52	4.43	4.68	4.54	4154
	1931-40	5.19	4.89	4.96	5.02	6321
	1921-30	4.90	5.00	4.65	4.85	4113
	before 1921	4.42	4.30	4.25	4.32	3334
	all	3.50	3.49	3.49	3.49	35714

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.5.s) : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita h.h. expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan	below 8	2.25	..	4.00	2.60	8
	8—10	3.60	4.17	3.04	3.59	41
	11—15	3.65	3.71	3.76	3.70	212
	16—20	2.92	2.64	3.18	2.90	297
	21—25	3.26	2.87	2.76	2.97	161
	26—30	1.98	1.32	3.14	2.01	62
	31—50	1.90	2.33	1.50	1.98	160
	51—	2.07	1.74	4.33	2.64	28
	all	3.01	2.72	3.03	2.92	971
2. Punjab	below 8	6.00	10.00	..	7.34	2
	8—10	6.18	3.87	2.76	4.78	18
	11—15	3.76	5.20	4.40	4.36	82
	16—20	3.59	4.30	2.39	3.47	140
	21—25	3.61	4.00	4.32	3.98	104
	26—30	1.39	4.39	4.21	3.30	55
	31—50	2.88	2.69	1.74	2.37	133
	51—	0.89	2.16	2.59	2.17	48
	all	3.36	3.87	3.15	3.45	587
3. Jammu & Kashmir	below 8	3.00	..	..	3.00	1
	8—10	3.73	3.41	2.91	3.37	50
	11—15	3.00	3.37	3.65	3.31	275
	16—20	2.94	2.67	2.97	2.87	490
	21—25	2.57	2.64	2.52	2.58	309
	26—30	2.42	2.62	2.49	2.48	139
	31—50	2.26	2.22	2.49	2.33	210
	51—	1.05	3.93	2.55	2.28	41
	all	2.73	2.77	2.83	2.78	1518
4. Uttar Pradesh	below 8	4.57	3.42	3.67	3.78	86
	8—10	3.63	3.88	3.83	3.79	354
	11—15	3.48	3.54	3.12	3.39	900
	16—20	2.79	2.94	2.97	2.90	600
	21—25	2.71	2.49	3.01	2.71	331
	26—30	2.14	2.02	2.37	2.16	195
	31—50	1.97	2.28	1.97	2.08	358
	51—	1.54	1.47	1.60	1.53	96
	all	2.92	3.05	3.00	2.99	2925

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.5.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita h.h. expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
5. Madhya Pradesh	below 8	6.44	5.00	2.65	4.67	7
	8—10	4.08	3.26	4.50	4.04	51
	11—15	2.79	3.51	3.74	3.05	242
	16—20	3.74	2.60	2.55	3.18	250
	21—25	2.85	2.63	2.18	2.62	189
	26—30	2.15	2.54	2.16	2.27	88
	31—50	1.65	1.85	1.67	1.72	203
	51—	1.73	2.55	1.73	1.99	57
	all	3.00	2.79	2.61	2.86	1098
6. Bihar	below 8	6.09	3.37	3.14	3.91	36
	8—10	3.26	3.50	2.69	3.15	106
	11—15	2.80	2.53	2.48	2.60	332
	16—20	2.34	2.96	2.16	2.53	207
	21—25	2.63	3.14	3.24	3.00	123
	26—30	2.49	1.94	2.19	2.18	82
	31—50	1.74	2.51	2.38	2.13	115
	51—	1.92	1.05	0.93	1.33	35
	all	2.61	2.76	2.44	2.61	1038
7. Orissa	below 8	..	6.00	5.43	5.53	3
	8—10	3.00	2.61	3.05	2.81	58
	11—15	2.75	2.64	2.20	2.57	112
	16—20	2.17	2.67	3.71	2.85	88
	21—25	2.31	2.87	2.64	2.51	69
	26—30	0.74	2.26	0.94	1.27	28
	31—50	2.58	3.45	2.55	2.74	34
	51—	1.88	3.33	4.76	3.35	15
	all	2.43	2.69	2.78	2.62	407
8. West Bengal	below 8	2.00	4.00	..	3.35	3
	8—10	4.00	3.73	3.59	3.72	28
	11—15	3.88	3.19	3.39	3.45	168
	16—20	3.30	2.92	2.67	2.93	273
	21—25	2.33	2.21	3.73	2.72	268
	26—30	2.31	2.42	2.17	2.31	173
	31—50	2.25	2.06	2.50	2.25	402
	51—	1.33	1.66	1.45	1.47	157
	all	2.59	2.53	2.78	2.63	1482

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.5.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita h.h. expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
9. Assam	below 8	..	..	..	..	..
	8—10	3.00	..	..	3.00	1
	11—15	1.46	4.38	1.33	2.27	9
	16—20	1.91	5.45	3.35	3.00	38
	21—25	2.70	2.56	3.40	2.74	43
	26—30	2.19	4.93	3.22	3.30	36
	31—50	1.74	2.41	2.37	2.26	95
	51—	1.21	1.63	2.71	1.81	44
	all	1.99	3.03	2.63	2.55	269
10. Andhra Pradesh	below 8	3.46	4.55	2.77	3.56	71
	8—10	4.28	3.64	2.89	3.52	243
	11—15	2.95	2.78	2.59	2.77	692
	16—20	2.58	2.29	2.27	2.39	475
	21—25	1.77	1.31	2.58	1.96	216
	26—30	1.29	1.42	1.68	1.41	128
	31—50	1.68	2.06	1.87	1.89	218
	51—	1.98	1.86	2.24	2.01	66
	all	2.64	2.57	2.48	2.56	2123
11. Madras	below 8	5.76	3.38	6.26	4.13	71
	8—10	4.71	2.93	4.25	3.66	237
	11—15	3.19	3.14	2.99	3.10	682
	16—20	2.64	2.37	2.63	2.52	563
	21—25	2.30	1.60	1.71	1.84	343
	26—30	1.96	1.65	2.00	1.82	214
	31—50	1.72	2.14	1.85	1.89	299
	51—	1.42	1.24	1.05	1.19	87
	all	2.68	2.48	2.61	2.57	2506
12. Kerala	below 8	3.20	3.24	5.70	3.93	91
	8—10	3.07	3.64	4.22	3.55	160
	11—15	3.01	2.96	3.40	3.08	195
	16—20	2.08	2.16	2.39	2.17	133
	21—25	2.40	2.94	2.03	2.43	77
	26—30	3.87	2.29	2.65	2.96	28
	31—50	1.94	1.42	2.35	1.86	74
	51—	1.47	2.43	1.93	1.69	25
	all	2.61	2.85	3.09	2.83	811

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND: SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE(2.5.3) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by average monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.) in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	monthly per capita h.h. expenditure (Rs.)	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
13. Gujarat . . . . .	below 8	3.56	7.00	..	4.10	3
	8—10	2.39	5.00	3.67	3.52	15
	11—15	4.15	4.04	3.77	4.02	154
	16—20	2.71	3.24	3.08	2.96	308
	21—25	3.34	3.42	2.42	3.12	244
	26—30	2.81	1.85	2.51	2.42	131
	31—50	1.96	2.25	2.28	2.15	268
	51—	1.24	2.14	2.68	1.94	66
	all	2.87	3.04	2.74	2.89	1198
14. Maharashtra . . . . .	below 8	3.01	3.94	3.72	3.41	39
	8—10	3.01	3.78	3.99	3.63	124
	11—15	2.30	3.41	3.29	2.98	425
	16—20	2.48	2.68	2.59	2.59	623
	21—25	2.34	2.67	2.94	2.64	498
	26—30	1.76	2.37	2.13	2.10	292
	31—50	1.99	1.66	1.51	1.75	803
	51—	1.67	1.63	1.92	1.69	354
	all	2.23	2.59	2.70	2.49	3173
15. Mysore . . . . .	below 8	4.25	3.38	6.21	4.65	15
	8—10	3.17	3.40	4.19	3.67	130
	11—15	2.78	3.13	4.00	3.31	333
	16—20	3.07	2.84	2.67	2.88	275
	21—25	2.82	2.59	3.38	3.01	143
	26—30	2.96	3.01	1.60	2.31	72
	31—50	2.60	2.53	1.83	2.42	146
	51—	3.16	1.61	2.33	2.39	76
	all	2.91	2.88	3.33	3.05	1192
16. All-India . . . . .	below 8	4.01	3.60	4.21	3.69	436
	8—10	3.69	3.50	3.73	3.63	1629
	11—15	3.05	3.26	3.23	3.18	4906
	16—20	2.86	2.80	2.69	2.79	4936
	21—25	2.70	2.49	2.81	2.66	3298
	26—30	2.10	2.09	2.28	2.15	1824
	31—50	2.05	2.06	1.90	2.03	3805
	51—	1.70	1.71	1.81	1.73	1337
	all	2.73	2.75	2.79	2.76	22301

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.6.s) : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
1. Rajasthan	illiterate	3.06	2.72	3.29	3.02	674
	below primary	3.32	3.06	2.79	3.06	138
	primary	3.48	2.64	1.68	2.52	67
	middle	1.63	3.40	2.06	2.37	38
	secondary	2.07	2.27	3.13	2.44	34
	graduate & above	1.00	2.40	..	2.00	7
	all	3.01	2.72	3.03	2.92	971
2. Punjab	illiterate	3.40	3.42	3.49	3.59	279
	below primary	3.54	3.93	3.83	3.75	84
	primary	3.42	4.04	2.11	3.49	111
	middle	2.73	3.84	3.24	3.34	57
	secondary	2.46	2.23	1.80	2.07	37
	graduate & above	3.74	0.00	1.32	2.46	9
	all	3.36	3.87	3.15	3.45	507
3. Jammu & Kashmir	illiterate	2.81	2.84	2.97	2.87	1183
	below primary	2.76	3.05	2.32	2.75	87
	primary	3.01	2.74	3.32	3.05	87
	middle	2.48	3.08	2.29	2.69	75
	secondary	2.30	1.60	1.58	1.83	46
	graduate & above	0.17	2.00	1.00	0.91	9
	all	2.73	2.77	2.83	2.78	1518
4. Uttar Pradesh	illiterate	3.01	3.05	3.06	3.04	2054
	below primary	2.93	3.47	3.13	3.19	384
	primary	3.06	3.10	2.72	2.96	207
	middle	2.85	3.17	2.51	2.87	125
	secondary	1.96	2.00	2.46	2.13	90
	graduate & above	1.82	1.84	0.49	1.68	31
	all	2.92	3.05	3.00	2.99	2925
5. Madhya Pradesh	illiterate	3.05	2.76	2.66	2.90	720
	below	2.70	3.44	2.75	2.97	148
	primary	3.46	2.48	2.46	2.91	109
	middle	2.79	2.97	2.57	2.77	61
	secondary	1.21	1.50	2.22	1.67	32
	graduate & above	1.85	2.18	1.75	1.97	12
	all	3.00	2.79	2.61	2.86	1098



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.6.s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
6. Bihar	illiterate . . . . .	2.77	2.76	2.37	2.63	744
	below primary . . . . .	2.48	2.97	2.47	2.64	149
	primary . . . . .	1.52	2.93	4.16	2.84	51
	middle . . . . .	3.36	2.59	2.39	2.71	55
	secondary . . . . .	2.43	2.17	2.10	2.26	16
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.00	0.44	2.00	0.74	7
	all . . . . .	2.61	2.76	2.44	2.61	1038
7. Orissa	illiterate . . . . .	2.35	2.51	2.53	2.46	279
	below primary . . . . .	2.30	2.84	2.70	2.58	70
	primary . . . . .	2.94	4.75	4.76	3.96	29
	middle . . . . .	4.34	3.97	4.26	4.15	19
	secondary . . . . .	2.00	3.50	4.00	3.29	5
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	..	..	1
	all . . . . .	2.43	2.69	2.78	2.62	407
8. West Bengal	illiterate . . . . .	2.65	2.59	2.63	2.62	679
	below primary . . . . .	2.74	2.47	3.11	2.86	358
	primary . . . . .	3.35	2.78	3.37	3.10	169
	middle . . . . .	2.45	2.17	2.05	2.25	163
	secondary . . . . .	1.60	3.18	1.78	2.17	65
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.36	1.25	1.20	1.29	24
	all . . . . .	2.59	2.53	2.78	2.63	1482
9. Assam	illiterate . . . . .	1.70	3.83	1.84	2.33	83
	below primary . . . . .	3.43	2.63	3.04	2.94	43
	primary . . . . .	2.28	2.21	2.63	2.40	53
	middle . . . . .	1.81	2.53	2.11	2.20	44
	secondary . . . . .	1.74	3.51	4.13	3.26	34
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.33	4.00	2.00	2.00	7
	all . . . . .	1.99	3.03	2.63	2.55	269
10. Andhra Pradesh	illiterate . . . . .	2.62	2.57	2.44	2.54	1433
	below primary . . . . .	2.83	2.55	2.40	2.59	288
	primary . . . . .	2.39	2.90	2.70	2.70	234
	middle . . . . .	2.80	1.94	3.06	2.58	102
	secondary . . . . .	2.56	2.54	2.78	2.61	38
	graduate & above . . . . .	4.00	1.76	2.33	2.08	8
	all . . . . .	2.64	2.57	2.48	2.56	2123
11. Madras	illiterate . . . . .	2.75	2.44	2.59	2.56	1516
	below primary . . . . .	2.80	2.51	2.89	2.71	405
	primary . . . . .	2.58	3.05	2.55	2.75	377
	middle . . . . .	2.69	1.56	2.92	2.41	140
	secondary . . . . .	1.63	1.83	1.38	1.60	57
	graduate & above . . . . .	..	..	1.17	1.17	6
	all . . . . .	2.68	2.48	2.61	2.57	2506

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.6 s) contd. : Average number of children born per couple by education standard of wife in the urban areas of different states and all-India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

state	educational standard of wife	number of children per couple				number of couples
		sample 1	sample 2	sample 3	combined	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
12. Kerala	illiterate . . . . .	2.48	2.82	3.79	3.09	289
	below primary . . . . .	2.90	2.84	2.77	2.84	230
	primary . . . . .	3.05	3.27	2.21	2.94	146
	middle . . . . .	1.52	3.32	2.84	2.44	78
	secondary . . . . .	2.23	1.70	2.41	2.02	53
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.13	4.00	1.25	1.64	8
	all . . . . .	2.61	2.85	3.09	2.83	811
13. Gujarat	illiterate . . . . .	3.20	3.27	2.78	3.11	643
	below primary . . . . .	2.54	3.08	3.29	2.86	204
	primary . . . . .	2.63	2.72	2.69	2.67	232
	middle . . . . .	2.46	2.05	2.36	2.30	68
	secondary . . . . .	3.84	1.98	2.28	2.60	22
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.00	1.70	1.75	1.58	9
	all . . . . .	2.87	3.04	2.74	2.89	1198
14. Maharashtra	illiterate . . . . .	2.29	2.66	2.86	2.58	1626
	below primary . . . . .	2.83	2.88	2.89	2.87	482
	primary . . . . .	2.14	2.61	2.37	2.40	498
	middle . . . . .	2.76	1.92	2.88	2.52	247
	secondary . . . . .	1.81	1.90	1.73	1.82	208
	graduate & above . . . . .	0.76	2.00	2.78	1.81	36
	all . . . . .	2.23	2.59	2.70	2.49	3173
15. Mysore	illiterate . . . . .	2.84	2.96	3.57	3.14	713
	below primary . . . . .	2.58	3.11	2.21	2.58	203
	primary . . . . .	3.71	3.09	3.71	3.57	137
	middle . . . . .	2.76	3.14	2.88	2.93	71
	secondary . . . . .	2.12	1.14	2.80	1.95	51
	graduate & above . . . . .	4.20	2.91	..	3.71	7
	all . . . . .	2.91	2.88	3.33	3.05	1192
16. All-India	illiterate . . . . .	2.81	2.77	2.86	2.81	13337
	below primary . . . . .	2.78	2.93	2.87	2.86	3454
	primary . . . . .	2.81	2.94	2.73	2.84	2634
	middle . . . . .	2.63	2.49	2.68	2.60	1486
	secondary . . . . .	2.01	2.03	2.15	2.06	879
	graduate & above . . . . .	1.76	1.72	1.66	1.72	268
	all . . . . .	2.73	2.75	2.79	2.76	22301

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.1) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	13.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.00	
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	3	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00	
	combined	12.71	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.71	
		(2)								(2)	
2. 1956—60	1	36.53	47.04	21.36	..	..	..	..	..	38.06	
	2	23.16	22.73	26.73	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	23.39	
	3	28.49	26.04	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	27.57	
	combined	29.38	31.51	23.50	23.99	23.99	..	..	..	29.50	
		(170)	(70)	(15)	(1)	(1)				(257)	
3. 1951—55	1	30.70	29.49	26.85	28.63	30.38	20.02	..	..	29.18	
	2	37.89	29.61	28.24	22.96	22.83	23.26	..	..	31.12	
	3	31.86	26.32	26.02	28.94	34.28	..	..	..	28.60	
	combined	32.95	28.69	26.92	27.59	28.26	22.44	..	..	29.53	
		(214)	(186)	(136)	(71)	(30)	(7)	..	..	(644)	
4. 1946—50	1	39.85	33.09	31.71	30.03	27.90	25.82	17.22	18.00	32.56	
	2	37.43	32.67	29.55	31.50	27.64	31.41	29.14	..	32.28	
	3	38.39	35.31	28.40	23.52	25.53	19.36	22.87	22.45	29.95	
	combined	38.64	33.66	30.04	28.23	26.98	25.55	22.67	21.22	31.62	
		(193)	(182)	(164)	(136)	(96)	(47)	(16)	(8)	(842)	
5. 1941—45	1	34.99	34.93	33.35	30.41	37.95	33.79	31.83	24.97	33.36	
	2	44.28	31.60	31.30	35.58	31.78	34.70	32.68	31.98	34.95	
	3	32.91	36.43	28.63	31.44	24.51	31.36	27.56	24.25	30.62	
	combined	37.53	34.25	31.28	32.46	32.13	33.35	30.82	26.34	33.09	
		(154)	(145)	(135)	(116)	(103)	(79)	(53)	(42)	(827)	
6. 1931—40	1	41.44	33.62	30.60	30.81	32.46	33.40	41.02	26.31	33.45	
	2	55.97	34.72	32.27	32.03	32.78	32.19	29.06	33.87	36.14	
	3	39.04	35.05	31.12	32.43	33.35	33.73	26.64	26.88	32.75	
	combined	44.94	34.51	31.31	31.78	32.89	33.14	32.45	28.88	34.04	
		(280)	(262)	(244)	(225)	(210)	(178)	(142)	(257)	(1798)	
7. 1921—30	1	44.10	38.29	32.97	28.36	30.12	30.39	31.29	28.76	33.76	
	2	50.60	39.49	42.23	43.04	32.74	35.63	29.45	26.76	39.07	
	3	49.13	38.21	39.36	37.58	32.75	33.52	28.22	29.71	37.14	
	combined	47.60	38.57	37.77	35.89	31.84	33.04	29.74	28.78	36.36	
		(156)	(141)	(130)	(121)	(103)	(92)	(71)	(124)	(938)	
8. before 1920	1	47.67	37.90	39.13	46.07	37.03	33.55	39.16	34.06	40.21	
	2	58.96	53.65	48.01	36.49	37.69	34.10	29.17	39.96	44.61	
	3	54.08	40.57	40.10	40.52	35.35	29.57	38.23	32.93	40.91	
	combined	53.72	44.76	42.84	40.74	36.82	32.87	34.33	36.28	42.15	
		(114)	(99)	(81)	(70)	(54)	(46)	(37)	(85)	(586)	
9. all	1	38.24	34.36	31.27	31.19	32.71	32.01	35.60	27.69	33.46	
	2	44.04	34.92	34.15	34.04	31.79	33.02	29.62	34.25	35.79	
	3	38.64	34.49	31.65	31.95	30.70	31.50	27.90	28.17	33.04	
	combined	40.15	34.58	32.26	32.31	31.75	32.18	31.24	29.76	34.04	
		(1285)	(1086)	(905)	(740)	(597)	(450)	(320)	(517)	(5900)	

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.2) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 and above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	11.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.00	
	2	11.00	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	11.00	
	3	12.87	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.87	
	combined	12.34	—	—	..	..	..	..	..	12.34	
		(4)								(4)	
2. 1956—60	1	20.98	23.87	23.28	..	..	..	..	..	22.28	
	2	22.63	23.47	33.27	..	..	..	..	..	22.75	
	3	23.24	23.28	21.81	28.81	..	..	..	..	23.43	
	combined	22.38	23.54	24.51	19.88	..	..	..	..	22.89	
		(122)	(65)	(22)	(4)					(213)	
3. 1951—55	1	24.75	27.91	33.21	24.89	22.64	..	..	..	27.59	
	2	33.88	25.45	33.37	20.85	7.02	17.00	..	..	22.55	
	3	29.45	27.09	27.29	24.42	21.98	33.79	30.00	..	27.49	
	combined	29.53	26.75	31.52	23.14	18.41	30.99	29.98	..	27.90	
		(116)	(109)	(80)	(44)	(15)	(4)	(1)	..	(369)	
4. 1946—50	1	33.84	28.40	36.46	29.76	26.90	29.32	23.94	22.00	31.21	
	2	34.03	27.84	28.63	36.67	29.36	27.64	37.72	20.00	31.34	
	3	31.05	30.91	33.99	31.68	27.41	31.76	38.02	20.00	31.43	
	combined	32.93	29.12	33.40	32.60	27.70	29.86	29.53	20.67	31.32	
		(123)	(117)	(110)	(89)	(57)	(35)	(12)	(3)	(546)	
5. 1941—45	1	32.87	32.83	33.24	39.82	39.66	32.91	35.27	27.67	34.35	
	2	34.82	29.50	28.02	27.76	30.33	41.03	24.16	29.29	30.92	
	3	26.72	30.04	33.45	32.01	28.37	28.62	30.61	28.99	29.90	
	combined	32.04	30.46	30.82	31.76	31.83	35.43	28.84	28.69	31.41	
		(120)	(118)	(111)	(100)	(85)	(67)	(45)	(47)	(693)	
6. 1931—40	1	37.81	41.73	29.86	33.69	33.89	42.26	33.52	37.07	36.45	
	2	27.93	30.38	30.85	31.65	27.74	36.87	39.32	27.76	31.17	
	3	33.40	30.52	28.53	28.78	29.10	33.53	36.16	31.99	31.21	
	combined	33.22	34.47	29.74	31.39	30.23	37.53	36.67	31.94	32.94	
		(164)	(156)	(143)	(132)	(122)	(107)	(71)	(91)	(986)	
7. 1921—30	1	40.88	31.95	34.04	37.20	30.07	25.84	35.00	29.62	33.09	
	2	36.23	33.25	41.77	32.97	33.64	27.75	26.16	27.94	33.09	
	3	75.55	35.28	30.34	30.97	31.14	31.90	29.70	28.92	39.34	
	combined	52.64	33.43	35.76	34.07	31.60	28.28	31.09	28.85	34.94	
		(100)	(95)	(89)	(85)	(72)	(61)	(54)	(100)	(656)	
8. before 1920	1	40.30	35.44	29.28	39.08	32.46	35.48	39.50	38.66	35.92	
	2	47.10	61.17	62.97	35.50	50.54	49.02	36.53	26.99	49.58	
	3	48.86	40.67	38.22	46.66	36.81	32.93	45.10	34.09	41.79	
	combined	44.70	44.78	42.12	39.70	39.36	39.03	40.05	33.58	41.49	
		(64)	(60)	(53)	(48)	(40)	(31)	(20)	(30)	(346)	
9. all	1	33.23	32.95	32.29	34.49	32.23	35.15	33.97	32.24	33.21	
	2	33.09	31.15	34.23	30.48	31.09	36.71	32.86	27.99	32.23	
	3	36.17	30.57	30.92	31.08	29.01	31.98	33.47	30.55	32.02	
	combined	34.19	31.58	32.53	32.00	30.84	34.66	33.43	30.24	32.50	
		(813)	(720)	(608)	(502)	(391)	(305)	(203)	(271)	(3813)	

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 and above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	10.57	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.57
	2	12.13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.13
	3	9.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9.00
	combined	10.97	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.97
		(8)									(8)
2. 1956—60	1	26.63	25.53	24.53	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.26
	2	24.30	29.14	25.53	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.82
	3	24.25	27.54	19.49	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.95
	combined	25.02	27.68	23.76	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.68
		(236)	(91)	(14)							(341)
3. 1951—55	1	34.11	30.91	30.42	23.62	25.20	25.00	..	..	..	31.47
	2	30.66	31.65	28.27	29.66	19.19	15.32	..	..	..	29.96
	3	37.81	27.68	29.67	19.98	22.19	12.00	..	..	..	31.03
	combined	34.02	30.26	29.47	24.79	21.76	18.18	..	..	..	30.82
		(311)	(255)	(162)	(64)	(22)	(5)	..	..	..	(819)
4. 1946—50	1	42.69	34.47	31.61	31.73	29.23	31.25	25.61	14.20	..	34.82
	2	36.22	33.73	30.87	29.33	27.04	29.04	32.37	..	..	32.28
	3	39.58	31.23	32.63	31.10	27.95	30.88	30.56	36.00	..	33.27
	combined	39.57	33.13	31.75	30.77	28.05	30.23	29.28	23.72	..	33.47
		(347)	(322)	(282)	(211)	(119)	(51)	(15)	(5)	..	(1352)
5. 1941—45	1	40.25	36.39	35.19	34.03	31.55	29.07	28.16	28.28	..	34.95
	2	49.29	34.10	32.56	34.10	34.36	28.57	24.73	20.81	..	36.13
	3	45.30	38.03	30.24	32.12	29.56	28.54	31.62	25.24	..	35.30
	combined	41.02	36.28	32.65	33.36	31.71	28.74	28.31	25.11	..	35.43
		(311)	(292)	(253)	(219)	(161)	(111)	(54)	(29)	..	(1430)
6. 1931—40	1	44.22	42.48	39.73	35.90	37.64	33.13	34.66	36.96	..	39.45
	2	46.24	39.78	38.22	33.69	38.12	31.68	28.32	30.43	..	38.11
	3	42.74	36.85	38.16	39.91	34.74	34.74	32.55	34.93	..	38.00
	combined	44.17	39.46	38.67	36.97	36.65	33.39	32.22	34.48	..	38.49
		(432)	(397)	(359)	(314)	(250)	(176)	(116)	(109)	..	(2153)
7. 1921—30	1	65.11	46.10	38.48	35.42	39.72	40.19	36.45	38.25	..	45.23
	2	49.88	41.39	44.44	39.04	37.14	40.81	39.91	31.57	..	42.03
	3	48.54	43.71	39.81	44.76	38.18	38.79	35.38	37.45	..	42.16
	combined	54.73	43.78	40.90	39.80	38.34	39.89	37.20	36.09	..	43.12
		(265)	(248)	(220)	(190)	(159)	(114)	(76)	(81)	..	(1353)
8. before 1920	1	73.44	57.65	52.59	49.32	52.70	36.13	27.00	35.72	..	56.72
	2	55.01	49.34	42.05	44.96	44.04	37.26	35.26	35.55	..	45.28
	3	63.18	38.12	41.67	44.06	40.67	31.54	31.19	32.29	..	43.49
	combined	64.41	48.84	45.73	46.06	44.86	34.94	32.15	34.02	..	48.27
		(169)	(146)	(127)	(104)	(79)	(59)	(39)	(47)	..	(770)
9. all	1	44.95	39.30	36.97	35.25	36.27	33.51	32.51	34.92	..	38.87
	2	40.60	36.66	35.54	34.67	35.46	33.11	31.99	30.55	..	36.51
	3	42.23	35.57	35.26	36.73	33.48	33.42	32.86	34.64	..	36.82
	combined	42.64	37.17	35.92	35.62	34.98	33.35	32.48	33.51	..	37.40
		(2080)	(1752)	(1418)	(1103)	(791)	(517)	(301)	(272)	..	(8234)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 and above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	20.85	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.16
	2	25.40	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	22.13
	3	13.03	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.03
	combined	19.95	16.19	..	..	..	..	..	..	19.49
		(14)	(2)							(16)
2. 1956—60	1	24.60	25.41	22.89	12.67	9.00	..	..	..	24.49
	2	28.24	20.76	20.15	19.12	..	..	..	..	25.17
	3	24.50	20.80	20.19	19.39	24.00	..	..	..	23.00
	combined	25.90	22.16	20.86	18.20	14.00	..	..	..	24.27
		(464)	(209)	(67)	(12)	(3)	..	..	..	(753)
3. 1951—55	1	35.84	28.28	26.78	26.84	31.28	13.67	26.00	..	30.39
	2	34.80	31.64	25.68	21.65	24.32	26.76	..	..	30.21
	3	31.24	26.72	26.93	25.69	22.29	16.11	..	..	27.71
	combined	34.00	29.07	26.44	24.73	25.15	19.85	25.98	..	29.44
		(587)	(514)	(365)	(182)	(67)	(19)	(1)	..	(1735)
4. 1946—50	1	38.71	29.40	30.81	28.35	28.93	28.62	22.27	22.80	31.50
	2	37.43	33.50	30.76	26.68	28.63	25.82	29.71	21.49	31.31
	3	34.39	32.20	27.42	26.48	27.32	26.69	24.71	24.26	29.63
	combined	36.81	31.97	29.69	27.07	28.26	26.80	26.75	22.60	30.81
		(658)	(599)	(547)	(453)	(321)	(182)	(66)	(47)	(2873)
5. 1941—45	1	45.32	33.65	28.85	31.65	32.62	28.35	27.20	29.88	33.56
	2	39.09	32.02	30.63	29.66	32.32	28.18	26.33	25.96	31.78
	3	42.08	31.28	31.22	30.23	29.15	28.22	30.63	28.73	32.45
	combined	41.91	32.28	30.28	30.48	31.34	28.25	28.05	27.75	32.54
		(496)	(466)	(412)	(366)	(312)	(248)	(160)	(155)	(2615)
6. 1931—40	1	48.17	36.60	34.14	31.58	29.30	30.59	28.93	31.26	34.76
	2	43.15	33.03	34.48	30.96	30.76	31.25	30.84	28.18	33.34
	3	44.67	34.89	36.43	33.87	32.02	30.72	29.70	29.90	35.09
	combined	45.15	34.69	35.00	32.04	30.68	30.89	29.88	29.65	34.31
		(806)	(752)	(691)	(612)	(543)	(468)	(369)	(627)	(4868)
7. 1921—30	1	46.42	40.91	38.51	36.52	34.34	32.42	33.60	33.86	37.54
	2	40.72	35.22	32.30	34.53	35.54	33.15	31.14	34.01	34.93
	3	56.60	36.66	35.18	36.25	33.05	30.30	31.29	31.81	37.53
	combined	47.32	37.12	34.78	35.56	34.50	32.14	31.83	33.25	36.42
		(481)	(440)	(404)	(368)	(331)	(285)	(236)	(512)	(3057)
8. before 1920	1	58.73	39.33	41.54	42.73	42.48	39.33	40.46	35.74	43.50
	2	48.63	40.21	38.08	39.95	38.74	37.83	36.82	31.74	39.72
	3	55.39	41.72	43.94	37.11	38.57	39.89	42.31	31.03	42.31
	combined	53.70	40.44	40.86	39.98	39.79	38.84	39.38	32.73	41.61
		(399)	(367)	(332)	(279)	(238)	(190)	(151)	(250)	(2206)
9. all	1	42.10	33.71	33.02	32.69	32.55	31.48	31.35	32.54	34.77
	2	38.74	32.96	31.65	30.69	32.20	31.15	30.77	28.99	32.97
	3	40.79	32.80	32.80	31.74	31.17	30.40	31.74	30.44	33.82
	combined	40.37	33.12	32.41	31.59	31.98	31.01	31.22	30.46	33.76
		(3913)	(3357)	(2827)	(2279)	(1620)	(1396)	(987)	(1005)	(18184)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 and above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	12.48	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.48	
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	combined	12.48	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.48	
		(2)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	(2)	
2. 1956—60	1	24.20	26.90	18.28	12.00	..	..	..	..	23.81	
	2	25.74	22.28	24.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	24.88	
	3	29.39	26.11	18.75	..	..	..	..	..	27.90	
	combined	25.73	25.72	18.64	12.01	..	..	..	..	24.95	
		(177)	(73)	(15)	(2)	..	..	..	..	(267)	
3. 1951—55	1	25.33	25.21	25.12	30.61	15.07	12.00	..	..	26.19	
	2	33.61	32.27	28.16	25.28	20.45	12.00	24.00	..	30.88	
	3	35.81	31.73	29.78	26.35	32.88	24.00	16.00	..	32.42	
	combined	30.49	28.86	26.87	29.27	21.51	14.18	21.72	..	28.85	
		(241)	(213)	(138)	(64)	(17)	(4)	(2)	..	(679)	
4. 1946—50	1	50.64	33.38	29.04	22.98	26.30	22.44	21.50	36.00	34.14	
	2	39.90	34.77	30.94	29.12	34.62	32.83	25.49	27.99	33.97	
	3	44.94	31.98	28.43	29.15	28.07	25.03	19.44	26.52	32.85	
	combined	45.76	33.58	29.57	26.49	30.21	27.22	22.06	27.82	33.80	
		(244)	(225)	(203)	(164)	(102)	(46)	(16)	(14)	(1014)	
5. 1941—45	1	45.26	26.35	33.16	30.54	30.43	42.37	37.95	26.44	34.43	
	2	46.84	39.36	39.06	33.04	27.88	29.70	24.65	24.12	36.69	
	3	50.03	33.74	31.87	31.99	27.90	30.51	24.59	23.71	34.60	
	combined	46.37	29.71	33.90	31.16	29.54	38.27	32.69	24.28	34.85	
		(177)	(158)	(137)	(118)	(95)	(64)	(36)	(31)	(816)	
6. 1931—40	1	34.57	32.86	31.48	35.27	31.38	24.22	31.52	41.17	32.57	
	2	45.71	39.19	38.69	32.89	30.45	36.40	29.11	38.11	37.59	
	3	54.44	38.37	39.53	34.65	33.69	33.29	34.34	34.09	39.20	
	combined	42.47	35.79	35.02	34.61	31.72	28.33	31.67	38.75	35.21	
		(270)	(250)	(228)	(207)	(175)	(135)	(111)	(115)	(1491)	
7. 1921—30	1	59.32	33.53	35.36	24.49	32.49	34.15	35.84	29.63	36.95	
	2	43.30	41.07	46.71	38.87	43.73	28.79	38.53	38.87	41.08	
	3	53.34	42.12	42.35	38.36	34.90	33.45	41.09	28.68	40.58	
	combined	52.83	38.22	40.53	32.22	36.18	32.72	38.64	31.19	39.19	
		(180)	(161)	(137)	(119)	(101)	(81)	(63)	(121)	(963)	
8. before 1920	1	49.29	43.56	43.85	38.50	29.79	20.51	26.71	26.62	38.85	
	2	38.66	43.88	30.98	31.49	31.79	32.95	34.05	29.41	35.20	
	3	48.28	30.70	40.88	28.38	29.97	27.84	33.39	25.93	33.46	
	combined	44.51	40.14	38.25	32.77	30.57	27.88	32.25	27.32	35.66	
		(104)	(97)	(85)	(77)	(66)	(54)	(43)	(77)	(603)	
9. all	1	38.98	30.01	30.60	30.39	30.47	30.43	32.86	36.92	32.64	
	2	39.08	36.83	35.37	31.99	33.50	32.60	31.29	33.72	35.60	
	3	45.09	34.56	35.35	32.57	31.64	31.26	33.60	29.25	35.99	
	combined	40.47	32.92	32.83	31.23	31.50	31.11	32.69	33.29	34.19	
		(1399)	(1180)	(945)	(753)	(557)	(385)	(272)	(359)	(5850)	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.6) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961-62	1	60.00	60.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60.00
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	24.01	60.07	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31.19
		(4)	(1)							(5)	
2. 1956-60	1	22.36	26.49	40.00	12.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	24.16
	2	24.25	33.39	22.86	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.49
	3	20.13	30.33	22.54	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	23.13
	combined	22.50	29.86	26.63	11.99	36.04	..	..	..	..	24.74
		(149)	(64)	(13)	(2)	(1)				(229)	
3. 1951-55	1	47.78	29.97	29.43	30.37	25.23	..	..	..	..	37.11
	2	33.53	35.44	28.28	23.65	31.65	24.00	..	..	..	32.38
	3	34.08	35.67	30.34	21.27	12.00	..	..	..	..	33.29
	combined	38.24	33.94	29.21	25.78	25.84	23.99	..	..	..	34.15
		(228)	(185)	(105)	(42)	(12)	(2)			(574)	
4. 1946-50	1	44.60	36.45	32.24	28.78	27.15	27.92	22.21	..	..	36.03
	2	32.65	36.64	35.21	31.67	27.78	27.09	27.14	18.00	..	32.99
	3	39.25	37.67	36.85	28.03	31.64	23.81	20.00	24.00	..	35.56
	combined	38.77	36.85	34.83	30.00	28.51	26.85	24.89	20.00	..	34.62
		(236)	(217)	(181)	(131)	(91)	(50)	(20)	(3)	(929)	
5. 1941-45	1	43.53	36.58	35.21	31.84	35.55	25.19	27.91	28.54	..	35.64
	2	42.13	35.83	33.47	32.48	28.45	27.49	30.82	34.87	..	34.20
	3	60.50	37.89	31.22	33.78	35.73	27.96	32.63	53.53	..	41.00
	combined	48.79	36.80	33.48	32.58	33.22	26.90	30.33	36.29	..	36.77
		(176)	(164)	(148)	(122)	(98)	(62)	(31)	(29)	(830)	
6. 1931-40	1	47.00	40.07	46.76	33.58	46.34	32.18	26.02	27.81	..	39.91
	2	51.91	46.33	42.87	36.71	35.15	31.67	27.01	29.16	..	40.61
	3	50.29	40.55	36.16	40.47	36.81	30.92	28.23	25.03	..	38.96
	combined	49.73	42.26	41.80	37.15	39.23	31.59	27.11	27.76	..	39.84
		(278)	(253)	(220)	(185)	(148)	(117)	(82)	(107)	(1390)	
7. 1921-30	1	47.22	35.59	37.49	40.62	42.83	53.33	40.94	27.67	..	40.91
	2	38.43	37.50	37.80	41.61	42.72	43.43	45.18	33.80	..	39.80
	3	63.99	42.65	44.43	34.14	32.47	35.34	46.19	32.34	..	43.29
	combined	49.28	38.55	39.93	38.70	39.28	43.57	44.28	31.36	..	41.27
		(170)	(154)	(138)	(123)	(101)	(75)	(58)	(74)	(893)	
8. before 1920	1	77.40	41.89	47.73	35.17	36.51	39.68	36.47	36.72	..	46.71
	2	51.06	51.14	47.90	41.35	34.49	34.58	41.97	33.83	..	44.29
	3	60.63	48.32	60.78	39.77	38.38	30.03	41.78	26.35	..	46.06
	combined	63.59	46.82	50.23	38.63	35.95	36.28	39.20	32.72	..	45.65
		(149)	(135)	(118)	(97)	(86)	(64)	(50)	(81)	(780)	
9. all	1	47.75	36.43	38.89	33.51	38.00	36.09	32.29	30.42	..	39.03
	2	39.38	39.95	37.71	35.65	33.65	32.71	34.59	31.56	..	37.18
	3	46.74	39.10	38.10	34.90	34.81	30.93	35.05	29.88	..	39.00
	combined	44.46	38.48	38.22	34.72	35.45	33.41	33.95	30.69	..	38.34
		(1390)	(1173)	(923)	(702)	(537)	(370)	(241)	(294)	(5630)	



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.7) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Orissa from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	11.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	10.99	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.99
		(1)								(1)
2. 1956—60	1	23.01	17.93	14.21	..	..	..	..	..	19.63
	2	22.06	22.74	16.48	13.00	..	..	..	..	21.13
	3	30.04	26.35	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	29.02
	combined	25.04	22.30	15.90	4.01	..	..	..	..	22.77
		(62)	(29)	(13)	(2)					(106)
3. 1951—55	1	35.04	26.89	29.55	26.35	21.60	16.00	..	..	30.14
	2	28.24	31.39	24.68	34.50	18.27	24.00	..	..	28.82
	3	31.35	33.35	24.27	20.60	19.37	12.00	..	..	29.19
	combined	31.59	30.31	26.55	28.62	19.38	15.25	..	..	29.39
		(89)	(77)	(48)	(28)	(11)	(5)			(258)
4. 1946—50	1	33.69	37.09	51.71	35.87	26.00	26.98	24.00	..	37.93
	2	41.72	32.56	30.43	31.67	21.23	26.79	27.00	..	33.41
	3	34.99	34.81	30.82	31.49	28.79	20.91	25.00	..	32.43
	combined	37.74	34.40	36.46	32.73	24.86	24.93	25.11	..	34.31
		(94)	(88)	(73)	(57)	(31)	(11)	(3)		(357)
5. 1941—45	1	65.95	41.22	35.49	34.65	26.32	24.89	21.61	24.00	43.60
	2	37.56	29.81	34.76	31.64	26.89	37.08	29.03	21.25	32.43
	3	44.95	34.78	34.67	40.28	35.06	51.94	68.08	33.41	40.87
	combined	53.35	36.65	35.10	35.30	29.34	39.25	41.58	27.03	39.42
		(65)	(61)	(54)	(45)	(34)	(27)	(15)	(10)	(311)
6. 1931—40	1	65.51	60.97	63.37	35.00	35.07	27.16	31.23	38.07	51.68
	2	31.60	49.75	50.25	37.28	38.77	32.13	43.73	29.93	40.28
	3	30.40	41.29	37.91	29.62	28.33	22.43	19.74	26.37	30.79
	combined	46.90	53.41	53.86	34.25	34.27	27.01	32.48	29.26	42.75
		(82)	(73)	(64)	(46)	(39)	(32)	(21)	(29)	(386)
7. 1921—30	1	64.89	41.52	40.12	30.67	37.17	32.05	35.32	26.46	41.99
	2	49.40	35.37	36.70	33.17	38.37	37.84	53.17	31.65	39.12
	3	60.48	46.08	47.44	36.96	38.48	35.04	40.28	41.66	46.25
	combined	58.79	40.94	41.13	33.38	38.05	35.38	43.48	29.64	42.19
		(79)	(70)	(57)	(47)	(36)	(27)	(19)	(33)	(368)
8. before 1920	1	68.63	36.87	40.36	40.32	40.82	30.81	26.61	34.48	43.86
	2	61.11	48.19	39.08	40.33	49.69	34.07	36.86	28.04	43.69
	3	40.41	35.62	47.47	50.54	48.18	39.85	36.00	..	43.08
	combined	60.19	40.19	41.38	42.92	45.57	33.54	31.93	30.61	43.66
		(66)	(57)	(51)	(39)	(30)	(22)	(18)	(37)	(320)
9. all	1	53.65	40.87	43.95	34.13	33.78	28.28	29.33	30.69	42.03
	2	38.89	35.89	34.56	34.14	33.97	34.39	40.30	28.86	35.71
	3	38.35	36.62	36.72	35.39	33.17	32.98	37.29	25.33	35.88
	combined	44.44	38.07	38.92	34.49	33.69	32.00	35.78	28.57	38.16
		(539)	(456)	(361)	(265)	(182)	(125)	(77)	(114)	(2119)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.8) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. 1961—62	1	131.00	20.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	94.00
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	91.33	20.02	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	73.51
		(3)	(1)								(4)
2. 1956—60	1	24.23	24.82	32.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.55
	2	25.84	29.08	20.11	..	..	..	..	..	..	26.36
	3	22.69	22.96	25.13	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	22.95
	combined	24.56	25.98	24.48	24.02	..	..	..	..	..	24.89
		(212)	(74)	(15)	(1)						(302)
3. 1951—55	1	34.93	33.02	30.50	25.79	36.00	..	..	..	..	33.09
	2	34.51	30.71	30.09	29.19	17.68	..	..	..	..	31.74
	3	35.33	29.65	30.07	22.88	25.54	22.67	24.00	12.00	12.00	31.06
	combined	34.93	30.96	30.18	26.12	25.14	22.67	24.02	12.01	12.01	31.84
		(293)	(226)	(140)	(54)	(14)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(732)
4. 1946—50	1	37.20	32.80	32.60	29.59	28.07	29.93	20.56	17.63	17.63	32.60
	2	33.93	36.18	34.81	29.87	28.43	28.90	26.78	18.00	18.00	33.31
	3	35.10	32.47	32.87	32.18	32.53	27.96	36.27	12.00	12.00	33.01
	combined	35.49	33.68	33.29	30.59	29.70	28.87	26.85	17.03	17.03	32.95
		(355)	(330)	(274)	(204)	(112)	(58)	(16)	(6)	(6)	(1355)
5. 1941—45	1	47.72	36.45	36.75	32.38	32.03	33.86	19.25	18.53	18.53	36.94
	2	39.43	33.51	31.04	36.74	34.47	35.42	29.69	24.08	24.08	34.75
	3	43.35	34.84	33.42	29.98	29.46	30.44	27.12	23.13	23.13	33.50
	combined	43.03	34.76	33.40	33.04	31.80	33.08	26.75	22.60	22.60	34.78
		(263)	(240)	(207)	(172)	(136)	(87)	(49)	(33)	(33)	(1187)
6. 1931—40	1	41.94	45.01	41.01	34.38	34.27	25.67	36.00	30.80	30.80	38.09
	2	39.67	39.52	39.64	35.79	33.72	38.02	30.37	29.44	29.44	37.03
	3	51.42	42.18	34.75	33.74	29.23	31.75	33.18	31.23	31.23	37.91
	combined	44.27	41.77	38.34	34.67	32.22	32.75	32.96	30.36	30.36	37.61
		(373)	(340)	(284)	(237)	(204)	(149)	(119)	(149)	(149)	(1855)
7. 1921—30	1	45.02	43.06	39.86	38.33	39.31	46.24	31.21	43.17	43.17	41.58
	2	54.00	39.10	51.11	41.38	40.76	36.85	43.43	25.74	25.74	43.07
	3	62.27	41.93	40.43	33.31	36.81	35.75	31.84	32.10	32.10	42.32
	combined	55.22	41.52	43.21	37.17	38.73	38.75	36.11	33.14	33.14	42.33
		(223)	(191)	(166)	(143)	(122)	(93)	(74)	(113)	(113)	(1125)
8. before 1920	1	60.54	45.21	43.60	41.25	41.21	44.45	38.97	30.95	30.95	45.98
	2	53.31	45.69	51.02	43.79	51.68	39.09	36.25	37.98	37.98	47.14
	3	56.69	42.30	37.33	37.51	33.29	43.89	41.40	34.57	34.57	41.66
	combined	56.52	44.21	43.57	40.59	40.86	43.01	39.56	35.03	35.03	44.51
		(224)	(197)	(168)	(150)	(111)	(87)	(67)	(116)	(116)	(1120)
9. all	1	40.91	37.95	37.18	34.30	34.74	35.64	32.51	33.39	33.39	37.33
	2	39.05	36.77	38.60	36.22	36.50	36.47	34.36	30.00	30.00	37.12
	3	45.17	36.75	34.75	32.51	31.70	34.29	33.58	31.21	31.21	36.71
	combined	41.76	37.11	36.75	34.27	34.12	35.36	33.60	31.27	31.27	37.02
		(1946)	(1599)	(1254)	(961)	(699)	(477)	(326)	(418)	(418)	(7680)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.9) : Average interval(months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	12.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12.00
	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3	12.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12.00
	combined	12.00	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12.00
		(2)								(2)
2. 1956—60	1	23.37	23.50	18.00	--	--	--	--	--	23.20
	2	27.34	25.06	26.57	--	--	--	--	--	26.68
	3	19.29	39.50	24.00	--	--	--	--	--	24.07
	combined	24.31	25.56	24.55	--	--	--	--	--	24.68
		(57)	(29)	(7)						(93)
3. 1951—55	1	32.76	39.41	21.65	24.12	24.22	24.00	24.00	24.00	31.22
	2	22.82	26.30	28.79	27.63	30.00	--	--	--	26.23
	3	30.33	36.15	36.48	33.33	--	--	--	--	33.82
	combined	28.20	32.98	27.44	26.89	27.89	24.01	24.01	24.01	29.19
		(57)	(52)	(34)	(15)	(3)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(164)
4. 1946—50	1	32.78	36.12	28.36	34.13	28.83	29.00	24.00	--	32.22
	2	63.15	27.43	26.39	31.39	24.51	29.92	24.67	--	36.58
	3	31.90	45.34	30.52	28.31	25.17	30.29	24.00	--	34.21
	combined	44.00	37.66	28.50	30.26	25.13	29.91	24.33	--	34.81
		(57)	(51)	(44)	(29)	(19)	(13)	(4)		(217)
5. 1941—45	1	37.65	21.18	51.66	65.66	16.83	25.73	25.14	54.72	39.94
	2	36.41	25.35	32.13	27.16	30.08	31.84	26.54	42.00	30.82
	3	60.50	38.83	44.73	42.51	30.41	25.10	24.00	12.00	40.10
	combined	43.90	28.68	40.02	39.27	28.78	29.25	25.88	32.64	35.17
		(45)	(40)	(36)	(28)	(19)	(15)	(10)	(9)	(202)
6. 1931—	1	38.86	30.03	26.83	30.15	31.05	35.10	35.66	22.59	30.73
	2	61.92	42.54	31.70	30.89	28.34	40.37	33.97	33.01	41.06
	3	29.20	28.28	23.42	25.58	23.90	31.10	26.44	30.72	27.27
	combined	43.55	34.15	26.91	27.78	26.29	34.35	30.91	28.31	32.01
		(54)	(54)	(48)	(45)	(34)	(28)	(22)	(42)	(327)
7. 1921—30	1	33.00	36.75	43.87	29.47	25.92	42.84	22.50	26.67	34.48
	2	36.44	47.23	44.71	41.13	69.77	25.42	43.45	30.00	43.83
	3	42.95	30.99	37.12	34.08	27.36	36.48	54.37	24.13	35.30
	combined	38.12	40.24	41.97	37.25	42.37	35.34	46.02	25.72	39.27
		(36)	(34)	(33)	(31)	(24)	(21)	(11)	(15)	(205)
8. before 1920	1	54.96	48.00	43.86	4.88	39.93	34.38	24.00	19.00	39.79
	2	93.22	49.67	46.41	46.04	24.97	23.92	30.00	46.00	50.81
	3	64.88	32.87	23.98	29.38	24.06	17.10	23.72	30.97	31.90
	combined	72.15	42.28	36.45	31.46	27.46	23.01	23.94	30.68	39.29
		(22)	(16)	(16)	(15)	(14)	(10)	(9)	(17)	(119)
9. all	1	31.12	31.92	33.15	36.80	28.41	33.51	29.63	27.32	31.77
	2	41.49	33.29	33.37	33.11	34.41	32.14	31.07	38.87	35.45
	3	38.36	34.97	31.77	31.24	25.62	29.33	28.70	27.53	32.17
	combined	37.47	33.42	32.79	33.04	29.83	31.23	29.82	29.42	33.42
		(330)	(276)	(218)	(163)	(113)	(88)	(57)	(84)	(1329)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.10) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	26.07	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	26.07
	2	12.31	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12.31
	3	12.55	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	12.55
	combined	15.97	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	15.97
		(11)								(11)
2. 1956—60	1	25.21	24.49	28.36	12.00	12.00	--	--	--	25.07
	2	24.93	28.14	23.40	--	--	--	--	--	25.77
	3	27.68	27.98	25.08	--	--	--	--	--	27.65
	combined	25.87	26.51	25.64	12.01	12.01	--	--	--	26.02
		(340)	(160)	(33)	(1)	(1)				(535)
3. 1951—55	1	30.00	34.20	31.12	25.82	23.44	24.24	15.00	--	30.50
	2	28.73	29.57	29.27	24.53	26.01	28.69	12.00	24.00	28.65
	3	29.22	29.47	26.25	26.34	24.58	17.50	12.00	--	28.03
	combined	29.26	30.81	28.71	25.65	24.49	23.92	13.15	24.03	28.95
		(410)	(343)	(234)	(119)	(49)	(12)	(3)	(1)	(1171)
4. 1946—50	1	34.83	31.46	31.55	29.25	28.89	31.41	31.96	30.46	31.68
	2	35.42	32.72	28.87	31.06	29.85	21.34	26.79	21.02	31.30
	3	34.21	38.80	31.81	28.98	26.96	34.40	32.93	9.52	33.20
	combined	34.84	34.21	30.69	29.81	28.72	28.18	29.94	23.38	32.01
		(462)	(410)	(342)	(264)	(170)	(83)	(38)	(15)	(1784)
5. 1941—45	1	37.63	33.01	37.15	33.67	31.72	25.89	34.84	24.93	33.92
	2	36.15	36.05	30.53	31.43	27.94	30.87	30.12	26.75	32.37
	3	36.57	37.73	33.63	30.11	29.41	31.09	31.57	30.53	33.75
	combined	36.76	35.64	33.62	31.73	29.54	29.53	32.24	27.02	33.30
		(366)	(337)	(301)	(247)	(193)	(145)	(88)	(72)	(1749)
6. 1931—40	1	39.32	37.11	32.12	32.94	35.90	31.03	35.44	29.13	34.55
	2	40.79	39.10	38.10	38.05	37.06	38.96	39.94	28.77	38.06
	3	44.51	37.24	37.88	35.83	33.68	31.05	31.16	28.10	36.63
	combined	41.74	37.78	36.13	35.58	35.41	33.35	35.06	28.70	36.39
		(553)	(491)	(415)	(345)	(292)	(222)	(159)	(273)	(2750)
7. 1921—30	1	46.25	37.94	40.21	31.93	32.40	31.69	39.88	26.74	36.75
	2	49.39	44.20	38.65	32.71	35.39	31.59	29.26	29.21	38.45
	3	44.52	35.71	34.80	36.61	36.36	33.85	37.11	34.93	37.33
	combined	46.51	38.98	37.60	33.95	34.70	32.46	35.96	30.05	37.46
		(322)	(280)	(236)	(205)	(168)	(124)	(91)	(153)	(1579)
8. before 1920	1	58.49	39.50	37.92	40.34	37.76	34.08	35.43	31.89	41.71
	2	58.76	45.32	41.62	39.27	37.77	32.01	32.21	29.34	43.59
	3	53.57	47.09	51.69	39.48	38.72	36.13	30.03	28.35	43.48
	combined	56.80	44.25	44.14	39.68	38.09	34.19	32.51	29.67	42.96
		(277)	(234)	(194)	(157)	(123)	(96)	(74)	(136)	(1291)
9. all	1	38.03	34.29	34.47	32.35	32.91	30.75	36.13	28.60	34.30
	2	38.17	36.41	33.85	33.51	33.14	31.92	32.88	28.42	34.94
	3	38.39	36.58	35.35	33.35	32.43	32.46	32.52	29.73	35.22
	combined	38.21	35.80	34.58	33.08	32.81	31.72	33.84	28.92	34.83
		(2754)	(2265)	(1764)	(1342)	(1000)	(683)	(453)	(650)	(10911)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.11) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	9.92	--	--	--	..	..	..	..	9.92
	2	13.44	--	--	..	..	..	..	..	13.44
	3	14.13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.13
	combined	12.98	..	--	--	..	..	..	..	12.98
		(27)								(27)
2. 1956—60	1	22.19	24.36	22.27	29.27	36.00	..	..	..	23.01
	2	21.30	22.90	20.81	18.55	..	..	..	..	21.73
	3	22.01	25.21	20.91	23.33	18.00	..	..	..	22.83
	combined	21.79	24.03	21.30	26.40	30.00	..	..	..	22.45
		(500)	(228)	(50)	(9)	(2)				(789)
3. 1951—55	1	29.55	33.30	27.79	25.07	23.71	15.27	..	20.00	29.45
	2	32.56	29.61	29.83	27.91	22.86	25.21	..	..	30.30
	3	30.08	30.45	26.62	28.18	24.28	26.00	..	..	28.91
	combined	31.00	30.88	28.22	27.37	23.64	22.15	..	20.00	29.60
		(481)	(390)	(272)	(148)	(61)	(10)	(1)	(2)	(1363)
4. 1946—50	1	28.06	40.40	30.92	27.73	31.35	25.16	21.44	14.79	31.09
	2	28.67	31.76	26.58	27.88	30.59	25.89	29.75	28.82	28.87
	3	29.68	28.76	31.34	27.41	25.80	27.88	24.99	22.54	28.72
	combined	28.88	33.13	29.60	27.66	28.81	26.70	25.39	19.41	29.46
		(504)	(455)	(373)	(295)	(212)	(114)	(47)	(22)	(2025)
5. 1941—45	1	31.49	33.47	34.00	33.64	31.91	33.81	26.05	24.79	31.90
	2	28.45	41.39	34.52	37.88	36.76	29.87	29.91	24.06	34.73
	3	31.85	37.38	33.59	35.30	31.81	29.25	26.25	17.85	32.30
	combined	29.95	38.87	34.16	36.38	34.53	30.66	27.60	22.11	33.47
		(413)	(369)	(334)	(283)	(225)	(155)	(97)	(110)	(1986)
6. 1931—40	1	36.80	40.81	33.84	34.08	34.39	31.96	29.53	29.76	34.90
	2	38.17	33.38	38.06	39.46	33.49	28.48	33.64	24.50	34.47
	3	33.43	36.69	35.24	34.55	35.18	32.40	29.13	31.52	34.09
	combined	36.42	36.12	36.19	36.73	34.24	30.47	31.49	27.82	34.45
		(699)	(619)	(541)	(467)	(389)	(308)	(211)	(317)	(3551)
7. 1921—30	1	38.10	41.08	37.27	43.43	33.72	47.94	53.28	27.85	39.16
	2	35.17	36.48	40.87	45.90	30.02	39.02	37.22	30.31	37.15
	3	51.80	38.44	36.23	36.69	37.04	38.20	35.47	30.88	39.69
	combined	41.40	38.31	38.52	42.43	33.18	40.88	40.58	29.67	38.47
		(442)	(379)	(331)	(277)	(219)	(167)	(127)	(202)	(2144)
8. before 1920	1	50.20	43.36	44.87	41.07	35.52	32.04	35.01	34.79	42.35
	2	61.24	47.66	46.16	42.36	45.21	35.69	30.52	33.03	48.25
	3	55.95	42.43	40.51	35.77	35.70	36.46	36.54	30.70	41.76
	combined	57.08	45.18	44.19	39.72	39.54	35.19	34.41	32.39	44.66
		(317)	(262)	(224)	(181)	(144)	(119)	(87)	(118)	(1452)
9. all	1	32.87	37.67	33.98	34.53	32.90	35.00	34.77	28.02	34.08
	2	34.80	35.78	36.23	38.10	34.15	31.64	33.67	26.77	34.89
	3	35.05	34.26	33.58	32.81	32.27	32.51	30.98	27.86	33.32
	combined	34.40	35.76	34.85	35.52	33.23	32.72	33.07	27.47	34.18
		(3387)	(2709)	(2129)	(1664)	(1256)	(878)	(573)	(781)	(13377)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.12) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	13.51	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.51
	2	12.08	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.08
	3	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	combined	12.52	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.52
		(9)								(9)
2. 1956—60	1	18.59	19.20	23.93	..	..	..	..	..	18.35
	2	19.80	25.83	19.67	48.00	..	..	..	..	21.40
	3	16.07	22.09	22.37	26.50	..	..	..	..	18.79
	combined	18.27	21.59	22.43	6.62	..	..	..	..	19.34
		(154)	(77)	(20)	(4)					(255)
3. 1951—55	1	21.95	29.41	30.54	28.36	20.50	..	..	..	26.75
	2	24.31	31.87	28.68	26.29	32.81	21.47	25.00	..	28.08
	3	26.29	27.19	29.29	23.82	22.05	24.00	..	..	26.79
	combined	24.15	29.71	29.54	25.96	29.31	22.00	25.05	..	27.29
		(155)	(131)	(101)	(52)	(20)	(5)	(1)		(465)
4. 1946—50	1	26.04	35.03	31.17	31.37	28.30	24.82	21.30	20.54	29.96
	2	25.63	27.46	27.69	26.26	32.90	30.42	16.50	46.00	27.90
	3	27.25	32.00	36.46	32.05	31.43	28.47	30.62	..	31.54
	combined	26.22	31.76	31.41	29.76	31.01	27.70	22.15	29.49	29.67
		(184)	(168)	(147)	(118)	(79)	(33)	(16)	(14)	(759)
5. 1941—45	1	34.78	38.98	44.03	47.10	29.83	24.69	26.00	21.74	37.18
	2	25.23	34.23	39.02	36.99	38.70	34.05	26.51	24.00	33.56
	3	31.97	34.79	33.89	33.23	30.98	31.78	32.09	26.47	32.54
	combined	31.52	36.13	38.46	38.92	32.55	30.66	29.36	24.99	34.31
		(151)	(138)	(119)	(101)	(81)	(60)	(36)	(30)	(716)
6. 1931—40	1	32.27	36.07	34.26	32.75	32.31	35.73	28.73	29.20	32.78
	2	34.75	33.69	39.82	29.13	31.19	28.37	32.88	24.92	32.71
	3	30.56	47.73	34.50	35.19	34.06	31.57	33.01	31.82	35.89
	combined	32.80	37.88	36.60	31.69	32.23	31.84	31.18	28.34	33.39
		(202)	(188)	(160)	(138)	(124)	(88)	(66)	(122)	(1088)
7. 1921—30	1	39.46	41.92	41.87	36.44	42.26	33.98	35.40	44.63	39.99
	2	41.62	37.04	32.56	34.63	43.05	29.12	33.97	45.95	37.23
	3	35.57	42.30	32.96	37.74	34.32	34.18	29.07	45.64	37.09
	combined	38.99	40.73	36.71	36.24	40.52	32.53	33.44	45.22	38.42
		(169)	(156)	(141)	(125)	(104)	(80)	(62)	(92)	(929)
8. before 1920	1	55.54	44.86	36.19	44.40	36.90	49.40	36.06	32.16	44.02
	2	48.97	41.20	33.08	32.40	34.99	42.38	50.11	34.97	39.88
	3	40.29	42.01	33.19	37.03	41.06	34.60	35.95	31.09	37.65
	combined	51.08	43.32	34.80	39.81	37.12	44.66	40.96	32.51	41.67
		(165)	(149)	(133)	(116)	(94)	(71)	(49)	(61)	(838)
9. all	1	34.56	37.08	35.93	37.41	34.96	36.69	32.02	33.85	35.65
	2	31.35	33.35	33.77	30.57	35.03	32.05	36.04	33.33	32.81
	3	29.54	36.59	33.33	34.07	33.50	32.28	31.96	36.13	33.24
	combined	32.21	35.77	34.55	34.26	34.59	33.95	33.45	34.28	34.10
		(1190)	(1008)	(821)	(654)	(502)	(337)	(230)	(319)	(5061)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.13) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	3	13.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13.00
	combined	12.57	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.57
		(3)								(3)
2. 1956—60	1	26.04	24.22	21.49	24.00	..	..	..	..	24.96
	2	23.44	20.78	18.69	21.01	..	..	..	..	22.32
	3	25.48	26.63	25.50	..	..	..	..	..	25.88
	combined	25.11	24.12	21.12	21.75	..	..	..	..	24.50
		(210)	(91)	(17)	(4)					(322)
3. 1951—55	1	26.52	30.38	29.57	27.34	22.99	22.49	..	..	28.20
	2	28.94	27.37	29.61	26.73	21.71	20.29	..	..	27.95
	3	29.61	29.88	29.00	25.61	25.57	29.80	24.00	..	29.03
	combined	28.08	29.35	29.42	26.73	23.23	24.30	10.66	..	28.36
		(277)	(247)	(185)	(101)	(35)	(9)	(2)	..	(856)
4. 1946—50	1	36.62	29.64	32.45	29.21	26.89	31.24	30.01	17.86	31.63
	2	35.61	26.76	28.02	26.87	28.22	33.78	28.20	8.48	29.34
	3	29.85	29.60	28.37	28.74	25.90	26.95	20.04	20.03	28.52
	combined	34.51	28.83	29.99	28.37	27.05	30.83	26.05	12.60	30.07
		(280)	(259)	(233)	(194)	(133)	(70)	(22)	(11)	(1202)
5. 1941—45	1	31.82	36.04	30.18	29.56	28.57	27.24	24.33	28.70	30.54
	2	33.88	30.25	35.19	29.18	30.21	26.82	28.25	22.48	30.95
	3	43.15	30.46	30.27	26.90	27.57	25.75	30.89	21.58	30.80
	combined	35.21	32.34	32.31	28.81	29.01	26.70	27.60	24.29	30.77
		(189)	(179)	(167)	(147)	(122)	(94)	(62)	(50)	(1010)
6. 1931—40	1	31.98	35.54	32.51	37.19	30.27	32.90	29.08	33.11	33.14
	2	37.88	34.31	32.39	31.22	30.28	32.36	28.37	35.02	33.19
	3	46.09	37.22	35.69	34.11	35.04	35.00	27.84	27.06	36.44
	combined	37.62	35.61	33.27	34.70	31.43	33.25	28.61	32.63	33.96
		(289)	(268)	(253)	(229)	(202)	(165)	(120)	(209)	(1735)
7. 1921—30	1	44.85	41.30	31.70	34.41	29.31	30.52	31.09	30.21	35.52
	2	34.80	36.71	32.80	31.16	33.62	37.33	31.36	30.15	33.46
	3	46.30	34.10	33.37	35.33	34.22	32.53	31.43	32.02	35.74
	combined	42.16	37.78	32.54	33.54	32.10	33.43	31.28	30.77	34.88
		(216)	(203)	(189)	(164)	(142)	(113)	(88)	(160)	(1275)
8. before 1920	1	66.85	65.64	40.32	44.56	51.52	46.10	33.16	39.53	53.50
	2	37.51	67.72	32.18	41.00	35.45	29.31	26.10	28.74	40.18
	3	62.96	49.57	47.36	46.45	49.18	42.48	40.93	36.69	49.94
	combined	56.12	61.77	39.52	43.81	45.06	38.94	32.45	33.15	47.72
		(167)	(156)	(131)	(111)	(94)	(72)	(57)	(69)	(857)
9. all	1	36.33	36.80	32.04	34.13	31.32	32.56	29.06	32.23	34.11
	2	32.98	34.49	31.30	30.65	30.60	31.80	28.72	30.64	31.95
	3	39.29	33.95	33.57	33.13	33.81	32.70	30.99	29.21	34.53
	combined	36.11	35.30	32.20	32.71	31.72	32.35	29.43	30.82	33.51
		(1637)	(1408)	(1179)	(953)	(731)	(524)	(351)	(499)	(7282)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in the urban areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	11.39	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.46
	2	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	3	10.88	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10.88
	combined	11.35	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	11.40
		(20)	(1)							(21)
2. 1956—60	1	22.25	25.97	20.53	24.31	..	..	..	..	23.33
	2	27.13	24.77	20.39	7.54	..	..	..	..	25.74
	3	24.85	22.74	22.69	12.06	..	..	..	..	24.12
	combined	24.99	24.77	20.84	14.18	..	..	..	..	24.54
		(522)	(237)	(58)	(12)					(829)
3. 1951—55	1	36.91	31.43	27.80	29.01	24.67	15.34	..	..	32.42
	2	28.68	33.24	28.06	28.84	19.87	13.37	..	..	29.59
	3	30.35	30.68	29.04	25.21	25.25	18.95	..	..	29.43
	combined	31.72	32.09	28.23	28.02	22.38	15.89	..	..	30.40
		(628)	(541)	(334)	(155)	(52)	(11)			(1721)
4. 1946—50	1	34.06	37.34	33.65	30.46	32.47	28.72	22.45	24.93	33.63
	2	34.43	34.58	34.06	32.85	29.32	28.95	25.60	19.72	33.21
	3	34.71	30.81	32.06	29.87	26.70	23.61	24.37	34.97	30.95
	combined	34.39	34.44	33.32	31.14	29.45	27.05	24.47	26.92	32.68
		(708)	(651)	(537)	(412)	(257)	(132)	(51)	(16)	(2764)
5. 1941—45	1	35.23	33.82	37.00	30.76	32.28	32.38	30.09	28.62	33.48
	2	38.63	34.24	33.68	34.29	30.40	32.19	27.80	28.74	33.80
	3	40.66	38.29	33.42	32.54	34.04	30.28	31.33	27.65	35.14
	combined	38.17	35.37	34.66	32.68	32.10	31.65	29.45	28.39	34.12
		(521)	(475)	(427)	(359)	(278)	(198)	(122)	(93)	(2473)
6. 1931—40	1	48.11	34.97	38.36	41.24	40.47	34.72	30.80	35.26	39.04
	2	44.64	41.97	36.38	39.29	34.89	34.81	30.46	27.20	37.98
	3	41.74	35.84	34.85	32.15	30.76	28.22	28.63	31.26	33.93
	combined	45.58	37.64	36.95	38.63	36.65	33.43	30.20	31.33	37.58
		(724)	(672)	(603)	(517)	(420)	(322)	(239)	(366)	(3863)
7. 1921—30	1	44.81	34.75	37.69	39.93	37.90	38.43	37.56	30.91	38.41
	2	49.13	43.01	35.74	39.48	36.29	29.07	28.56	30.85	38.09
	3	54.28	39.16	37.27	39.63	37.34	39.91	31.87	34.05	40.88
	combined	48.70	38.84	36.85	39.69	37.16	35.13	32.84	31.52	38.87
		(430)	(394)	(352)	(297)	(244)	(194)	(155)	(271)	(2337)
8. before 1920	1	45.04	43.46	43.45	38.52	40.62	27.44	37.05	26.82	39.06
	2	51.86	34.91	33.60	42.02	35.75	39.78	47.23	32.70	39.81
	3	54.17	44.02	45.26	41.34	36.34	38.11	38.08	26.82	42.50
	combined	50.11	41.26	41.15	40.39	37.73	35.34	40.93	28.80	40.34
		(288)	(252)	(223)	(186)	(138)	(115)	(89)	(184)	(1475)
9. all	1	39.08	34.89	36.46	36.74	37.45	33.87	32.70	31.03	36.21
	2	37.71	36.29	33.49	36.18	32.83	32.70	31.31	29.71	35.00
	3	39.16	34.99	34.66	33.47	32.36	31.38	30.85	30.55	34.79
	combined	38.58	35.45	34.88	35.67	34.47	32.81	31.75	30.40	35.39
		(3845)	(3226)	(2536)	(1938)	(1389)	(972)	(656)	(930)	(15492)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	24.92	60.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.59
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	21.40	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.83
	combined	23.89	42.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.78
		(11)	(2)							(13)
2. 1956—60	1	26.21	21.22	23.27	12.00	..	..	..	..	24.39
	2	27.15	24.85	21.66	22.00	..	..	..	..	26.01
	3	21.83	27.52	22.12	27.79	27.00	..	..	..	24.06
	combined	25.27	24.55	22.38	24.10	27.00	..	..	..	24.80
		(229)	(118)	(31)	(7)	(2)				(387)
3. 1951—55	1	29.43	31.29	29.38	24.85	22.84	18.00	21.00	..	29.18
	2	25.93	27.10	31.37	30.29	19.54	12.00	12.00	..	27.78
	3	38.68	29.48	29.66	26.49	23.16	15.00	12.00	13.00	31.80
	combined	31.71	29.51	30.09	27.44	22.16	15.42	15.96	13.00	29.66
		(240)	(208)	(155)	(79)	(27)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(718)
4. 1946—50	1	42.51	31.07	29.55	24.92	25.80	23.33	23.11	27.62	28.81
	2	27.00	33.38	30.00	32.82	28.26	26.42	18.10	12.00	29.63
	3	31.54	30.26	28.00	33.05	27.60	26.75	34.08	24.88	30.14
	combined	30.57	31.43	29.12	30.37	27.16	25.23	24.95	25.80	29.53
		(262)	(242)	(208)	(164)	(118)	(61)	(28)	(13)	(1096)
5. 1941—45	1	29.84	33.95	32.05	30.65	27.80	29.48	37.11	30.96	31.43
	2	30.30	31.11	32.23	30.28	34.98	29.98	31.70	31.95	31.47
	3	34.17	30.47	30.24	28.75	33.48	31.43	27.51	29.99	30.97
	combined	31.75	31.66	31.33	29.69	32.85	30.57	30.68	30.56	31.23
		(195)	(183)	(171)	(147)	(122)	(96)	(62)	(58)	(1034)
6. 1931—40	1	36.79	32.05	33.32	32.82	30.86	33.86	32.45	34.24	33.50
	2	37.49	29.11	28.19	29.02	33.18	30.18	33.25	29.93	31.33
	3	46.45	37.85	34.28	31.15	28.14	25.14	27.43	29.67	34.07
	combined	40.72	33.72	32.39	31.15	30.49	29.54	30.92	30.83	33.12
		(299)	(273)	(239)	(215)	(193)	(158)	(121)	(224)	(1722)
7. 1921—30	1	42.00	31.34	34.94	32.00	28.98	32.49	31.91	30.75	33.92
	2	38.76	35.70	37.08	31.91	35.36	35.40	35.10	34.80	35.73
	3	48.32	29.74	39.57	34.69	29.58	35.92	31.91	30.13	35.66
	combined	43.33	31.86	37.08	32.97	30.97	34.52	32.74	31.63	35.03
		(210)	(189)	(174)	(153)	(134)	(114)	(91)	(174)	(1239)
8. before 1920	1	44.60	32.25	32.76	31.32	38.75	34.72	26.94	27.35	33.84
	2	53.60	40.08	39.94	47.90	38.76	34.38	34.07	33.24	41.20
	3	60.73	37.85	36.98	53.73	30.09	30.72	31.95	29.88	40.53
	combined	53.06	36.46	36.46	45.17	35.25	32.94	30.53	29.78	38.37
		(181)	(164)	(147)	(132)	(112)	(95)	(78)	(198)	(1107)
9. all	1	34.36	31.10	32.18	30.12	30.03	31.36	30.77	30.34	31.77
	2	33.56	31.59	32.22	32.92	33.41	31.01	32.07	31.87	32.47
	3	40.56	32.57	32.76	34.57	29.75	29.74	29.54	29.55	33.55
	combined	36.37	31.79	32.41	32.68	30.86	30.62	30.65	30.46	32.65
		(1630)	(1381)	(1129)	(899)	(710)	(530)	(384)	(669)	(7332)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.7.16) : Average interval (months) between successive births for different marriage periods in urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples.

marriage period	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. 1961—62	1	20.51	30.59	..	..	..	..	..	..	21.30
	2	14.21	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.11
	3	13.92	20.30	..	..	..	..	..	..	14.13
	combined	16.60	24.78	..	..	..	..	..	..	17.05
		(126)	(8)							(134)
2. 1956—60	1	24.34	25.14	21.76	15.20	21.98	..	..	..	24.26
	2	24.92	24.15	21.73	15.55	24.00	..	..	..	24.37
	3	24.27	24.83	21.81	25.07	24.29	..	..	..	24.30
	combined	24.52	24.70	21.76	18.38	23.16	..	..	..	24.31
		(3781)	(1686)	(403)	(62)	(10)				(5942)
3. 1951—55	1	31.64	30.24	28.35	27.76	24.95	18.60	15.45	21.89	29.81
	2	31.50	30.45	28.77	26.16	22.51	22.27	18.98	24.00	29.69
	3	31.99	29.58	28.02	25.86	24.25	21.22	19.06	12.84	29.41
	combined	31.70	30.11	28.40	26.66	23.81	21.01	17.58	16.18	29.64
		(4581)	(3897)	(2644)	(1295)	(460)	(109)	(17)	(7)	(13010)
4. 1946—50	1	36.43	33.58	32.06	28.56	28.62	27.55	23.28	22.08	32.19
	2	34.50	33.07	30.69	29.68	29.35	27.73	27.26	21.13	31.53
	3	33.72	32.25	30.84	29.31	27.44	27.05	26.51	24.22	30.90
	combined	34.92	32.99	31.20	29.19	28.48	27.45	25.91	22.42	31.55
		(4929)	(4525)	(3889)	(3045)	(1994)	(1029)	(391)	(188)	(19990)
5. 1941—45	1	39.28	33.13	33.97	32.32	31.98	31.98	30.40	27.26	33.78
	2	35.74	34.76	32.83	33.17	32.35	31.33	28.55	26.92	33.18
	3	39.50	34.77	32.28	31.57	30.86	30.01	29.70	26.20	33.17
	combined	38.05	34.23	33.03	32.40	31.76	31.09	29.51	26.76	33.37
		(3787)	(3504)	(3142)	(2677)	(2153)	(1570)	(960)	(831)	(18624)
6. 1931—40	1	41.02	36.92	35.18	35.37	34.06	32.08	31.52	32.28	35.52
	2	41.44	36.37	36.41	35.28	32.55	32.61	32.28	29.06	35.35
	3	42.74	37.14	35.43	33.80	32.39	31.16	30.03	29.93	35.21
	combined	41.70	36.80	35.68	34.86	33.04	31.99	31.36	30.41	35.37
		(5717)	(5246)	(4678)	(4065)	(3468)	(2751)	(2035)	(3136)	(31096)
7. 1921—30	1	45.30	37.78	36.80	35.51	34.30	35.55	36.64	31.48	37.37
	2	42.31	38.12	37.75	37.31	35.98	34.13	33.70	31.62	37.02
	3	53.20	37.80	37.13	36.23	34.70	34.66	33.32	32.03	38.82
	combined	46.85	37.90	37.24	36.37	35.02	34.77	34.54	31.70	37.70
		(3626)	(3274)	(2924)	(2568)	(2162)	(1715)	(1334)	(2328)	(15931)
8. before 1920	1	56.19	43.27	40.41	40.38	39.41	36.69	35.18	31.94	42.45
	2	52.63	46.79	41.33	40.52	39.52	36.46	36.32	32.60	42.77
	3	56.13	42.68	42.99	40.93	36.69	36.49	37.36	30.36	42.28
	combined	54.90	44.33	41.53	40.60	38.62	36.55	36.29	31.61	42.51
		(2831)	(2504)	(2182)	(1843)	(1494)	(1193)	(916)	(1585)	(14548)
9. all	1	38.40	34.73	34.02	33.49	33.26	32.81	32.55	31.23	34.72
	2	37.01	35.05	34.13	33.85	33.04	32.39	32.12	29.79	34.35
	3	39.51	34.59	33.92	33.05	31.82	31.68	31.59	29.82	34.49
	combined	38.25	34.80	34.03	33.48	32.73	32.31	32.10	30.27	34.52
		(29427)	(24684)	(19898)	(15579)	(11762)	(8384)	(5665)	(8107)	(123506)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.1) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	15.53	33.28	33.42	30.08	26.00	..	..	..	27.04
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	24.00	30.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	25.50
	combined	17.93	32.35	31.10	28.58	25.34	24.03	..	..	26.57
		(6)	(6)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(1)			(21)
2. 8—10	1	21.04	40.10	31.76	24.26	24.89	26.80	27.14	21.50	27.80
	2	37.91	25.92	31.03	39.02	21.69	27.45	24.00	..	31.22
	3	36.29	34.02	34.45	27.57	27.05	36.00	24.00	..	33.06
	combined	31.69	33.21	32.28	30.32	24.27	27.90	25.84	21.49	30.36
		(30)	(28)	(25)	(21)	(14)	(11)	(8)	(5)	(142)
3. 11—15	1	31.31	29.91	29.44	25.97	28.07	33.21	30.12	24.10	29.45
	2	31.09	32.93	29.91	25.01	26.29	31.84	28.97	32.71	29.96
	3	31.64	27.41	27.87	29.42	26.94	22.94	24.16	22.43	27.99
	combined	31.36	29.90	29.03	26.80	27.19	29.92	27.70	25.87	29.12
		(184)	(164)	(140)	(111)	(84)	(57)	(33)	(27)	(800)
4. 16—20	1	32.59	31.78	29.89	32.00	42.11	34.26	30.43	25.00	32.19
	2	39.49	32.83	32.01	37.15	30.22	25.04	27.41	26.99	34.50
	3	34.27	37.44	23.61	21.98	38.45	34.91	28.42	24.69	30.83
	combined	35.06	33.64	28.92	30.06	34.35	31.76	29.12	25.05	32.47
		(241)	(188)	(145)	(102)	(67)	(36)	(21)	(24)	(832)
5. 21—25	1	41.79	41.40	28.26	32.32	30.86	27.65	18.96	26.11	35.29
	2	32.56	27.17	27.72	28.19	32.22	33.73	28.48	26.00	29.91
	3	34.35	28.44	32.65	27.16	23.85	37.42	26.79	24.00	30.46
	combined	36.84	33.52	29.42	29.61	29.40	32.59	24.87	25.44	32.19
		(126)	(101)	(80)	(60)	(49)	(31)	(14)	(10)	(471)
6. 26—30	1	43.63	28.03	31.74	22.85	42.27	..	..	..	35.25
	2	39.45	27.72	16.39	25.48	36.55	..	..	..	31.21
	3	31.48	20.92	28.77	25.50	20.55	35.43	36.58	39.00	27.49
	combined	37.40	25.05	25.84	25.02	28.63	35.42	36.57	38.98	30.27
		(39)	(29)	(19)	(13)	(10)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(115)
7. 31—50	1	42.23	35.76	32.40	24.01	18.45	31.60	32.12	24.00	35.58
	2	38.82	28.63	25.80	35.55	28.55	37.72	40.71	22.02	32.75
	3	29.79	35.21	30.04	36.95	25.75	31.39	20.00	..	31.41
	combined	37.99	31.98	28.53	33.41	25.77	34.83	35.54	22.37	33.26
		(113)	(75)	(46)	(29)	(24)	(14)	(6)	(4)	(311)
8. 51 & above	1	57.75	28.43	30.35	40.00	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	38.08
	2	20.80	22.87	52.14	24.00	..	..	..	..	30.90
	3	22.75	34.13	24.88	34.86	12.00	24.00	24.00	..	26.77
	combined	32.52	29.35	34.06	35.09	15.57	24.00	27.56	..	31.00
		(16)	(13)	(12)	(7)	(2)	(2)	(2)		(54)
9. all	1	34.84	33.27	30.82	29.23	32.16	31.57	28.55	24.45	31.95
	2	36.13	30.32	29.72	31.78	28.92	31.36	29.31	29.11	31.87
	3	32.52	31.42	27.98	27.46	25.64	30.09	26.40	24.36	29.58
	combined	34.56	31.83	29.34	29.45	29.15	31.06	28.05	25.43	31.22
		(760)	(609)	(473)	(346)	(252)	(154)	(86)	(71)	(2751)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.2) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	18.00	30.00	36.00	33.00	30.00	37.00	..	..	30.67
	2	26.00	38.00	26.00	32.00	24.00	26.00	23.00	17.33	24.70
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	20.67	32.66	32.64	32.65	27.98	33.31	23.00	17.33	27.95
		(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)	(3)	(16)
2. 8—10	1	25.80	20.20	39.77	29.82	19.43	35.05	25.75	..	27.99
	2	64.62	27.72	42.06	52.58	14.00	30.00	30.00	24.00	45.45
	3	49.00	42.50	25.50	7.00	25.00	25.00	..	..	29.36
	combined	45.24	25.10	39.85	37.97	19.76	34.03	26.11	24.00	34.28
		(17)	(15)	(14)	(13)	(10)	(8)	(5)	(1)	(83)
3. 11—15	1	30.43	34.59	35.22	25.81	38.04	45.74	39.50	15.00	33.93
	2	41.85	27.28	37.99	19.24	22.61	36.36	24.00	36.00	30.75
	3	29.38	27.79	33.42	29.67	24.24	31.56	30.08	30.63	29.41
	combined	32.87	29.91	35.22	25.48	27.28	36.70	30.07	31.31	31.08
		(75)	(72)	(65)	(53)	(46)	(30)	(13)	(8)	(362)
4. 16—20	1	32.65	29.71	32.10	26.83	31.46	34.22	38.87	28.14	31.12
	2	30.53	26.15	24.52	30.84	31.50	33.78	26.00	27.89	28.66
	3	24.74	27.78	25.18	31.00	25.92	28.56	29.62	36.00	26.86
	combined	29.68	27.87	27.77	29.58	30.66	33.03	29.84	29.19	29.12
		(132)	(117)	(91)	(65)	(43)	(31)	(22)	(24)	(525)
5. 21—25	1	22.61	26.26	29.52	27.15	25.44	24.42	26.78	27.75	26.03
	2	29.96	29.15	30.20	26.87	34.68	67.64	38.00	..	32.59
	3	26.96	28.05	32.82	29.34	30.72	34.92	34.04	27.10	29.93
	combined	26.56	27.85	31.02	27.87	30.37	42.33	32.14	27.55	29.51
		(92)	(80)	(62)	(46)	(29)	(17)	(9)	(9)	(344)
6. 26—30	1	27.62	25.41	30.37	39.00	39.00	187.00	..	..	31.78
	2	38.93	18.71	23.27	31.38	26.42	27.29	25.80	..	27.62
	3	40.41	26.17	29.24	36.21	28.63	17.57	32.33	19.50	31.04
	combined	36.99	23.41	27.18	34.21	27.70	31.76	28.76	19.50	29.79
		(45)	(38)	(34)	(23)	(14)	(11)	(8)	(10)	(183)
7. 31—50	1	25.93	26.96	38.82	50.15	34.37	26.89	..	..	33.74
	2	21.49	31.15	29.08	25.49	23.86	25.20	26.82	29.50	26.29
	3	28.33	33.61	32.83	27.59	28.50	35.80	24.00	..	30.36
	combined	25.46	30.54	33.85	36.65	29.10	27.63	25.97	29.50	30.01
		(101)	(76)	(55)	(39)	(23)	(17)	(8)	(2)	(321)
8. 51 & above	1	22.53	14.00	16.00	..	..	..	..	..	18.77
	2	32.07	31.93	27.04	30.20	14.00	..	..	..	30.41
	3	27.18	31.01	24.29	36.88	34.80	25.69	..	..	29.31
	combined	29.16	30.67	25.07	34.08	30.78	25.69	..	..	29.26
		(35)	(23)	(14)	(8)	(4)	(2)			(86)
9. all	1	28.53	28.95	33.65	31.90	31.02	36.84	31.09	27.50	30.76
	2	32.65	27.46	29.16	28.57	28.04	38.09	27.23	28.34	29.92
	3	28.49	28.65	30.92	30.58	27.36	30.75	31.27	28.09	29.34
	combined	29.90	28.32	31.20	30.16	28.74	35.29	29.74	27.99	29.99
		(503)	(426)	(339)	(251)	(171)	(118)	(66)	(57)	(1931)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. 8—10	1	42.50	31.65	30.53	27.50	33.41	32.41	39.93	36.00	34.11
	2	38.32	30.67	34.15	30.40	30.75	27.25	31.00	..	33.15
	3	30.82	27.72	35.17	29.29	29.16	..	..	..	30.52
	combined	37.35	30.27	32.96	29.08	31.21	30.34	38.48	36.28	32.83
		(44)	(38)	(34)	(26)	(16)	(10)	(6)	(1)	(175)
3. 11—15	1	35.33	32.41	30.43	28.56	27.45	28.67	30.32	26.76	31.58
	2	34.51	34.17	32.15	32.11	30.77	24.97	26.69	13.70	31.97
	3	38.74	30.50	29.77	29.62	26.18	26.76	37.80	21.32	31.56
	combined	35.89	32.59	30.89	30.24	28.28	26.48	31.07	19.87	31.72
		(236)	(200)	(156)	(108)	(85)	(57)	(30)	(21)	(893)
4. 16—20	1	37.47	31.80	33.54	32.20	34.98	28.10	26.34	23.08	33.60
	2	34.39	33.71	29.55	32.52	32.07	23.78	30.12	30.00	32.52
	3	34.54	32.91	33.61	33.58	29.08	30.94	36.00	24.00	33.19
	combined	35.53	32.75	32.42	32.82	31.99	28.47	29.19	24.21	33.15
		(415)	(343)	(255)	(182)	(100)	(54)	(25)	(12)	(1386)
5. 21—25	1	38.12	36.01	30.68	32.56	29.82	38.64	30.00	..	34.87
	2	34.25	30.63	30.54	31.41	29.56	33.30	20.27	26.50	31.79
	3	40.95	39.12	31.06	30.35	30.42	27.54	26.81	36.00	36.02
	combined	37.60	35.06	30.74	31.48	29.86	33.86	25.20	33.51	34.10
		(257)	(195)	(142)	(103)	(62)	(33)	(8)	(4)	(804)
6. 26—30	1	40.96	37.14	35.48	33.13	26.66	28.22	36.00	..	36.34
	2	35.48	27.82	29.07	31.82	26.24	33.67	20.00	18.00	30.95
	3	39.42	28.18	30.05	30.31	28.47	30.08	33.15	24.00	32.28
	combined	38.47	30.62	31.12	31.49	27.43	30.75	30.01	20.15	32.94
		(110)	(85)	(62)	(44)	(26)	(15)	(6)	(3)	(351)
7. 31—50	1	33.62	38.30	38.55	39.14	30.02	24.41	32.00	..	36.12
	2	39.71	35.01	26.92	23.26	23.87	20.97	20.83	42.41	32.60
	3	39.23	31.09	27.74	28.04	32.01	23.19	22.52	35.00	32.47
	combined	37.67	34.63	30.98	30.04	28.75	22.43	22.85	40.46	33.59
		(167)	(121)	(87)	(57)	(32)	(15)	(9)	(5)	(493)
8. 51 & above	1	24.57	32.50	34.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	27.65
	2	27.50	26.05	46.59	38.89	28.95	48.00	..	..	34.12
	3	35.07	32.13	34.26	36.47	22.81	51.82	..	..	33.68
	combined	30.72	30.69	38.15	36.33	24.43	50.80	..	..	32.92
		(30)	(21)	(16)	(12)	(9)	(3)			(91)
9. all	1	36.83	33.80	32.82	32.16	30.99	30.28	30.40	25.25	33.81
	2	35.20	32.61	30.69	31.24	29.77	27.33	26.21	22.30	32.16
	3	37.47	32.70	31.43	31.40	28.45	29.54	32.42	26.07	33.12
	combined	36.50	33.04	31.67	31.59	29.69	29.00	29.58	24.43	33.03
		(1263)	(1006)	(754)	(533)	(330)	(187)	(84)	(46)	(4203)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	30.72	28.39	25.22	22.11	26.04	26.85	31.51	27.16	27.14
	2	27.78	22.82	16.03	15.36	20.33	13.32	12.42	3.99	17.66
	3	28.67	26.77	26.48	32.06	27.29	23.06	32.71	20.94	27.72
	combined	28.75	25.54	21.99	23.45	24.46	20.36	23.95	11.23	23.42
			(77)	(69)	(57)	(46)	(38)	(26)	(18)	(33)
2. 8—10	1	34.52	27.75	26.26	30.39	29.70	29.43	26.71	24.14	29.73
	2	38.54	35.12	37.92	27.23	30.55	27.16	27.26	20.16	32.96
	3	32.01	31.71	27.05	30.17	26.02	26.95	32.00	28.57	29.62
	combined	34.98	31.77	30.30	29.25	28.45	27.65	29.00	23.72	30.79
			(310)	(270)	(234)	(194)	(147)	(108)	(56)	(63)
3. 11—15	1	41.32	29.85	27.56	27.76	30.90	25.14	24.69	28.89	31.50
	2	34.11	30.35	27.33	28.11	30.40	29.80	29.25	30.54	30.36
	3	33.04	29.15	31.60	27.92	28.08	26.48	28.08	31.86	30.22
	combined	35.75	29.85	28.69	27.96	29.89	27.47	27.53	30.08	30.64
			(756)	(638)	(520)	(394)	(282)	(190)	(102)	(93)
4. 16—20	1	35.86	28.31	31.72	28.85	28.79	31.09	28.45	29.20	31.37
	2	33.76	28.45	29.51	27.76	28.39	21.89	26.46	27.11	29.66
	3	33.12	28.23	28.67	25.66	28.76	29.00	28.14	29.74	29.53
	combined	34.19	28.34	29.88	27.47	28.62	27.38	27.55	28.57	30.12
			(493)	(389)	(298)	(215)	(142)	(91)	(49)	(54)
5. 21—25	1	38.09	31.27	27.17	31.00	25.89	34.17	23.06	30.87	31.70
	2	34.27	29.77	26.95	27.26	31.59	28.03	24.01	27.21	30.16
	3	35.64	29.14	30.42	26.66	27.12	26.23	29.86	27.60	30.59
	combined	35.84	29.99	28.15	28.41	28.21	29.50	25.47	29.18	30.78
			(252)	(205)	(158)	(112)	(77)	(48)	(28)	(23)
6. 26—30	1	33.59	31.06	32.03	30.65	33.24	24.60	36.00	36.00	32.17
	2	40.11	29.19	27.50	23.80	32.16	27.51	22.36	17.42	31.24
	3	35.44	29.36	25.47	20.83	22.98	31.92	28.00	28.00	28.98
	combined	36.34	29.98	28.72	25.58	29.11	28.39	26.83	21.42	20.96
			(138)	(102)	(74)	(47)	(34)	(18)	(12)	(15)
7. 31—50	1	37.27	33.60	32.60	30.30	41.56	23.75	32.75	30.25	34.50
	2	35.38	35.12	29.69	28.54	23.94	21.30	23.95	24.50	31.27
	3	33.62	30.90	25.61	28.48	27.44	25.09	24.67	..	29.84
	combined	35.42	33.22	29.02	29.06	29.46	23.12	25.78	25.43	31.70
			(244)	(185)	(130)	(86)	(57)	(39)	(17)	(17)
8. 51 & above	1	28.63	32.10	40.06	35.00	32.00	24.00	24.00	36.00	32.07
	2	35.04	37.82	32.75	25.98	39.79	24.00	24.00	..	34.10
	3	41.28	27.12	26.20	24.00	54.00	24.00	12.00	..	33.87
	combined	33.61	32.85	35.14	28.96	40.28	24.01	21.04	35.97	33.19
			(64)	(41)	(27)	(13)	(8)	(3)	(3)	(1)
9. all	1	37.26	29.65	28.89	28.95	30.22	27.95	26.39	28.79	31.33
	2	34.81	30.63	28.82	27.16	29.46	26.44	26.17	21.90	30.10
	3	33.26	29.44	29.07	27.89	27.46	26.88	29.30	29.04	29.83
	combined	35.05	29.97	28.92	27.92	29.02	27.02	27.22	25.60	30.37
			(2346)	(1910)	(1507)	(1112)	(788)	(525)	(286)	(300)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	59.21	27.74	35.21	24.00	36.00	36.00	24.00	24.00	34.35
	2	24.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	36.00	..	..	..	33.60
	3	43.78	29.18	33.00	27.00	24.00	..	..	..	34.41
	combined	50.56	28.78	34.94	25.77	33.63	36.00	24.00	24.00	34.33
		(7)	(7)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(1)	(1)	(1)	(30)
2. 8—10	1	56.32	23.98	32.05	29.26	23.60	23.64	31.50	..	34.35
	2	29.43	32.92	33.54	28.51	24.00	30.00	..	..	30.57
	3	40.67	34.13	32.41	29.93	34.05	29.86	24.00	24.00	33.26
	combined	46.99	28.35	32.40	29.32	27.47	27.11	25.37	24.00	33.40
		(48)	(43)	(37)	(30)	(21)	(14)	(4)	(2)	(199)
3. 11—15	1	34.47	28.13	27.03	31.47	36.81	17.15	38.94	31.33	30.73
	2	35.03	33.26	31.33	31.26	28.73	35.33	20.66	22.69	32.26
	3	35.91	29.29	29.03	27.12	28.89	27.32	38.87	26.23	30.78
	combined	34.79	29.59	28.21	30.99	33.44	23.46	35.56	25.02	31.09
		(211)	(187)	(148)	(108)	(72)	(44)	(23)	(18)	(811)
4. 16—20	1	33.63	23.43	30.80	30.55	18.49	49.78	29.87	24.38	30.31
	2	40.08	36.15	29.30	29.20	35.66	41.60	24.00	24.00	33.18
	3	39.95	32.31	27.50	31.92	27.31	31.86	21.28	22.00	33.19
	combined	36.86	29.05	29.95	30.50	22.68	46.91	28.61	24.26	31.84
		(210)	(173)	(121)	(89)	(49)	(25)	(12)	(10)	(689)
5. 21—25	1	37.51	30.27	19.84	26.91	31.85	25.50	20.00	24.00	30.25
	2	35.79	30.47	32.89	24.39	26.72	26.08	29.92	36.80	31.66
	3	38.48	31.96	29.78	29.13	26.83	31.98	32.54	32.98	33.25
	combined	37.31	30.67	25.47	26.65	28.21	27.85	28.98	33.77	31.27
		(154)	(116)	(86)	(56)	(36)	(19)	(14)	(16)	(497)
6. 26—30	1	41.16	27.89	27.58	27.46	28.38	30.00	30.00	..	32.38
	2	29.84	30.48	29.43	23.71	44.21	32.00	..	36.00	30.29
	3	55.52	32.28	29.76	27.27	26.48	29.81	16.00	..	37.78
	combined	43.61	30.84	29.23	26.20	34.46	30.40	20.27	35.96	34.06
		(62)	(47)	(39)	(28)	(15)	(8)	(5)	(1)	(205)
7. 31—50	1	29.55	31.28	34.00	30.89	27.13	28.28	..	..	30.68
	2	38.90	35.55	29.68	30.33	40.64	28.75	34.33	32.00	35.55
	3	35.91	33.90	31.13	31.29	26.50	26.67	21.00	18.67	33.28
	combined	35.16	33.44	31.80	30.78	32.56	28.23	29.01	25.33	33.18
		(133)	(91)	(58)	(41)	(30)	(17)	(5)	(6)	(381)
8. 51 & above	1	36.03	33.59	31.72	28.00	30.00	..	..	..	33.86
	2	29.70	32.18	51.87	28.95	19.88	24.46	26.00	..	32.29
	3	33.75	31.10	32.33	24.13	61.00	25.00	48.00	..	31.96
	combined	33.01	32.43	38.47	26.52	26.93	24.54	29.86	..	32.73
		(37)	(25)	(18)	(8)	(5)	(3)	(2)		(98)
9. all	1	36.26	27.45	28.11	30.29	28.32	34.84	33.38	24.59	30.91
	2	36.15	33.67	31.62	29.14	31.55	32.58	24.67	29.52	33.02
	3	39.85	31.72	29.50	29.37	28.98	29.57	29.26	26.10	32.98
	combined	37.02	29.92	29.18	29.89	29.22	33.38	31.02	26.17	31.83
		(872)	(697)	(517)	(369)	(234)	(132)	(67)	(54)	(2942)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1963

TABLE (2.8.6) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	40.61	41.81	32.91	33.94	31.88	16.47	29.00	..	32.88
	2	32.87	35.04	25.83	29.52	37.32	31.00	..	..	31.99
	3	38.00	24.00	24.00	27.33	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	28.27
	combined	35.25	35.84	27.73	30.81	34.00	20.42	26.49	..	31.91
			(31)	(24)	(22)	(18)	(16)	(8)	(2)	..
2. 8—10	1	42.64	36.14	29.08	26.25	41.50	38.44	25.00	..	35.07
	2	33.41	33.51	34.51	28.76	28.68	22.75	32.76	..	32.07
	3	33.38	39.02	36.83	26.61	34.11	34.25	18.00	24.00	34.25
	combined	36.90	36.02	33.11	27.09	34.67	30.28	28.75	24.03	33.79
			(84)	(72)	(60)	(45)	(30)	(15)	(7)	(1)
3. 11—15	1	43.29	30.24	33.60	33.63	32.36	28.79	24.59	23.81	35.20
	2	36.89	30.71	33.38	30.81	31.76	29.02	30.85	32.99	33.28
	3	53.17	32.55	32.17	30.40	36.25	22.45	26.13	156.00	39.02
	combined	43.85	31.12	33.10	31.81	33.30	27.08	27.23	34.72	35.64
			(273)	(216)	(154)	(98)	(69)	(36)	(13)	(8)
4. 16—20	1	41.07	37.24	34.87	34.14	26.74	21.60	27.00	27.83	36.20
	2	32.58	45.99	31.74	32.30	21.51	30.21	26.12	31.88	33.97
	3	38.38	37.95	28.42	39.07	42.51	24.00	..	..	36.57
	combined	37.01	41.17	31.72	34.48	27.61	28.72	26.26	29.84	35.27
			(158)	(129)	(95)	(64)	(42)	(25)	(15)	(10)
5. 21—25	1	47.26	40.03	36.81	26.08	33.14	25.64	28.60	36.35	39.30
	2	29.09	31.76	37.93	27.83	26.16	26.42	33.41	24.00	30.87
	3	39.18	35.66	33.90	38.03	35.44	27.66	36.00	..	35.88
	combined	38.31	35.65	36.28	30.82	31.33	26.80	32.74	33.15	34.94
			(102)	(84)	(59)	(43)	(30)	(21)	(11)	(7)
6. 26—30	1	35.71	32.02	26.09	21.40	30.75	31.00	34.00	..	31.41
	2	41.24	38.09	36.95	43.53	30.00	19.00	..	..	39.32
	3	31.03	35.56	34.49	31.74	30.24	24.00	12.00	45.00	33.38
	combined	35.43	35.26	33.07	33.61	30.35	26.05	21.18	45.60	34.45
			(62)	(48)	(36)	(21)	(9)	(4)	(2)	(5)
7. 31—50	1	41.22	36.55	38.59	28.18	27.40	27.20	16.25	..	37.12
	2	33.13	39.16	32.31	34.50	31.67	24.00	36.00	48.00	34.27
	3	33.91	40.79	35.89	26.59	28.75	32.57	28.00	32.00	35.21
	combined	36.47	39.06	36.04	28.91	29.22	28.75	24.56	36.01	35.68
			(93)	(73)	(40)	(27)	(22)	(16)	(9)	(4)
8. 51 & above	1	20.43	22.28	27.57	20.51	25.50	49.00	..	..	23.62
	2	23.11	28.50	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	24.37
	3	29.57	56.00	12.00	60.00	..	..	..	..	38.20
	combined	23.50	29.81	25.38	28.02	25.00	36.48	..	..	26.31
			(23)	(16)	(8)	(5)	(3)	(2)	..	..
9. all	1	42.02	34.34	33.16	30.75	32.04	26.97	25.01	28.13	35.44
	2	34.06	35.93	33.21	31.19	28.36	27.88	29.85	32.25	33.11
	3	41.20	36.31	32.71	32.32	35.17	26.89	26.40	49.60	36.34
	combined	38.98	35.53	33.04	31.37	31.58	27.35	27.89	34.73	34.86
			(829)	(664)	(474)	(321)	(221)	(127)	(59)	(35)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.7) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Orissa from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—*et seq.*

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	12.00	24.00	12.00	24.00	24.00	48.00	..	..	24.00
	3	42.80	29.20	29.20	24.00	24.00	36.00	24.00	..	29.85
	combined	37.33	28.29	26.15	24.01	24.01	42.05	23.95	..	28.72
		(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(1)	..	(18)
2. 8—10	1	31.81	44.10	52.83	24.79	24.37	24.00	24.00	..	36.75
	2	41.19	33.96	25.26	31.73	21.90	55.14	12.00	..	33.78
	3	40.19	37.11	32.69	38.63	49.32	27.22	24.00	24.00	37.48
	combined	38.04	37.85	36.18	31.12	27.95	36.83	16.35	23.95	35.51
		(48)	(40)	(32)	(24)	(16)	(10)	(3)	(1)	(174)
3. 11—15	1	38.24	57.92	66.38	45.41	31.59	30.28	21.02	..	49.20
	2	31.04	29.79	29.05	32.65	26.37	28.06	35.40	18.77	30.05
	3	39.49	35.70	29.31	30.62	33.64	12.00	8.00	..	33.63
	combined	35.92	40.67	44.96	36.93	29.03	27.38	26.98	7.79	37.42
		(98)	(79)	(51)	(39)	(21)	(14)	(8)	(8)	(318)
4. 16—20	1	37.86	34.13	30.64	26.86	35.95	26.98	24.00	24.00	33.66
	2	27.39	30.56	28.21	38.08	23.19	25.85	65.68	..	30.43
	3	28.61	30.23	32.39	37.01	25.71	56.29	70.66	26.42	33.79
	combined	30.91	31.33	30.19	35.48	26.26	40.17	61.98	26.10	32.51
		(71)	(60)	(45)	(32)	(19)	(12)	(6)	(7)	(252)
5. 21—25	1	60.97	36.58	36.28	27.22	26.45	36.00	..	..	42.79
	2	46.24	28.59	28.32	31.10	26.40	25.54	27.00	..	33.16
	3	31.16	31.13	36.97	23.93	22.70	20.91	..	..	30.00
	combined	50.07	33.52	34.69	27.74	25.69	24.31	27.03	..	37.37
		(54)	(44)	(34)	(22)	(14)	(6)	(1)	..	(175)
6. 26—30	1	55.90	22.50	37.50	36.00	..	..	..	..	42.91
	2	25.51	30.17	65.56	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	34.19
	3	27.00	36.00	19.50	48.00	..	..	..	..	28.59
	combined	33.58	29.79	47.24	31.06	24.02	..	..	..	34.93
		(18)	(13)	(12)	(3)	(1)	..	..	..	(47)
7. 31—50	1	31.97	36.94	37.62	21.01	36.00	36.00	24.00	24.00	33.24
	2	20.06	31.01	25.34	16.03	19.94	26.43	24.00	18.50	23.30
	3	30.18	38.09	11.27	25.12	23.55	20.41	24.51	24.00	26.29
	combined	28.87	35.70	27.42	21.21	23.16	23.92	24.36	21.38	28.00
		(24)	(18)	(15)	(11)	(6)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(87)
8. 51 & above	1	11.67	21.33	22.50	18.00	18.00	12.00	12.00	24.00	17.60
	2	28.00	28.00	30.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	27.60
	3	26.54	21.14	26.86	20.75	21.26	12.00	24.00	60.00	24.23
	combined	23.74	22.61	26.66	20.84	20.23	12.01	18.02	42.05	23.22
		(10)	(10)	(8)	(7)	(4)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(45)
9. all	1	42.36	43.84	48.86	32.62	27.97	28.02	21.61	24.00	41.32
	2	33.41	30.80	29.26	31.97	24.18	32.02	38.54	18.67	31.03
	3	34.39	33.25	29.85	31.59	28.81	35.04	42.97	19.73	32.30
	combined	36.81	36.02	36.68	32.06	26.70	32.19	37.38	19.92	34.80
		(326)	(267)	(200)	(141)	(84)	(51)	(25)	(22)	(1116)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2·8·8) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	62·00	64·00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	63·00
	2	15·47	25·00	32·94	27·47	..	..	..	..	..	25·22
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	30·57	37·65	32·95	27·48	..	..	..	..	..	32·54
		(3)	(3)	(2)	(2)					(10)	
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	48·40	24·81	41·65	32·62	27·00	..	..	..	..	36·45
	2	30·20	27·64	29·01	38·15	33·31	49·23	26·00	..	..	32·10
	3	49·10	47·52	32·66	20·18	34·35	27·00	36·00	27·00	..	39·96
	combined	40·96	35·93	33·21	31·09	32·73	46·00	30·99	27·02	..	36·00
		(28)	(26)	(23)	(17)	(10)	(6)	(2)	(1)	(113)	
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	40·55	31·06	30·66	31·57	26·63	38·71	16·57	12·00	..	32·50
	2	34·11	34·49	33·31	31·76	28·89	36·47	23·17	21·72	..	32·64
	3	34·44	28·22	34·23	27·46	27·04	34·04	27·67	12·00	..	30·99
	combined	36·03	31·12	32·83	30·28	27·41	36·19	22·36	18·11	..	32·00
		(146)	(132)	(112)	(87)	(62)	(43)	(18)	(11)	(611)	
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	38·66	32·86	30·50	30·71	32·04	31·00	20·46	18·75	..	32·94
	2	33·94	33·86	33·12	34·70	34·30	29·24	32·07	26·41	..	33·52
	3	43·44	32·14	35·19	35·03	34·94	28·32	37·35	29·79	..	36·42
	combined	38·03	33·06	32·99	33·70	33·85	29·40	31·07	25·34	..	34·23
		(238)	(195)	(147)	(103)	(67)	(36)	(20)	(16)	(822)	
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	34·27	33·51	32·35	32·60	34·51	30·67	24·00	24·00	..	33·40
	2	32·30	33·84	30·95	28·99	31·35	24·19	32·46	..	..	31·71
	3	26·75	27·46	32·06	29·29	27·13	28·96	23·21	22·35	..	28·05
	combined	31·32	31·36	31·89	30·12	29·88	27·92	26·22	22·43	..	30·70
		(217)	(171)	(127)	(88)	(55)	(31)	(18)	(10)	(717)	
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	31·96	32·61	37·27	26·94	25·71	15·17	36·00	28·00	..	31·62
	2	31·23	30·32	30·87	28·88	32·00	49·38	24·00	60·00	..	31·80
	3	38·85	37·66	29·81	29·11	27·66	25·50	..	..	..	34·54
	combined	33·83	33·16	32·45	28·49	29·28	34·74	33·01	36·01	..	32·56
		(133)	(92)	(73)	(48)	(26)	(17)	(4)	(4)	(397)	
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	31·24	34·59	34·28	27·88	28·99	27·13	24·00	20·40	..	31·85
	2	33·86	33·57	31·64	29·67	27·30	28·43	23·50	28·50	..	32·11
	3	31·49	34·97	30·53	29·75	33·43	24·37	28·22	15·00	..	31·67
	combined	32·21	34·42	32·08	29·16	30·48	26·53	25·77	21·23	..	31·86
		(298)	(231)	(153)	(97)	(61)	(32)	(16)	(13)	(901)	
8. 51 & above . . . . .	1	41·51	35·96	47·50	29·60	48·00	..	..	..	..	39·95
	2	40·21	27·05	32·08	35·22	31·25	26·00	..	..	..	34·46
	3	42·45	23·29	27·38	41·55	24·57	24·00	36·00	..	..	33·88
	combined	41·38	29·51	34·10	36·88	28·75	25·00	36·03	..	..	36·03
		(103)	(61)	(39)	(25)	(12)	(4)	(1)		(245)	
9. all . . . . .	1	36·61	33·17	33·32	30·50	29·80	31·07	21·39	19·48	..	33·30
	2	33·47	33·03	32·14	32·18	31·40	33·72	28·30	25·43	..	32·60
	3	36·27	32·00	32·38	30·16	30·14	29·10	28·51	22·59	..	32·47
	combined	35·38	32·71	32·58	30·97	30·47	31·33	26·94	22·71	..	32·76
		(1174)	(914)	(677)	(467)	(293)	(169)	(79)	(55)	(3828)	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.9): Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2. 8—10	1	24.00	48.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	32.00
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	23.99	47.97	23.99	..	..	..	..	..	32.00
		(1)	(1)	(1)						(3)
3. 11—15	1	54.00	22.00	48.00	48.00	..	..	..	..	41.33
	2	20.33	28.00	26.00	33.00	24.00	26.00	..	..	26.08
	3	44.10	24.00	25.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	39.25
	combined	38.48	24.93	33.27	39.04	23.98	25.97	..	..	32.87
		(7)	(6)	(5)	(4)	(1)	(1)			(24)
4. 16—20	1	20.79	36.79	26.04	25.33	23.88	25.25	24.82	23.59	26.85
	2	36.12	19.52	30.34	28.00	34.33	24.00	13.00	42.00	29.62
	3	30.69	43.04	34.69	20.00	18.00	31.00	..	..	34.52
	combined	26.78	30.17	29.46	27.06	32.04	24.82	17.70	37.66	28.73
		(35)	(32)	(26)	(14)	(10)	(8)	(5)	(5)	(135)
5. 21—25	1	27.47	28.02	29.23	18.91	13.90	24.15	23.20	57.39	27.79
	2	37.24	32.71	35.48	24.12	23.84	35.64	24.00	..	33.57
	3	58.69	37.07	72.72	35.36	29.52	26.32	24.00	12.00	42.28
	combined	36.28	31.89	41.60	26.05	22.74	30.38	23.76	28.24	33.41
		(39)	(29)	(20)	(12)	(10)	(7)	(4)	(5)	(126)
6. 26—30	1	16.52	29.40	51.31	144.00	..	..	..	..	42.98
	2	25.37	24.69	24.57	25.83	25.68	25.92	24.48	35.50	25.24
	3	27.37	35.38	30.87	27.72	36.93	13.00	24.00	12.00	27.51
	combined	23.27	29.29	34.94	58.25	30.15	21.01	24.28	15.18	30.51
		(31)	(24)	(16)	(11)	(7)	(6)	(4)	(3)	(102)
7. 31—50	1	40.99	22.64	22.46	28.38	36.20	31.67	29.00	..	32.37
	2	17.96	24.99	25.47	30.13	24.39	36.65	55.13	..	25.48
	3	37.77	40.43	26.75	24.52	27.88	20.71	24.00	38.00	33.59
	combined	31.23	30.59	25.63	27.75	26.54	31.87	38.18	38.00	29.83
		(75)	(62)	(44)	(28)	(13)	(9)	(5)	(3)	(239)
8. 51 & above	1	27.48	31.80	24.33	23.00	27.00	..	..	..	27.53
	2	64.11	32.08	30.13	38.00	45.00	..	..	..	50.96
	3	23.96	19.52	15.11	46.44	27.06	36.00	..	..	26.84
	combined	47.28	28.25	20.03	42.79	28.06	36.00	..	..	37.99
		(36)	(24)	(14)	(8)	(4)	(1)			(87)
9. all	1	28.47	30.76	31.79	49.11	21.68	25.37	24.23	39.90	30.81
	2	33.97	26.29	28.62	28.68	28.83	31.22	26.52	41.74	30.04
	3	36.97	38.76	36.21	34.21	29.40	24.41	24.00	26.19	34.54
	combined	32.64	30.80	31.38	34.15	28.03	28.40	25.42	33.44	31.42
		(226)	(180)	(128)	(78)	(45)	(32)	(18)	(16)	(723)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.10) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	40.59	32.71	36.80	27.01	30.25	17.97	33.01	27.99	33.41
	2	25.33	33.00	32.81	26.00	23.51	21.78	28.73	24.00	27.84
	3	28.03	31.41	30.70	31.36	33.63	21.01	33.00	..	30.09
	combined	29.44	32.32	32.76	27.92	27.59	20.88	29.85	25.77	29.68
		(64)	(53)	(41)	(33)	(24)	(15)	(11)	(3)	(244)
2. 8—10	1	33.45	30.39	29.99	33.46	29.96	33.28	29.86	31.14	31.60
	2	31.17	33.98	30.04	29.39	30.49	22.18	30.81	20.58	30.35
	3	33.41	36.37	26.09	29.19	28.11	30.68	25.41	25.75	31.52
	combined	32.61	33.75	28.77	30.65	29.70	27.54	29.45	27.03	31.10
		(226)	(193)	(154)	(121)	(80)	(50)	(31)	(32)	(887)
3. 11—15	1	30.67	32.79	35.54	30.31	30.28	27.99	34.02	26.21	31.73
	2	31.86	30.52	28.19	31.46	28.33	26.91	27.12	26.67	30.10
	3	28.89	33.89	32.43	28.19	27.59	29.24	29.45	25.71	30.45
	combined	30.54	32.28	31.77	30.14	28.73	27.96	29.74	26.27	30.72
		(579)	(466)	(339)	(242)	(166)	(93)	(53)	(45)	(1983)
4. 16—20	1	30.56	30.61	33.28	28.45	30.50	29.52	41.72	36.00	30.90
	2	33.36	33.69	31.16	31.87	28.10	29.23	24.86	36.00	32.33
	3	36.39	37.57	32.43	32.18	25.71	43.33	41.00	29.24	35.26
	combined	33.24	33.69	32.34	30.55	28.74	34.49	37.88	33.10	32.68
		(364)	(275)	(199)	(131)	(82)	(49)	(23)	(10)	1133)
5. 21—25	1	35.36	33.97	30.76	27.54	32.93	27.42	20.32	15.00	32.54
	2	31.00	28.11	28.76	30.51	43.33	34.89	..	..	30.83
	3	34.42	32.89	27.68	23.37	27.25	23.61	29.91	21.00	29.93
	combined	33.83	32.26	28.63	25.67	30.96	25.85	28.00	16.84	30.84
		(140)	(107)	(75)	(50)	(33)	(18)	(9)	(3)	(435)
6. 26—30	1	35.65	26.90	23.16	31.80	36.67	25.67	12.00	12.00	30.20
	2	40.24	41.36	28.17	18.44	27.00	24.00	..	..	35.63
	3	29.55	38.30	24.75	22.80	40.00	48.00	..	..	31.99
	combined	35.74	34.83	25.30	25.45	35.20	31.58	12.01	11.99	32.51
		(74)	(54)	(34)	(21)	(15)	(7)	(1)	(2)	(208)
7. 31—50	1	40.59	29.87	30.67	28.59	27.65	11.51	24.00	28.00	32.95
	2	29.73	31.07	25.56	30.01	25.41	40.57	26.33	27.00	29.71
	3	28.79	33.12	27.95	30.66	19.09	27.34	36.00	..	29.15
	combined	32.62	31.36	27.85	29.91	23.32	31.49	23.44	27.63	30.40
		(145)	(109)	(74)	(48)	(28)	(17)	(9)	(7)	(437)
8. 51—above	1	33.41	44.70	44.35	56.99	17.00	17.00	12.00	21.60	38.08
	2	32.51	37.76	33.00	36.01	30.00	42.00	36.00	24.00	34.41
	3	26.98	25.23	30.31	23.33	27.00	12.00	36.00	..	26.52
	combined	30.70	34.87	35.63	38.32	25.25	23.67	28.00	22.00	32.70
		(44)	(36)	(29)	(15)	(8)	(6)	(3)	(6)	(147)
9. all	1	32.55	31.58	32.84	30.23	30.10	27.91	32.04	27.18	31.45
	2	31.78	32.32	29.33	30.26	28.62	27.17	28.07	25.95	30.61
	3	31.73	34.62	30.12	28.78	27.31	31.03	32.07	26.32	31.36
	combined	32.01	32.83	30.71	29.78	29.71	28.56	30.58	26.61	31.14
		(1647)	(1300)	(952)	(667)	(441)	(258)	(142)	(110)	(5517)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.11): Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the urban areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	21.57	23.80	33.68	26.09	33.34	19.10	20.24	21.23	25.41
	2	21.95	32.10	35.04	39.04	28.08	39.19	40.46	24.27	31.03
	3	30.19	23.56	27.72	31.69	25.66	25.48	17.76	30.50	26.94
	combined	23.55	29.26	33.00	35.51	27.87	30.78	26.91	25.15	29.15
		(66)	(61)	(53)	(44)	(35)	(22)	(15)	(14)	(310)
2. 8—10	1	23.25	33.57	28.31	34.40	29.68	26.00	24.60	14.44	28.79
	2	25.86	31.49	29.30	34.05	34.24	26.54	30.63	16.45	29.76
	3	23.54	33.20	37.62	28.69	28.85	32.58	32.35	16.68	30.00
	combined	24.58	32.50	31.88	32.18	30.92	29.06	28.66	15.89	29.61
		(211)	(187)	(147)	(123)	(97)	(51)	(26)	(16)	(858)
3. 11—15	1	27.88	34.06	32.06	23.12	28.02	30.85	21.56	20.58	28.75
	2	35.24	32.35	33.93	34.03	33.91	28.86	31.03	27.41	33.48
	3	28.84	33.11	28.94	31.69	28.46	23.59	24.47	13.74	28.97
	combined	31.39	32.99	31.86	30.92	31.14	27.55	25.81	19.61	30.87
		(576)	(458)	(355)	(259)	(171)	(115)	(66)	(76)	(2076)
4. 16—20	1	26.98	31.86	30.98	35.41	38.27	30.54	27.92	21.02	30.72
	2	26.96	43.75	25.86	35.28	42.49	31.17	32.28	33.05	33.59
	3	27.44	28.12	32.49	32.14	25.72	25.96	27.58	8.20	28.50
	combined	17.14	35.36	29.48	34.20	34.78	29.03	29.39	17.99	31.03
		(476)	(354)	(251)	(177)	(111)	(59)	(26)	(30)	(1484)
5. 21—25	1	30.10	39.70	31.68	33.82	34.81	39.43	27.21	26.47	33.77
	2	22.88	28.09	30.91	38.52	30.45	27.61	27.00	28.00	27.75
	3	30.54	27.74	25.12	23.77	33.62	32.65	31.50	26.00	28.78
	combined	27.71	32.38	29.85	32.11	33.12	32.39	28.38	26.70	30.22
		(268)	(186)	(116)	(83)	(62)	(35)	(12)	(10)	(772)
6. 26—30	1	31.15	35.31	27.03	25.39	23.40	25.97	31.27	23.66	29.84
	2	19.01	24.64	27.33	16.97	28.06	23.11	21.25	19.94	22.17
	3	21.58	34.19	27.51	25.95	21.52	31.00	12.00	28.00	26.34
	combined	22.77	30.11	27.31	22.29	25.04	26.06	23.65	21.40	25.37
		(137)	(96)	(63)	(42)	(30)	(14)	(7)	(19)	(408)
7. 31—50	1	28.27	34.24	30.17	26.08	21.84	30.22	24.10	37.18	29.77
	2	30.09	31.09	34.10	45.01	28.94	33.54	30.71	48.00	32.48
	3	36.57	27.87	30.07	23.47	23.53	31.47	..	..	31.01
	combined	31.98	30.95	31.58	31.19	25.06	31.89	27.18	38.72	31.11
		(214)	(136)	(90)	(54)	(35)	(17)	(10)	(4)	(560)
8. 51—above	1	31.11	49.56	21.28	71.91	41.17	..	..	..	37.85
	2	36.56	40.37	31.80	24.33	20.00	27.00	24.00	12.00	33.04
	3	19.68	52.84	23.54	22.81	33.00	29.00	16.00	..	29.30
	combined	27.04	48.58	24.53	38.71	31.92	28.00	21.33	12.00	32.98
		(50)	(34)	(18)	(11)	(8)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(130)
9. all	1	27.89	34.59	30.52	29.99	30.92	30.48	23.79	24.25	30.11
	2	28.24	33.86	31.00	34.33	33.88	29.77	31.66	25.29	31.40
	3	28.23	30.97	30.65	29.76	27.50	27.10	24.95	15.60	28.88
	combined	28.15	33.10	30.77	31.74	30.96	28.98	26.97	20.34	30.23
		(2009)	(1521)	(1099)	(798)	(552)	(319)	(165)	(171)	(6634)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE(2.8.12): Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the urban areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	34.88	33.10	31.27	36.23	25.04	23.70	21.88	15.34	30.03
	2	18.54	32.38	37.63	31.62	35.27	38.21	35.97	..	29.61
	3	20.01	27.55	33.26	35.72	29.20	32.15	29.72	27.26	29.22
	combined	23.09	30.90	34.40	34.42	29.79	31.72	28.79	21.69	29.55
		(80)	(70)	(58)	(46)	(33)	(21)	(14)	(19)	(341)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	25.39	35.29	31.47	30.68	34.30	20.62	26.32	24.00	30.30
	2	23.34	29.33	28.74	28.00	35.52	31.95	24.28	46.00	28.72
	3	29.21	29.25	29.03	26.34	27.59	31.75	36.93	50.95	29.86
	combined	25.72	31.65	29.88	28.61	32.76	30.09	31.35	44.73	29.62
		(139)	(115)	(96)	(76)	(53)	(33)	(19)	(17)	(548)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	28.93	25.98	27.54	30.61	27.44	24.76	23.81	24.45	27.62
	2	23.73	28.48	28.50	32.13	36.21	24.45	..	..	28.17
	3	25.49	35.90	35.80	28.68	31.39	31.83	30.04	..	31.16
	combined	25.82	29.35	30.15	30.64	31.83	27.08	24.86	24.44	28.72
		(166)	(134)	(102)	(77)	(49)	(20)	(7)	(6)	(561)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	19.54	35.21	48.64	41.37	26.14	29.91	34.32	..	31.66
	2	26.51	27.66	28.27	28.56	32.74	35.63	14.49	24.00	27.84
	3	35.02	32.98	37.99	38.55	28.14	29.09	15.88	24.00	34.49
	combined	24.97	33.02	40.81	36.50	29.77	32.03	20.96	24.00	31.42
		(108)	(82)	(61)	(39)	(24)	(19)	(10)	(6)	(349)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	29.51	39.25	37.84	67.11	25.20	24.33	16.96	..	38.49
	2	28.97	29.10	39.23	33.75	19.07	25.08	24.08	..	30.16
	3	17.69	41.37	29.05	27.31	27.00	..	..	..	27.34
	combined	26.62	37.57	36.20	53.76	22.43	24.90	19.77	..	33.98
		(64)	(43)	(30)	(16)	(11)	(6)	(4)	..	(174)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	14.50	32.65	39.60	17.02	25.72	33.00	..	..	26.25
	2	17.20	26.25	19.67	24.00	36.00	18.00	..	..	22.00
	3	34.28	21.97	31.91	21.58	30.00	..	..	..	29.98
	combined	26.37	25.91	33.85	19.87	37.16	25.47	..	..	27.78
		(22)	(17)	(13)	(6)	(4)	(2)	..	..	(64)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	25.60	27.75	26.73	20.55	24.00	..	..	..	25.86
	2	21.23	40.90	33.06	25.27	62.16	..	..	..	30.37
	3	42.94	22.63	37.72	36.19	31.41	32.82	24.77	31.89	33.96
	combined	27.65	29.11	30.63	26.84	42.27	32.84	24.77	31.91	29.37
		(56)	(41)	(26)	(20)	(12)	(3)	(2)	(3)	(163)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	16.29	19.06	48.42	28.00	..	..	..	..	20.02
	2	35.17	39.20	30.00	45.00	24.00	..	..	..	35.94
	3	21.71	26.33	33.00	13.00	76.00	..	..	..	29.53
	combined	19.76	24.17	37.78	28.60	58.83	..	..	..	25.15
		(17)	(13)	(8)	(4)	(2)	..	..	..	(44)
9. all . . . . .	1	25.50	32.14	33.98	35.12	28.40	25.06	24.79	19.77	29.91
	2	23.32	29.79	30.80	30.40	35.65	31.23	23.89	37.20	28.73
	3	26.16	32.39	32.80	32.30	30.29	31.40	32.07	34.41	30.53
	combined	25.02	31.49	32.65	32.71	31.67	29.50	27.93	28.34	29.75
		(678)	(536)	(406)	(290)	(193)	(106)	(57)	(51)	(2317)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.13) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. below 8	1	21.94	32.07	35.40	25.00	12.00	26.00	..	..	28.42	
	2	19.00	23.00	25.00	23.00	22.00	28.00	24.00	..	23.43	
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	
	combined	21.48	30.64	33.76	23.99	16.99	26.99	24.02	..	27.08	
		(3)	(3)	(3)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(1)		(16)	
2. 8—10	1	31.65	35.52	39.05	48.00	24.00	12.00	36.00	..	33.74	
	2	15.02	20.80	18.31	18.74	17.36	23.37	149.00	..	21.67	
	3	20.42	30.28	37.29	24.00	34.77	30.00	23.00	..	27.66	
	combined	23.74	28.67	28.72	22.79	22.76	23.28	61.70	..	26.81	
		(15)	(14)	(10)	(9)	(8)	(7)	(3)		(66)	
3. 11—15	1	35.64	29.24	30.55	29.16	25.04	29.90	27.46	37.33	30.67	
	2	29.77	25.07	29.30	28.20	25.80	35.92	24.39	16.84	27.83	
	3	32.92	24.14	22.03	24.17	24.70	24.38	23.80	20.50	25.57	
	combined	32.87	26.63	28.49	27.71	25.26	30.68	25.19	23.40	28.46	
		(137)	(120)	(103)	(85)	(70)	(47)	(24)	(21)	(607)	
4. 16—20	1	29.80	29.62	31.73	27.24	26.65	27.12	26.06	31.72	29.38	
	2	31.90	25.71	31.85	25.79	27.93	22.74	29.77	24.31	28.58	
	3	30.89	28.65	26.96	26.65	26.46	28.24	33.78	22.92	28.52	
	combined	30.70	28.13	30.66	26.52	27.11	25.89	30.12	26.11	28.89	
		(262)	(213)	(182)	(148)	(91)	(58)	(27)	(17)	(998)	
5. 21—25	1	26.82	30.33	29.04	35.99	29.43	29.95	22.40	25.11	29.24	
	2	31.36	27.05	27.11	28.71	31.75	29.05	25.04	18.12	28.59	
	3	31.11	28.83	29.20	32.42	23.01	26.91	24.00	..	29.63	
	combined	29.10	29.10	28.51	33.06	29.43	29.15	23.34	23.00	29.12	
		(207)	(175)	(132)	(96)	(67)	(40)	(22)	(23)	(762)	
6. 26—30	1	26.97	29.74	27.84	29.20	25.25	28.41	16.66	26.88	27.18	
	2	31.68	31.86	41.32	32.13	18.01	51.97	22.67	..	33.46	
	3	32.17	35.20	34.79	29.23	28.79	31.90	30.76	..	32.85	
	combined	30.47	32.94	34.19	29.67	25.99	32.10	20.27	26.88	30.94	
		(101)	(78)	(61)	(38)	(23)	(11)	(8)	(4)	(324)	
7. 31—50	1	34.79	35.15	28.00	26.25	33.76	34.38	..	..	32.47	
	2	28.61	26.09	28.62	23.82	30.21	17.56	29.67	25.00	27.22	
	3	32.70	32.48	32.79	30.00	32.46	28.14	30.00	26.58	32.00	
	combined	32.05	31.04	29.61	26.66	31.98	25.47	29.89	26.38	30.49	
		(203)	(157)	(111)	(77)	(40)	(17)	(7)	(6)	(618)	
8. 51 & above	1	37.87	22.10	34.38	48.00	..	..	..	..	32.62	
	2	28.26	32.51	29.92	33.69	22.37	19.20	..	..	29.47	
	3	28.73	30.07	34.93	18.00	19.50	21.00	26.00	24.00	26.97	
	combined	30.74	29.28	32.51	28.82	20.73	20.18	26.00	24.01	29.37	
		(52)	(35)	(21)	(11)	(8)	(6)	(3)	(1)	(137)	
9. all	1	30.45	30.37	30.02	30.42	27.50	28.95	23.42	28.31	29.81	
	2	30.28	26.65	30.07	26.97	27.85	23.32	28.01	18.47	28.37	
	3	31.51	29.69	29.31	27.80	26.52	26.93	28.62	22.41	29.35	
	combined	30.68	29.00	29.86	28.58	27.38	28.17	26.31	24.14	29.22	
		(989)	(803)	(627)	(468)	(310)	(189)	(96)	(73)	(3555)	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditure in the urban areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditure (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	45.90	26.83	42.05	33.23	20.45	43.95	42.00	..	36.97
	2	40.14	25.06	54.19	28.39	26.65	28.34	27.26	..	34.17
	3	45.53	24.00	26.58	23.07	27.76	29.31	..	..	30.28
	combined	44.40	25.59	41.16	29.23	24.56	35.11	29.96	..	34.46
		(31)	(24)	(22)	(20)	(12)	(10)	(5)		(124)
2. 8—10	1	26.01	40.70	22.49	34.05	28.24	30.38	27.00	43.77	31.27
	2	33.81	31.40	35.28	31.39	33.09	32.58	30.54	20.83	32.33
	3	26.42	27.05	32.00	29.01	24.59	26.34	32.66	18.00	27.85
	combined	29.45	32.35	31.68	31.08	28.87	29.73	30.67	26.81	30.56
		(103)	(92)	(72)	(61)	(43)	(28)	(17)	(19)	(435)
3. 11—15	1	40.36	29.80	35.32	29.70	37.01	28.55	25.71	24.88	33.82
	2	29.90	27.15	28.45	31.61	25.48	34.13	27.53	28.59	29.00
	3	38.96	31.22	28.27	28.47	31.83	25.79	27.71	28.84	31.67
	combined	35.89	29.22	30.39	29.98	30.80	29.55	27.21	27.19	31.25
		(346)	(303)	(258)	(203)	(149)	(102)	(56)	(42)	(1459)
4. 16—20	1	30.84	33.66	32.43	31.17	30.62	29.19	27.02	27.54	31.55
	2	33.02	31.95	32.36	35.61	32.04	27.39	23.60	28.00	32.33
	3	29.94	35.72	35.60	32.19	29.01	33.07	29.54	32.13	32.80
	combined	31.55	33.48	33.27	33.26	30.87	29.39	26.28	28.68	32.21
		(519)	(429)	(312)	(226)	(134)	(84)	(45)	(32)	(1781)
5. 21—25	1	29.95	32.30	29.29	30.43	29.73	25.80	30.17	38.42	30.40
	2	30.43	38.79	31.57	35.04	27.56	28.06	32.19	32.44	33.11
	3	30.52	32.42	29.43	29.03	29.61	27.96	31.51	27.10	30.25
	combined	30.31	35.05	30.30	31.72	28.91	27.29	31.22	31.19	31.43
		(413)	(338)	(248)	(188)	(125)	(71)	(29)	(18)	(1430)
6. 26—30	1	30.56	35.39	34.67	33.45	23.83	28.62	24.00	..	32.45
	2	34.91	31.91	29.81	29.68	32.67	36.16	26.16	29.00	32.19
	3	40.34	26.53	36.56	40.17	35.52	27.70	23.77	15.58	35.15
	combined	34.95	31.41	33.01	33.42	31.67	33.35	25.35	19.64	33.07
		(214)	(160)	(118)	(73)	(41)	(18)	(13)	(5)	(642)
7. 31—50	1	29.22	33.16	29.81	33.69	24.12	38.06	35.53	33.91	30.85
	2	32.56	36.14	32.34	32.07	27.35	30.39	30.17	22.87	32.86
	3	31.07	32.72	32.07	26.94	25.83	23.05	23.92	34.44	31.04
	combined	30.98	34.24	31.15	32.27	25.62	32.93	31.48	28.49	31.69
		(586)	(435)	(281)	(170)	(104)	(53)	(28)	(19)	(1676)
8. 51—above	1	26.12	38.41	39.08	25.67	49.07	25.80	..	..	32.91
	2	28.05	34.55	33.82	25.93	24.39	27.51	26.53	..	30.24
	3	33.38	34.74	39.67	28.11	29.25	36.00	..	..	34.23
	combined	28.04	36.51	37.77	26.34	36.74	26.72	26.52	..	32.24
		(261)	(193)	(110)	(55)	(23)	(11)	(3)		(656)
9. all	1	32.19	33.46	32.83	31.30	30.87	30.34	28.55	30.17	32.20
	2	31.95	32.82	31.62	32.83	28.77	31.02	27.33	26.28	31.71
	3	33.28	32.11	31.65	29.94	29.98	27.62	29.36	27.60	31.49
	combined	32.38	32.83	32.01	31.49	29.78	29.72	28.30	28.10	31.81
		(2488)	(1985)	(1428)	(999)	(633)	(377)	(196)	(135)	(8241)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditures (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8	1	31.13	26.23	17.33	16.07	15.00	75.00	38.00	13.00	24.71
	2	24.24	29.35	29.35	32.27	22.52	22.52	..	..	27.32
	3	31.83	33.33	26.95	23.51	29.35	25.76	26.16	24.00	28.32
	combined	28.93	30.43	25.23	25.04	26.97	28.49	27.97	22.91	22.91
		(16)	(13)	(11)	(10)	(7)	(6)	(3)	(3)	(69)
2. 8—10	1	28.53	29.83	29.22	28.91	31.75	15.96	22.93	32.71	28.35
	2	24.65	27.26	28.98	33.80	30.56	31.93	19.08	48.00	28.66
	3	37.67	27.47	27.66	31.75	36.80	27.64	30.86	41.88	32.07
	combined	31.52	27.99	28.43	31.96	33.79	26.60	26.48	37.87	30.20
		(106)	(94)	(78)	(66)	(45)	(31)	(15)	(10)	(445)
3. 11—15	1	31.67	32.73	30.11	23.33	26.15	32.54	26.00	28.14	30.13
	2	32.33	29.25	30.62	25.24	31.32	27.96	30.84	39.07	30.18
	3	34.49	28.88	27.52	27.24	25.68	31.35	30.92	22.47	29.28
	combined	32.90	30.20	29.17	25.69	27.62	30.52	29.96	26.58	29.79
		(281)	(239)	(185)	(130)	(95)	(55)	(38)	(25)	(1048)
4. 16—20	1	30.81	32.13	30.56	24.09	26.21	20.94	22.44	37.08	29.40
	2	21.32	30.50	33.91	30.54	29.99	28.68	28.03	22.50	28.18
	3	33.30	28.70	35.11	32.71	39.63	20.84	24.00	33.00	32.57
	combined	29.00	30.70	32.77	28.64	31.75	23.23	24.18	34.15	29.97
		(236)	(184)	(141)	(101)	(70)	(43)	(23)	(17)	(815)
5. 21—25	1	23.19	26.83	27.60	31.02	25.10	27.50	35.13	26.25	26.66
	2	38.17	29.70	31.10	33.94	24.00	25.08	30.00	36.00	32.61
	3	23.57	32.37	27.42	31.24	23.77	37.16	34.38	20.62	28.58
	combined	28.22	30.04	28.47	31.59	24.06	33.60	34.31	23.18	29.09
		(109)	(93)	(68)	(45)	(33)	(19)	(12)	(10)	(389)
6. 26—30	1	30.15	31.09	37.54	33.00	20.08	20.00	..	..	30.72
	2	28.70	20.57	28.46	24.24	31.03	34.50	24.00	36.00	26.95
	3	24.96	35.30	27.67	48.00	51.00	48.00	8.00	188.00	33.87
	combined	27.60	31.15	33.07	32.80	28.64	25.05	18.67	112.00	31.00
		(51)	(39)	(30)	(21)	(11)	(7)	(2)	(3)	(164)
7. 31—50	1	30.24	23.14	32.77	36.00	32.77	33.20	52.51	16.00	30.93
	2	22.49	33.84	30.44	51.31	36.11	23.88	16.57	17.35	29.83
	3	28.98	37.24	29.62	24.00	31.67	..	..	..	31.16
	combined	27.70	29.62	31.39	39.23	33.80	29.69	41.36	16.95	30.60
		(110)	(85)	(66)	(38)	(21)	(8)	(7)	(10)	(345)
8. 51 & above	1	20.55	20.62	26.10	19.26	15.30	11.50	47.00	58.24	27.66
	2	26.47	36.88	28.00	24.00	48.00	18.00	30.00	..	29.67
	3	31.70	27.17	24.33	21.00	28.00	30.00	16.00	19.50	26.68
	combined	25.12	27.12	26.32	20.33	21.81	13.60	42.36	52.05	28.13
		(57)	(36)	(18)	(12)	(8)	(6)	(5)	(7)	(149)
9. all	1	29.64	29.86	30.39	27.09	26.12	24.52	32.63	37.67	29.35
	2	27.88	29.77	30.88	31.15	30.84	28.34	27.56	29.48	29.54
	3	32.23	29.86	28.92	30.07	30.41	30.57	30.99	28.41	30.40
	combined	30.03	29.83	29.98	29.44	29.26	27.98	30.63	31.79	29.80
		(972)	(786)	(598)	(424)	(290)	(175)	(105)	(85)	(3435)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.8.16) : Average interval (months) between successive births by average monthly per capita household expenditures in the urban areas of India from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

monthly per capita household expenditures (Rs.)	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. below 8 . . . . .	1	36.64	30.41	32.52	28.35	27.88	27.96	27.62	22.25	30.78
	2	24.97	30.18	31.14	29.70	27.18	26.96	27.40	9.29	27.49
	3	30.11	27.81	28.67	30.52	27.95	26.65	25.99	25.80	28.59
	combined	29.35	29.51	30.71	29.65	27.62	27.12	26.96	18.18	28.66
		(390)	(339)	(283)	(233)	(178)	(116)	(72)	(76)	(1687)
2. 8—10 . . . . .	1	33.12	31.71	29.99	30.97	29.11	27.97	26.77	29.29	30.90
	2	31.70	31.85	32.16	31.30	31.17	28.82	28.87	21.20	31.15
	3	32.30	32.50	30.33	29.21	29.60	28.86	30.91	28.86	30.89
	combined	32.32	32.03	30.89	30.46	30.00	28.60	28.96	26.39	30.99
		(1420)	(1238)	(1025)	(833)	(593)	(383)	(203)	(171)	(5866)
3. 11—15 . . . . .	1	35.16	31.00	31.18	29.03	31.14	27.93	28.44	25.62	31.47
	2	33.02	30.18	30.24	29.88	29.72	31.04	28.24	27.90	30.78
	3	33.71	30.66	30.14	28.61	28.36	27.38	28.26	22.90	30.34
	combined	33.94	30.59	30.53	29.22	29.74	28.87	28.31	25.41	30.87
		(4159)	(3491)	(2761)	(2052)	(1462)	(936)	(505)	(421)	(15787)
4. 16—20 . . . . .	1	31.85	30.61	31.94	30.00	28.88	34.86	28.66	26.68	31.05
	2	32.13	33.20	30.30	31.83	31.47	27.98	27.40	28.53	31.61
	3	32.98	31.97	31.15	31.01	29.54	30.90	32.12	25.93	31.65
	combined	32.28	31.93	31.13	30.94	30.00	31.42	29.15	26.99	31.42
		(4129)	(3310)	(2489)	(1779)	(1103)	(661)	(348)	(283)	(14102)
5. 21—25 . . . . .	1	32.89	32.88	28.92	32.27	29.67	29.44	24.95	28.14	31.47
	2	31.71	31.41	30.29	30.33	30.20	31.45	29.60	27.44	30.98
	3	31.07	30.62	30.20	29.23	27.93	30.23	30.50	24.34	30.08
	combined	31.96	31.71	29.79	30.67	29.21	30.40	28.39	26.65	30.86
		(2648)	(2094)	(1534)	(1084)	(739)	(425)	(204)	(159)	(8887)
6. 26—30 . . . . .	1	31.87	31.68	32.18	30.31	26.90	26.86	24.75	26.47	30.95
	2	31.41	29.18	29.69	26.35	30.40	33.49	23.48	22.11	29.69
	3	33.74	31.84	30.85	29.45	28.56	29.90	27.65	39.51	31.76
	combined	32.35	30.84	30.87	28.66	28.69	30.30	25.16	29.12	30.79
		(1325)	(989)	(737)	(470)	(288)	(153)	(77)	(78)	(4117)
7. 31—50 . . . . .	1	32.70	32.78	32.12	31.62	29.09	29.64	35.51	26.41	32.17
	2	31.48	32.66	30.15	31.68	28.66	28.61	27.51	23.98	31.04
	3	32.75	33.30	30.55	28.61	28.03	26.95	26.32	29.24	31.45
	combined	32.29	32.90	30.98	30.75	28.61	28.43	29.52	25.92	31.55
		(2785)	(2064)	(1385)	(888)	(545)	(301)	(152)	(116)	(8236)
8. 51—above . . . . .	1	30.57	33.52	36.74	31.38	29.27	17.62	41.51	51.37	32.89
	2	30.94	33.93	33.78	29.85	28.66	25.11	26.78	15.94	31.46
	3	31.79	32.06	30.27	31.23	28.32	24.70	25.79	23.23	30.87
	combined	31.03	32.95	33.94	30.85	28.72	22.68	31.55	43.94	31.82
		(929)	(643)	(396)	(215)	(112)	(56)	(28)	(20)	(2399)
9. all . . . . .	1	33.18	31.56	31.26	30.25	29.64	29.88	28.31	27.45	31.38
	2	31.90	31.58	30.54	30.54	30.15	29.77	27.97	24.94	30.91
	3	32.71	31.50	30.44	29.58	28.65	28.65	29.39	25.62	30.82
	combined	32.58	31.55	30.75	30.14	29.50	29.44	28.55	26.07	31.04
		(17920)	(14273)	(10678)	(7596)	(5045)	(3045)	(1597)	(1329)	(61483)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY 17TH, ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.1) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Rajasthan from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	34.13	33.96	30.28	28.49	32.59	32.24	28.77	24.20	31.90
	2	37.51	32.32	30.35	30.15	26.53	32.58	26.67	28.91	32.31
	3	32.98	33.75	28.32	28.53	26.97	30.63	27.15	24.50	30.54
	combined	34.74	33.44	29.71	28.95	29.06	31.85	27.68	25.11	31.60
		(535)	(428)	(336)	(256)	(186)	(124)	(70)	(49)	(1984)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	42.88	32.89	28.43	32.19	26.75	26.89	30.02	24.18	33.36
	2	32.26	25.41	23.43	29.86	36.28	30.01	43.37	32.10	29.58
	3	29.00	26.74	26.92	23.52	19.76	29.53	25.15	24.00	26.20
	combined	35.19	28.54	26.38	28.72	28.30	28.91	32.05	26.64	29.97
		(109)	(92)	(70)	(54)	(39)	(18)	(12)	(14)	(408)
3. primary . . . . .	1	34.85	29.37	28.89	30.07	43.27	26.41	20.00	30.00	31.64
	2	34.44	24.52	30.17	48.89	27.24	18.35	24.00	26.00	30.70
	3	36.12	28.83	32.85	27.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	30.76
	combined	34.97	27.18	30.36	37.32	33.21	21.28	22.35	25.71	31.03
		(49)	(40)	(32)	(17)	(13)	(7)	(3)	(8)	(169)
4. middle . . . . .	1	28.19	28.32	38.24	24.00	24.00	42.00	..	..	30.37
	2	30.91	31.40	31.25	40.17	41.50	49.77	..	..	34.62
	3	31.29	22.48	30.46	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	27.86
	combined	30.35	27.87	32.71	35.83	35.96	48.05	..	..	31.72
		(30)	(22)	(15)	(7)	(6)	(3)			(83)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	24.33	28.61	23.04	34.91	24.10	..	..	..	26.62
	2	35.50	27.99	43.64	26.60	21.34	24.00	..	..	32.57
	3	34.60	19.52	20.47	25.37	22.01	..	..	..	25.16
	combined	31.42	24.97	29.47	28.34	22.44	24.01	..	..	28.19
		(24)	(16)	(14)	(10)	(6)	(1)			(71)
6. graduate and above	1	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	30.00
	2	17.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	21.67
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	18.40	27.01	24.00	24.03	24.03	..	..	..	22.86
		(5)	(4)	(3)	(1)	(1)				(14)
7. all . . . . .	1	34.84	33.27	30.02	29.23	32.16	31.57	28.55	24.45	31.95
	2	36.13	30.32	29.72	31.78	28.92	31.36	29.31	29.11	31.87
	3	32.52	31.42	27.98	27.46	25.64	30.09	26.40	24.36	29.58
	combined	34.56	31.83	29.34	29.45	29.15	31.06	28.05	25.43	31.22
		(760)	(609)	(473)	(346)	(252)	(154)	(86)	(71)	(2751)

figures within brackets indicate number of sample births.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.2) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Punjab from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	31.33	29.09	34.27	34.78	32.57	40.39	27.37	31.75	32.39
	2	40.98	27.61	30.34	28.31	27.96	48.91	29.87	24.58	32.81
	3	28.77	27.71	32.51	30.18	27.46	32.06	29.36	29.32	29.48
	combined	33.28	28.11	32.37	30.87	29.31	39.75	29.00	28.08	31.41
		(250)	(216)	(176)	(138)	(98)	(68)	(39)	(33)	(1018)
2. below primary	1	29.08	29.96	36.37	25.03	30.90	36.26	54.00	18.00	31.39
	2	30.85	32.39	28.34	32.18	28.23	42.82	28.33	31.50	31.57
	3	25.35	24.64	27.13	27.59	23.22	34.33	40.51	28.50	27.12
	combined	27.92	28.33	30.81	28.34	26.93	37.34	39.97	28.71	29.59
		(73)	(63)	(55)	(38)	(27)	(18)	(11)	(7)	(292)
3. primary	1	27.60	31.13	31.33	30.55	29.16	27.43	35.54	27.44	29.71
	2	24.95	27.85	29.14	31.89	30.56	22.90	18.91	32.00	27.94
	3	29.04	32.86	29.41	39.33	32.67	25.67	12.00	..	31.67
	combined	26.30	29.42	29.89	32.51	30.44	24.42	28.38	28.89	28.92
		(90)	(79)	(59)	(43)	(27)	(19)	(8)	(9)	(334)
4. middle	1	24.19	34.85	30.25	24.99	37.00	25.00	..	..	29.05
	2	21.76	19.93	28.90	24.92	27.36	29.96	24.83	24.00	24.55
	3	34.27	35.94	30.16	37.01	33.55	19.61	..	..	32.99
	combined	26.63	29.57	29.70	28.02	29.78	26.42	24.83	24.00	28.24
		(47)	(40)	(29)	(21)	(11)	(9)	(4)	(1)	(162)
5. secondary	1	18.74	27.50	26.33	29.00	37.00	18.00	26.00	22.00	24.22
	2	11.36	13.54	3.58	3.99	22.00	28.00	38.00	35.00	11.29
	3	24.35	37.63	25.60	19.67	22.50	16.50	22.50	17.40	25.13
	combined	19.91	24.94	17.09	13.95	28.20	19.75	27.25	20.57	20.50
		(30)	(19)	(14)	(8)	(5)	(4)	(4)	(7)	(91)
6. graduate and above	1	11.89	13.36	31.20	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	18.18
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	31.24	33.50	20.00	..	..	..	..	..	30.70
	combined	21.59	9.22	30.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	21.22
		(7)	(4)	(3)	(1)	(1)				(16)
7. illiterate	1	28.50	29.00	30.65	31.00	31.00	26.00	31.00	27.50	30.76
	2	21.60	27.16	28.16	28.17	28.01	18.00	27.20	28.04	28.02
	3	28.49	28.00	16.92	30.58	27.56	30.75	31.27	28.09	19.34
	combined	28.96	28.32	31.20	30.16	28.71	35.29	29.74	27.99	29.99
		(503)	(426)	(329)	(251)	(171)	(118)	(66)	(57)	(1931)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.3) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Jammu &amp; Kashmir from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	38.25	33.73	32.57	32.01	30.50	30.42	32.14	25.25	34.12
	2	36.16	32.92	31.57	31.71	30.39	26.71	27.50	20.73	32.73
	3	38.45	33.17	31.38	32.06	28.65	29.81	31.90	26.07	33.54
	combined	37.63	33.28	31.84	31.93	29.80	28.94	30.49	24.07	33.47
		(998)	(803)	(601)	(430)	(275)	(158)	(70)	(43)	(3378)
2. below primary	1	32.65	36.24	32.74	35.54	41.97	24.00	12.00	..	33.94
	2	33.58	34.84	24.65	30.79	28.06	36.45	26.90	..	31.34
	3	32.08	35.21	31.88	30.47	27.40	22.00	28.00	..	31.98
	combined	32.89	35.51	29.19	32.40	33.93	29.20	21.05	..	32.52
		(74)	(63)	(47)	(31)	(19)	(8)	(4)		(246)
3. primary	1	35.61	31.64	32.80	33.54	23.63	33.57	27.32	..	32.51
	2	34.39	28.08	26.65	26.39	25.90	28.96	23.00	..	29.51
	3	41.37	27.52	28.31	29.29	26.58	26.76	40.36	..	31.69
	combined	37.30	29.05	29.49	30.03	25.38	30.19	32.00	..	31.39
		(74)	(61)	(46)	(34)	(21)	(15)	(6)		(257)
4. middle	1	33.72	35.53	41.43	29.14	..	..	..	..	35.23
	2	29.13	31.14	26.02	29.17	25.64	26.08	12.00	30.00	28.37
	3	31.03	30.87	37.37	26.57	32.00	36.00	24.00	..	31.53
	combined	30.78	32.06	32.58	28.38	27.58	27.73	16.35	30.00	30.65
		(63)	(49)	(39)	(26)	(9)	(5)	(3)	(3)	(197)
5. secondary	1	21.66	28.96	25.13	29.75	36.00	25.00	32.00	..	26.43
	2	22.44	33.00	33.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	28.13
	3	25.90	33.65	33.20	27.75	25.00	..	..	..	29.08
	combined	23.65	31.68	29.53	29.42	32.01	25.19	32.26	..	27.79
		(35)	(21)	(15)	(9)	(6)	(1)	(1)		(88)
6. graduate and above	1	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24.00
	2	39.25	28.00	120.00	..	..	..	..	..	45.13
	3	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	combined	31.62	28.00	120.93	..	..	..	..	..	39.28
		(6)	(3)	(1)						(10)
7. all	1	36.83	33.80	32.82	32.16	30.99	30.28	30.40	25.25	33.81
	2	35.20	32.61	30.69	31.24	29.77	27.33	26.21	22.30	2.16
	3	37.47	32.70	31.43	31.40	28.45	29.54	32.42	26.07	33.12
	combined	36.50	33.04	31.67	31.59	29.69	29.00	29.58	24.43	33.03
		(1263)	(1006)	(754)	(533)	(330)	(187)	(84)	(46)	(4203)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.4) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Uttar Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	38.99	29.68	28.09	28.59	30.10	28.25	25.47	28.85	31.48
	2	35.78	30.44	29.38	27.44	30.70	28.60	27.52	24.17	30.88
	3	34.80	29.81	28.43	28.67	27.49	27.61	30.56	29.54	30.40
	combined	36.40	30.02	28.70	28.18	29.47	28.16	27.88	27.03	30.90
		(1644)	(1341)	(1063)	(797)	(576)	(379)	(207)	(203)	(6210)
2. below primary	1	33.13	30.66	29.42	30.86	33.59	29.83	31.02	29.97	31.41
	2	34.08	31.49	26.82	28.57	27.85	22.85	27.91	27.33	29.68
	3	29.44	28.53	33.69	25.61	25.27	23.78	25.83	27.48	28.61
	combined	32.15	30.20	29.90	28.33	28.55	24.65	27.96	27.92	29.77
		(317)	(268)	(212)	(158)	(111)	(76)	(40)	(40)	(1222)
3. primary	1	33.01	24.33	28.37	27.09	24.83	19.03	23.15	26.34	27.66
	2	29.99	32.15	25.72	24.54	28.14	21.99	17.51	23.33	27.79
	3	28.77	28.00	27.52	26.95	31.74	25.37	23.02	31.00	28.00
	combined	30.34	29.18	26.91	25.95	28.68	22.98	20.56	24.99	27.82
		(158)	(131)	(109)	(81)	(58)	(41)	(19)	(28)	(625)
4. middle	1	31.97	31.19	32.55	31.87	33.39	26.54	25.26	27.86	31.40
	2	33.34	26.72	29.57	25.14	22.85	23.57	25.31	30.11	28.38
	3	31.22	28.65	26.97	25.02	30.01	26.41	28.82	31.17	28.80
	combined	32.32	28.90	29.83	27.18	26.69	24.69	26.17	29.92	29.40
		(103)	(80)	(57)	(42)	(23)	(16)	(13)	(15)	(349)
5. secondary	1	33.44	34.73	37.49	26.42	22.86	24.00	60.00	..	32.89
	2	27.45	29.07	37.45	27.43	24.00	24.00	36.00	..	30.49
	3	26.78	29.16	27.35	21.22	21.99	33.04	27.95	24.00	26.88
	combined	29.77	30.97	34.24	24.74	22.57	28.00	36.01	23.99	30.10
		(68)	(51)	(39)	(21)	(13)	(8)	(4)	(1)	(205)
6. graduate and above	1	32.14	30.00	46.43	60.00	..	..	..	..	35.71
	2	46.52	47.01	33.00	32.00	..	..	..	..	44.03
	3	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	combined	37.28	38.59	42.35	41.24	..	..	..	..	38.68
		(26)	(15)	(10)	(3)					(54)
7. all	1	37.26	29.65	28.89	28.95	30.22	27.95	26.39	28.79	31.33
	2	34.81	30.63	28.82	27.16	29.46	26.44	26.17	21.90	30.10
	3	33.26	29.44	29.07	27.89	27.46	26.88	29.30	29.04	29.83
	combined	35.05	29.97	28.92	27.92	29.02	27.02	27.22	25.60	30.37
		(2346)	(1910)	(1507)	(1112)	(788)	(525)	(286)	(300)	(8774)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.5) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Madhya Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	35.04	26.17	28.26	31.74	28.35	36.05	33.62	24.60	30.65
	2	36.09	35.68	31.67	29.93	32.57	32.57	21.20	22.59	33.66
	3	43.07	32.58	30.19	30.24	28.73	30.19	29.27	24.90	34.23
	combined	36.88	29.63	29.29	31.15	29.16	34.51	31.60	24.40	31.94
		(573)	(475)	(349)	(245)	(148)	(86)	(47)	(38)	(1961)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	31.53	32.71	28.39	34.56	23.77	18.68	20.00	..	30.17
	2	46.39	27.60	26.21	28.87	25.34	35.23	25.27	35.12	32.60
	3	32.84	29.86	28.41	30.81	29.91	29.63	31.15	31.96	30.70
	combined	37.32	29.99	27.58	31.46	26.10	29.48	26.62	34.28	31.29
		(117)	(90)	(72)	(58)	(41)	(22)	(7)	(8)	(415)
3. primary . . . . .	1	52.38	35.15	25.01	16.96	27.69	31.87	28.64	24.00	33.40
	2	30.10	29.42	37.38	27.27	22.88	28.17	31.33	32.00	30.36
	3	30.10	25.53	24.77	22.96	23.25	24.19	29.48	30.68	26.64
	combined	40.63	31.84	28.22	19.40	24.50	28.27	30.12	30.31	31.35
		(87)	(65)	(46)	(38)	(25)	(15)	(9)	(6)	(291)
4. middle . . . . .	1	36.50	29.54	32.28	27.68	33.73	29.45	..	..	32.10
	2	28.95	26.05	34.22	23.27	43.01	27.50	27.50	48.00	30.33
	3	27.75	31.13	24.80	19.50	38.40	24.00	24.00	..	27.65
	combined	30.74	28.89	30.13	23.93	38.95	28.04	26.33	47.95	30.00
		(49)	(39)	(32)	(21)	(14)	(7)	(3)	(1)	(166)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	27.82	30.75	27.60	48.00	57.00	24.00	--	--	31.86
	2	51.00	50.00	97.00	..	..	..	..	..	58.33
	3	29.08	29.68	28.23	24.00	30.00	24.00	24.00	12.00	28.37
	combined	30.58	31.79	32.03	35.99	43.49	24.01	23.97	11.99	31.59
		(23)	(16)	(11)	(4)	(4)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(62)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	40.98	39.22	45.66	..	..	..	--	--	41.65
	2	19.67	36.00	24.00	24.00	84.00	--	--	--	32.86
	3	69.50	25.33	..	..	..	--	--	--	50.57
	combined	38.00	33.94	36.02	23.99	83.97	--	--	--	38.99
		(11)	(5)	(3)	(1)	(1)				(21)
7. all . . . . .	1	36.26	27.45	28.11	30.29	28.32	34.84	33.38	24.59	30.91
	2	36.15	33.67	31.62	29.14	31.55	32.58	24.67	29.52	33.02
	3	39.85	31.72	29.50	29.37	28.98	29.57	29.26	26.10	32.98
	combined	37.02	29.92	29.18	29.89	29.22	33.38	31.02	26.17	31.83
		(872)	(697)	(517)	(369)	(234)	(132)	(67)	(54)	(2942)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.6) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Bihar from three interpenetrating samples: urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	42.15	34.36	32.65	31.55	32.33	25.21	23.48	28.54	35.19
	2	36.03	35.62	34.11	32.73	27.26	28.60	32.58	34.43	34.06
	3	44.05	35.36	32.01	34.11	38.10	26.44	24.25	90.00	27.29
	combined	40.55 (586)	35.14 (471)	33.02 (336)	32.67 (221)	32.09 (151)	26.92 (87)	28.59 (37)	34.17 (20)	35.40 (1909)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	40.84	35.18	32.61	26.16	31.24	31.54	34.33	24.00	35.71
	2	27.28	38.70	30.87	24.99	33.08	26.94	24.17	..	30.66
	3	30.38	42.29	33.32	30.83	29.16	28.14	36.00	..	34.03
	combined	33.91 (127)	38.04 (105)	32.11 (74)	26.97 (52)	31.57 (37)	28.37 (20)	29.05 (11)	23.99 (2)	33.42 (428)
3. primary . . . . .	1	67.56	39.86	35.04	30.00	24.50	49.00	—	—	50.08
	2	26.45	31.29	28.47	26.58	23.60	33.00	22.00	24.00	27.74
	3	32.99	37.21	35.39	25.96	27.28	24.00	19.06	41.52	32.63
	combined	42.61 (39)	36.03 (33)	33.39 (28)	26.67 (23)	25.90 (12)	30.20 (8)	20.16 (5)	39.93 (9)	34.72 (157)
4. middle . . . . .	1	26.21	28.59	34.59	27.27	32.20	27.25	24.67	—	28.92
	2	35.43	36.77	32.00	36.00	29.14	20.60	24.00	30.00	33.14
	3	38.03	36.21	40.07	25.82	31.16	48.00	..	..	35.74
	combined	34.03 (47)	34.37 (33)	35.39 (25)	30.10 (20)	30.68 (18)	26.00 (10)	24.33 (6)	30.01 (4)	32.65 (163)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	23.50	32.20	32.33	53.00	29.00	47.00	—	—	31.06
	2	24.00	28.50	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	—	—	25.38
	3	41.68	42.00	36.00	—	—	—	—	—	40.80
	combined	28.33 (14)	33.27 (11)	31.75 (5)	38.48 (2)	26.49 (2)	35.48 (2)	—	..	31.17 (36)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	22.00	..	—	—	—	—	—	—	14.67
	2	20.00	..	..	..	..	—	—	..	20.00
	3	72.00	60.00	..	..	..	—	—	..	66.00
	combined	29.33 (5)	29.98 (2)	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.50 (7)
7. all . . . . .	1	42.02	34.34	33.16	30.75	32.04	26.97	25.01	28.13	35.44
	2	34.06	35.93	33.21	31.19	28.36	27.88	29.85	32.25	33.11
	3	41.20	36.31	32.71	32.32	35.17	26.89	26.40	49.60	36.34
	combined	38.98 (829)	35.53 (664)	33.04 (474)	31.37 (321)	31.58 (221)	27.35 (127)	27.89 (59)	34.73 (35)	34.86 (2730)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.7) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Orissa from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	43.99	45.82	55.96	36.07	27.22	30.71	24.00	..	44.54
	2	33.71	32.36	31.20	35.03	25.45	35.56	30.95	18.77	32.41
	3	36.23	33.41	32.36	33.99	30.44	39.86	50.68	15.95	34.29
	combined	37.92	37.21	40.88	35.10	27.51	36.36	39.45	16.71	36.90
		(219)	(174)	(128)	(91)	(53)	(33)	(15)	(12)	(725)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	47.10	46.85	41.54	30.90	35.95	27.98	20.00	24.00	43.16
	2	40.09	28.65	23.41	25.81	20.41	24.00	25.50	18.50	29.74
	3	34.98	34.07	27.83	29.89	28.65	12.00	..	..	31.61
	combined	41.23	37.51	31.77	28.70	26.56	22.76	23.14	19.61	35.17
		(59)	(48)	(35)	(22)	(14)	(7)	(5)	(3)	(193)
3. primary . . . . .	1	16.33	17.33	15.64	12.62	28.03	12.00	12.00	24.00	16.88
	2	21.98	24.18	22.87	20.14	20.95	20.92	..	..	22.01
	3	25.07	34.96	30.95	31.08	20.56	29.47	24.00	24.00	28.48
	combined	20.73	25.96	23.30	20.57	23.05	23.43	21.28	24.00	22.88
		(25)	(24)	(19)	(12)	(9)	(5)	(2)	(5)	(101)
4. middle . . . . .	1	30.45	24.00	19.22	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.54
	2	16.88	22.82	30.18	26.65	27.00	30.00	96.00	..	28.08
	3	22.84	33.83	15.03	24.81	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.00	24.09
	combined	21.78	26.43	22.93	25.49	25.19	26.54	47.44	24.00	25.92
		(15)	(13)	(11)	(11)	(7)	(6)	(3)	(2)	(68)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	12.00	84.00	36.00	29.00	--	--	--	..	40.25
	2	18.00	18.00	18.00	12.00	--	--	--	--	17.14
	3	12.00	12.00	24.00	12.00	--	--	--	..	15.00
	combined	14.00	26.00	24.00	15.41	--	--	--	--	20.05
		(4)	(4)	(4)	(3)					(15)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	--	--	..	--	--	--	--	--	--
	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	combined	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7. all . . . . .	1	42.36	43.84	48.86	32.62	27.97	28.02	21.61	24.00	41.32
	2	33.41	30.80	29.26	31.97	24.18	32.02	38.54	18.67	31.03
	3	34.39	33.25	29.85	31.29	28.81	33.04	41.67	16.72	31.70
	combined	36.81	36.02	36.68	32.06	26.70	32.19	37.38	19.52	34.80
		(326)	(267)	(200)	(141)	(84)	(51)	(25)	(52)	(1116)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.8) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of West Bengal from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	40.24	34.29	33.11	32.46	31.00	33.68	22.40	16.52	35.19
	2	36.04	34.87	33.99	33.82	33.15	40.54	31.72	24.79	34.84
	3	40.65	34.20	33.81	30.26	33.15	30.97	28.46	17.50	35.11
	combined	38.73 (537)	34.48 (428)	33.66 (317)	32.35 (217)	32.45 (133)	36.44 (71)	28.88 (28)	21.01 (22)	35.03 (1753)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	34.91	31.52	35.60	28.54	31.53	26.65	23.15	20.26	32.16
	2	32.26	32.38	28.36	28.74	22.49	26.60	26.17	19.67	29.65
	3	34.83	30.41	32.49	29.75	28.15	29.14	28.81	30.11	31.42
	combined	34.28 (282)	31.13 (223)	32.59 (171)	29.27 (122)	27.73 (82)	28.28 (53)	27.26 (29)	25.00 (17)	31.25 (979)
3. primary . . . . .	1	27.04	29.78	31.45	26.17	24.76	36.33	14.16	19.50	28.06
	2	27.51	30.36	27.31	31.35	32.26	29.22	24.17	39.00	29.07
	3	24.39	29.56	26.55	27.74	30.82	20.94	27.63	17.76	26.63
	combined	26.42 (148)	29.96 (123)	28.16 (93)	28.73 (65)	29.71 (45)	28.22 (23)	23.08 (15)	20.43 (13)	27.96 (525)
4. middle . . . . .	1	30.02	33.03	29.39	28.80	29.25	25.40	36.00	24.00	30.38
	2	29.46	29.91	32.62	31.00	36.40	23.63	17.00	48.00	30.23
	3	34.13	30.74	33.78	29.55	24.00	57.00	..	..	33.00
	combined	30.71 (131)	31.43 (97)	31.43 (70)	29.82 (46)	31.44 (25)	28.67 (15)	20.80 (5)	35.99 (2)	30.80 (391)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	31.89	37.33	28.80	28.00	12.00	12.00	24.00	24.00	31.05
	2	31.83	27.91	37.46	25.94	29.32	21.14	48.00	..	29.97
	3	36.36	25.56	31.14	61.00	24.50	17.00	..	..	34.24
	combined	33.11 (48)	29.82 (31)	33.86 (22)	34.38 (15)	26.71 (8)	19.71 (7)	35.99 (2)	24.02 (1)	31.33 (134)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	40.50	33.50	90.00	50.00	..	..	..	..	45.87
	2	41.14	24.00	18.00	..	..	..	..	..	35.40
	3	18.00	21.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	..	..	21.00
	combined	38.12 (17)	28.00 (8)	55.51 (4)	36.99 (2)	..	..	..	..	37.68 (31)
7. all . . . . .	1	36.61	33.17	33.32	30.50	29.80	31.07	21.39	19.48	33.30
	2	33.47	33.03	32.14	32.18	31.40	33.72	28.30	25.43	32.60
	3	36.27	32.00	32.38	30.16	30.14	29.10	28.51	22.59	32.47
	combined	35.38 (1174)	32.71 (914)	32.58 (677)	30.97 (467)	30.47 (293)	31.33 (169)	26.94 (79)	22.71 (55)	32.76 (3828)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.9) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Assam from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth									all
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	27.05	39.36	24.76	24.52	26.21	24.13	24.34	24.00	29.80	
	2	29.86	23.65	24.24	26.33	28.96	29.47	18.90	41.74	27.62	
	3	30.03	48.33	39.99	58.57	42.00	36.00	..	..	41.25	
	combined	28.43	35.22	26.92	32.23	29.04	28.56	20.14	38.13	30.09	
		(69)	(52)	(39)	(22)	(14)	(12)	(7)	(5)	(220)	
2. below primary . . . . .	1	46.33	20.05	23.38	32.13	14.86	25.90	24.88	54.72	30.59	
	2	59.69	23.09	32.97	30.28	33.71	42.00	..	..	38.74	
	3	30.22	27.55	20.82	18.19	30.38	20.00	24.00	38.00	27.64	
	combined	47.93	23.10	27.77	27.45	29.18	23.62	24.44	42.13	33.12	
		(37)	(28)	(22)	(15)	(10)	(6)	(4)	(6)	(128)	
3. primary . . . . .	1	18.75	25.16	78.59	123.80	31.00	26.00	13.00	24.00	37.23	
	2	22.70	30.94	25.61	30.41	24.00	48.00	..	..	27.11	
	3	51.64	42.51	47.13	31.20	25.50	24.39	24.00	12.00	40.68	
	combined	31.79	34.22	44.26	49.49	25.46	34.47	22.81	12.47	35.38	
		(46)	(39)	(28)	(17)	(8)	(5)	(2)	(4)	(149)	
4. middle . . . . .	1	35.56	29.34	29.33	29.25	36.00	36.00	..	..	32.79	
	2	17.69	27.87	30.02	34.27	33.25	24.00	24.00	..	26.56	
	3	23.08	21.00	15.60	44.41	26.18	36.00	..	..	26.68	
	combined	25.26	26.55	25.84	37.56	27.92	34.75	23.91	..	27.90	
		(36)	(30)	(21)	(15)	(7)	(4)	(1)	..	(114)	
5. secondary . . . . .	1	20.84	25.57	18.80	24.00	27.00	..	..	..	21.55	
	2	30.94	26.62	29.96	26.68	24.00	30.60	39.52	..	29.17	
	3	30.97	43.74	36.58	26.59	35.24	14.76	24.00	12.00	31.07	
	combined	28.60	30.14	30.16	26.62	26.71	26.78	34.36	12.01	28.80	
		(28)	(24)	(16)	(8)	(6)	(5)	(4)	(1)	(92)	
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	27.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	29.25	
	2	42.00	28.00	68.00	19.00	..	..	..	..	39.25	
	3	24.00	26.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	25.00	
	combined	27.89	28.35	68.53	19.14	..	..	..	..	30.27	
		(7)	(5)	(1)	(1)					(14)	
7. all . . . . .	1	28.47	30.76	31.79	49.11	21.68	25.37	24.23	39.90	30.81	
	2	33.97	26.29	28.62	28.68	28.83	31.22	26.52	41.74	30.04	
	3	36.97	38.76	36.21	34.21	29.40	24.41	24.00	26.19	34.54	
	combined	32.64	30.80	31.38	34.15	28.03	28.40	25.42	33.44	31.42	
		(226)	(180)	(128)	(78)	(45)	(32)	(18)	(16)	(723)	

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.10): Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Andhra Pradesh from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	32.91	32.74	33.88	30.87	30.54	28.85	32.84	27.19	32.24
	2	32.31	32.91	29.78	31.20	28.29	26.47	29.25	25.61	31.01
	3	31.17	34.82	30.02	29.92	28.51	31.38	34.77	28.80	31.54
	combined	32.11	33.49	31.14	30.67	29.12	28.68	31.93	26.77	31.58
		(1110)	(866)	(624)	(443)	(295)	(172)	(98)	(80)	(3688)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	32.02	28.63	31.60	28.50	32.71	27.21	30.44	33.33	30.58
	2	35.81	35.54	31.73	31.06	33.96	31.60	..	..	33.98
	3	37.03	36.83	33.72	26.15	22.32	33.01	30.08	34.00	33.39
	combined	34.92	33.67	32.41	28.46	29.53	30.23	28.26	33.43	32.49
		(221)	(173)	(135)	(94)	(60)	(33)	(14)	(8)	(738)
3. Primary . . . . .	1	29.77	30.31	32.36	24.57	24.61	28.21	29.89	12.88	28.87
	2	27.92	28.38	26.44	27.64	27.64	27.38	25.72	29.14	27.59
	3	34.20	39.10	28.46	28.46	35.09	29.09	33.05	..	33.07
	combined	30.09	31.80	28.43	27.08	28.12	27.81	28.01	16.27	29.23
		(185)	(153)	(114)	(80)	(55)	(37)	(22)	(14)	(660)
4. middle . . . . .	1	31.57	29.65	27.61	36.08	33.19	15.50	39.00	..	30.56
	2	24.59	25.21	25.83	22.63	24.00	36.00	..	..	24.88
	3	28.68	22.17	24.62	21.33	21.91	24.43	15.60	31.00	24.63
	combined	28.40	26.00	26.20	27.50	25.66	23.46	22.29	31.00	26.89
		(80)	(66)	(48)	(32)	(20)	(11)	(5)	(2)	(264)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	30.68	19.85	23.60	29.50	17.00	17.00	12.00	21.60	23.85
	2	37.46	36.83	29.10	28.59	36.00	36.00	36.00	24.00	34.09
	3	16.55	27.28	30.14	24.30	12.00	..	..	..	23.73
	combined	30.21	30.95	28.56	27.54	20.51	23.33	23.99	22.00	28.95
		(31)	(24)	(18)	(8)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(6)	(96)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	36.00	24.00	24.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	24.00
	2	16.93	15.59	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	17.65
	3	11.33	28.50	24.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	21.57
	combined	17.13	19.27	28.00	23.99	..	..	..	..	19.71
		(7)	(5)	(3)	(2)					(17)
7. all . . . . .	1	32.55	31.58	32.84	30.23	30.10	27.91	32.04	27.18	31.49
	2	31.78	32.32	29.33	30.26	28.62	27.17	28.07	25.95	30.61
	3	31.73	34.62	30.12	28.78	27.31	31.03	32.07	26.32	31.36
	combined	32.01	32.83	30.71	29.78	28.71	28.56	30.58	26.61	31.14
		(1647)	(1300)	(952)	(667)	(441)	(258)	(142)	(110)	(5517)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.11): Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	29.09	36.44	28.71	30.65	30.99	31.75	24.00	21.63	30.67
	2	29.44	35.50	32.96	35.55	35.51	30.48	33.92	27.03	32.95
	3	28.15	31.49	31.89	30.61	27.14	26.41	25.71	13.81	29.26
	combined	28.93 (1200)	34.41 (911)	31.61 (676)	32.78 (487)	31.81 (338)	29.32 (183)	28.01 (100)	20.41 (96)	31.18 (3991)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	25.62	36.09	36.77	27.08	29.43	29.60	18.24	18.02	30.01
	2	27.02	30.20	28.05	34.33	30.36	27.91	24.39	28.37	29.14
	3	25.36	29.89	26.48	31.12	28.97	29.05	24.02	15.49	27.24
	combined	26.08 (330)	31.84 (249)	30.05 (175)	31.34 (136)	29.55 (96)	28.81 (61)	22.14 (26)	19.25 (32)	28.74 (1105)
3. primary . . . . .	1	27.24	31.04	31.60	29.95	30.44	27.30	25.84	22.21	29.18
	2	25.64	30.26	24.96	29.06	25.62	28.29	30.07	19.17	27.11
	3	32.48	28.96	27.86	27.14	24.89	27.30	23.56	23.73	29.10
	combined	28.47 (305)	30.01 (236)	27.41 (174)	28.75 (132)	26.92 (94)	27.65 (63)	26.93 (33)	21.31 (38)	28.27 (1075)
4. middle . . . . .	1	24.27	24.70	31.06	31.20	36.85	32.60	36.00	25.00	27.49
	2	23.59	29.38	27.08	34.80	27.38	34.00	..	..	26.39
	3	25.45	31.65	28.55	21.82	32.01	28.57	18.50	12.00	27.72
	combined	24.41 (121)	28.14 (89)	29.29 (59)	26.99 (34)	33.26 (20)	30.33 (10)	30.17 (5)	22.40 (5)	27.35 (843)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	35.78	30.50	28.00	17.50	21.33	..	..	..	30.73
	2	22.03	32.19	33.67	24.00	36.00	24.00	24.00	..	27.07
	3	24.82	34.39	50.52	30.00	24.00	24.00	..	..	30.71
	combined	26.76 (44)	32.27 (29)	38.90 (13)	23.80 (8)	26.67 (4)	24.00 (2)	24.00 (1)	..	29.34 (101)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	3	15.67	36.67	32.00	..	..	..	..	..	27.00
	combined	15.67 (3)	36.67 (3)	32.00 (1)	..	..	..	..	..	27.00 (7)
7. all . . . . .	1	27.89	34.59	30.52	29.99	30.92	30.48	23.79	21.25	30.11
	2	28.24	33.86	31.00	34.33	33.88	29.77	31.66	25.29	31.40
	3	28.23	30.97	30.65	29.76	27.50	27.10	24.95	15.60	28.88
	combined	28.15 (2009)	33.10 (1521)	30.77 (1099)	31.74 (798)	30.96 (552)	28.98 (319)	26.97 (165)	20.34 (171)	30.23 (6634)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.12) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Kerala from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & all above	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	30.34	35.38	27.82	36.41	25.80	18.98	23.46	17.25	30.40
	2	21.77	29.66	32.35	37.12	35.67	33.25	31.15	24.00	29.35
	3	25.46	34.65	35.51	33.93	29.54	31.93	37.14	49.56	32.04
	combined	25.92	33.67	32.94	35.39	30.00	29.53	33.01	30.04	30.95
		(242)	(189)	(141)	(100)	(65)	(41)	(23)	(20)	(821)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	31.03	40.40	35.40	29.35	22.49	23.16	27.19	26.46	32.59
	2	24.28	33.30	31.45	30.73	39.51	30.17	21.87	57.00	30.58
	3	27.57	29.82	30.28	28.81	28.33	32.30	21.62	26.71	28.84
	combined	27.55	34.34	32.48	29.62	30.45	29.27	24.30	29.82	30.63
		(186)	(153)	(117)	(91)	(65)	(35)	(18)	(22)	(687)
3. primary . . . . .	1	23.63	30.42	38.32	40.39	34.71	28.19	22.19	16.63	31.24
	2	28.02	26.36	32.03	26.97	33.06	31.49	16.64	..	28.90
	3	24.52	29.73	22.59	31.30	23.30	17.83	18.95	24.00	25.70
	combined	24.98	28.94	34.10	35.12	33.03	28.87	19.79	18.59	29.67
		(128)	(101)	(80)	(59)	(38)	(20)	(12)	(8)	(446)
4. middle . . . . .	1	14.86	23.14	37.50	77.98	41.00	46.00	30.00	..	24.64
	2	24.61	28.28	24.19	23.85	28.19	19.00	24.00	..	25.70
	3	32.63	30.27	27.19	29.54	41.19	20.00	24.00	38.00	31.19
	combined	23.18	26.90	28.51	28.67	32.30	27.30	26.04	37.97	26.83
		(64)	(52)	(40)	(22)	(14)	(4)	(3)	(1)	(200)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	17.05	19.78	28.10	12.01	24.00	36.00	..	..	20.04
	2	17.20	30.05	30.07	23.29	64.79	18.00	..	..	23.94
	3	17.42	29.11	54.38	13.33	67.73	78.00	..	..	33.38
	combined	17.15	22.93	31.25	15.60	61.90	44.00	..	..	22.72
		(43)	(30)	(22)	(12)	(6)	(3)			(116)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	19.87	53.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	23.71
	2	12.00	24.00	38.00	47.00	..	..	..	..	30.25
	3	35.37	16.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	27.60
	combined	20.58	29.26	38.02	47.03	..	..	..	..	26.93
		(7)	(4)	(1)	(1)					(13)
7. all . . . . .	1	25.50	32.14	33.98	35.12	28.40	25.06	24.79	19.77	29.91
	2	23.32	29.79	30.80	30.40	35.65	31.23	23.89	37.20	28.73
	3	26.16	32.39	32.80	32.30	30.29	31.40	32.07	34.41	30.53
	combined	25.02	31.49	32.65	32.71	31.67	29.50	27.93	28.34	29.75
		(678)	(536)	(406)	(290)	(193)	(106)	(57)	(51)	(2317)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.13) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Gujarat from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	32.80	30.36	31.55	31.26	27.47	28.43	23.83	28.77	30.75
	2	29.50	25.82	28.72	25.25	27.31	28.99	28.45	15.64	27.39
	3	34.63	29.12	27.96	27.09	26.38	27.30	32.04	22.28	29.80
	combined	32.15	28.50	29.74	28.11	27.17	28.43	27.26	22.91	29.31
		(537)	(442)	(354)	(277)	(185)	(115)	(58)	(43)	(2011)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	28.25	26.21	30.96	27.76	25.96	33.17	23.49	26.75	28.08
	2	34.44	28.41	32.36	29.79	29.05	25.11	23.87	30.99	30.82
	3	23.28	29.42	29.66	28.73	24.51	26.52	25.85	21.61	26.93
	combined	28.85	27.74	31.02	29.72	26.59	28.65	24.60	26.94	28.59
		(168)	(143)	(116)	(83)	(59)	(37)	(20)	(22)	(648)
3. primary . . . . .	1	28.89	33.76	26.36	30.00	26.22	27.13	20.23	36.00	29.49
	2	29.01	26.16	32.29	30.41	30.79	26.40	29.40	25.00	29.14
	3	33.38	32.54	34.41	28.23	27.90	25.72	24.75	24.20	31.60
	combined	30.16	31.36	30.26	29.64	28.01	26.40	23.60	27.91	30.00
		(189)	(151)	(113)	(79)	(49)	(30)	(15)	(8)	(634)
4. middle . . . . .	1	22.79	26.67	20.51	27.20	15.60	15.51	23.00	..	23.06
	2	27.23	29.10	28.60	25.95	19.59	..	..	..	27.51
	3	18.25	33.88	22.68	33.06	37.25	37.00	24.00	..	27.12
	combined	22.63	29.97	23.30	30.04	26.30	22.68	23.49	..	25.76
		(54)	(42)	(29)	(19)	(12)	(5)	(2)	(..)	(163)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	22.33	20.53	31.95	34.96	56.89	43.00	..	..	31.57
	2	39.22	24.09	27.38	52.00	..	..	..	..	34.48
	3	29.94	31.00	24.00	12.00	..	..	..	..	26.97
	combined	31.64	25.62	29.44	35.22	44.20	43.02	..	..	31.26
		(22)	(15)	(9)	(6)	(4)	(1)	(..)	(..)	(57)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	12.00	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12.00
	2	24.00	48.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	36.00
	3	47.97	23.50	24.00	..	..	..	..	..	37.54
	combined	28.91	41.19	34.06	..	..	..	..	..	33.61
		(6)	(3)	(2)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(..)	(11)
7. all . . . . .	1	30.45	30.37	30.02	30.42	27.50	28.95	23.42	28.31	29.81
	2	30.28	26.65	30.07	26.97	27.85	28.32	28.01	18.47	28.37
	3	31.51	29.69	29.31	27.80	26.52	26.93	28.62	22.41	29.35
	combined	30.68	29.00	29.86	28.58	27.38	28.17	26.31	24.14	29.22
		(989)	(803)	(627)	(468)	(310)	(189)	(96)	(73)	(3555)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.14) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Maharashtra from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	34.80	33.30	34.34	31.14	32.30	30.04	27.99	30.26	33.21
	2	33.71	33.49	32.85	32.26	29.41	31.15	26.98	25.81	32.49
	3	35.06	32.66	32.05	30.40	29.36	27.90	30.48	27.21	32.12
	Combined	34.44	33.20	33.11	31.32	30.27	29.75	28.33	27.97	32.62
		(1269)	(1018)	(768)	(560)	(377)	(231)	(129)	(103)	(4455)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	26.90	34.07	27.55	32.69	26.86	28.22	22.81	24.00	29.42
	2	27.76	31.04	28.04	34.51	26.60	33.63	29.81	25.60	29.67
	3	33.13	34.76	27.70	24.79	38.56	27.70	24.29	24.52	31.68
	combined	28.66	32.66	27.84	32.48	28.92	30.73	25.44	24.64	30.01
		(414)	(345)	(252)	(179)	(116)	(58)	(27)	(16)	(1407)
3. primary . . . . .	1	30.73	34.98	31.61	34.36	27.75	31.26	47.59	48.00	32.51
	2	32.55	33.73	31.32	35.24	27.37	25.10	26.29	30.16	31.99
	3	31.46	31.07	33.81	31.35	28.36	24.24	27.42	22.17	30.95
	combined	31.72	33.38	32.12	33.80	27.75	26.15	30.63	29.49	31.84
		(384)	(306)	(218)	(155)	(95)	(59)	(27)	(13)	(1257)
4. middle . . . . .	1	24.41	28.59	29.89	29.36	27.12	42.72	24.00	24.00	27.64
	2	29.15	26.98	34.45	24.33	40.96	42.47	22.33	..	30.38
	3	30.53	24.66	31.86	29.44	28.72	33.38	28.15	48.00	29.57
	combined	27.60	26.97	31.73	28.05	30.90	38.41	25.84	40.67	29.00
		(204)	(159)	(107)	(66)	(30)	(18)	(9)	(3)	(596)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	22.32	36.98	34.63	22.83	47.58	21.78	18.00	..	29.24
	2	24.81	39.04	26.02	27.94	21.91	24.00	44.00	..	30.07
	3	23.43	31.87	25.00	24.13	32.99	21.04	..	..	26.49
	combined	23.42	36.26	29.75	24.82	37.42	22.61	36.32	..	28.80
		(162)	(114)	(59)	(26)	(8)	(8)	(3)	..	(380)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	32.00	46.92	30.50	..	..	..	..	..	38.12
	2	19.52	21.32	45.59	30.03	24.00	30.00	..	..	25.88
	3	22.82	29.40	42.46	30.34	..	..	..	..	30.29
	combined	23.82	31.23	42.10	30.22	15.05	30.00	..	..	30.36
		(27)	(21)	(11)	(6)	(2)	(1)	..	..	(68)
7. all . . . . .	1	32.19	33.46	32.83	31.30	30.87	30.34	28.55	30.17	32.20
	2	31.95	32.82	31.62	32.83	28.77	31.02	27.33	26.28	31.71
	3	33.28	32.11	31.65	29.94	29.98	27.62	29.36	27.60	31.49
	combined	32.38	32.83	32.01	31.49	29.78	29.72	28.30	28.10	31.81
		(2488)	(1985)	(1428)	(999)	(633)	(377)	(196)	(135)	(8241)



## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.15) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Mysore from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate . . . . .	1	29.87	31.30	31.62	26.25	27.65	24.76	25.56	34.27	29.65
	2	29.48	29.27	30.29	29.60	31.45	29.42	29.42	37.17	29.88
	3	32.42	30.38	28.53	31.25	33.03	31.07	31.61	26.33	30.88
	combined	30.69	30.35	30.01	29.43	31.29	28.92	29.61	30.02	30.22
		(576)	(469)	(361)	(263)	(178)	(104)	(63)	(40)	(2054)
2. below primary . . . . .	1	33.09	30.73	28.69	31.82	20.13	28.21	23.61	27.60	30.17
	2	24.70	31.35	35.22	36.02	28.43	23.75	23.31	30.89	29.85
	3	32.68	31.69	35.90	26.35	24.39	27.00	24.00	18.00	31.24
	combined	30.42	31.27	33.06	31.87	24.83	26.10	23.58	25.92	30.42
		(161)	(130)	(99)	(65)	(43)	(26)	(17)	(12)	(553)
3. primary . . . . .	1	27.74	27.40	29.86	22.21	23.76	25.69	45.55	47.59	29.32
	2	25.86	27.74	30.92	32.51	30.68	27.94	17.51	18.75	27.59
	3	30.97	26.13	23.42	24.33	23.99	32.88	31.12	37.76	27.82
	combined	28.22	27.07	27.82	24.95	24.60	28.52	37.63	39.08	28.50
		(118)	(98)	(76)	(53)	(38)	(26)	(15)	(19)	(443)
4. middle . . . . .	1	28.31	19.42	29.64	34.24	35.18	13.36	40.00	..	27.09
	2	23.57	30.41	25.07	30.19	29.67	25.71	26.40	26.00	27.01
	3	24.43	31.54	32.81	28.80	21.00	32.00	24.00	41.00	28.66
	combined	25.75	25.37	28.58	31.73	30.74	23.23	28.00	29.75	27.37
		(60)	(46)	(36)	(26)	(20)	(11)	(6)	(7)	(212)
5. secondary . . . . .	1	31.19	30.83	21.52	28.73	24.33	21.53	27.93	16.00	26.62
	2	30.00	42.86	36.00	72.00	..	..	..	..	37.44
	3	28.54	29.00	33.13	22.00	28.00	30.00	16.00	19.50	27.93
	combined	30.00	32.96	28.27	34.73	24.85	23.21	24.99	17.38	29.15
		(38)	(28)	(17)	(10)	(6)	(4)	(3)	(7)	(113)
6. graduate and above . . . . .	1	18.20	31.20	20.75	24.00	30.00	12.00	60.00	..	25.43
	2	10.50	30.00	36.00	..	..	..	..	..	23.40
	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	16.00	30.86	23.80	24.00	30.00	12.00	60.00	..	25.04
		(7)	(7)	(5)	(3)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(..)	(26)
7. all . . . . .	1	29.64	29.86	30.39	27.09	26.12	24.52	32.63	37.67	29.35
	2	27.88	29.77	30.88	31.15	30.84	28.34	27.56	29.48	29.54
	3	32.23	29.86	28.92	30.07	30.41	30.57	30.99	28.41	30.40
	combined	30.03	29.83	29.98	29.44	29.26	27.98	30.63	31.79	29.80
		(972)	(786)	(598)	(424)	(290)	(175)	(105)	(85)	(3435)

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY, 17TH ROUND : SEPTEMBER 1961—JULY 1962

TABLE (2.9.16) : Average interval (months) between successive births by educational standard of wife in the urban areas of Madras from three interpenetrating samples : urban couples married 1941—after.

educational standard of wife	sample	order of birth								
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 & above	all
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)
1. illiterate	1	34.74	31.73	31.25	30.66	30.14	30.73	27.96	27.10	31.93
	2	33.38	32.29	31.26	30.76	30.74	31.06	28.88	25.26	31.78
	3	34.00	32.06	30.57	30.29	29.15	29.22	30.60	25.11	31.49
	combined	34.03	32.03	30.04	30.58	30.03	30.36	29.11	25.92	31.74
			(10693)	(8566)	(6489)	(4695)	(3172)	(1925)	(1026)	(832)
2. below primary	1	32.08	32.27	31.63	29.99	28.45	28.61	25.44	26.03	31.03
	2	31.06	31.27	28.98	31.18	29.23	28.42	26.63	29.32	30.33
	3	30.73	31.12	30.99	28.04	27.23	28.43	28.23	25.20	29.86
	combined	31.28	31.54	30.50	29.79	28.30	28.48	26.90	26.55	30.39
			(2832)	(2306)	(1755)	(1269)	(867)	(507)	(259)	(220)
3. primary	1	30.95	31.61	30.22	28.37	27.86	27.72	32.92	31.94	30.34
	2	28.61	29.81	28.93	30.42	28.48	26.31	24.98	24.75	28.87
	3	31.42	30.82	29.63	28.28	27.69	26.28	26.34	27.22	29.72
	combined	30.18	30.69	29.56	29.12	28.06	26.74	28.05	28.08	29.61
			(2134)	(1729)	(1302)	(939)	(613)	(388)	(201)	(189)
4. middle	1	27.41	28.94	30.95	30.10	30.73	27.35	28.54	25.80	28.97
	2	27.90	27.69	30.02	27.66	30.38	28.63	26.30	30.24	28.43
	3	29.67	29.42	29.26	27.39	30.97	29.63	24.94	34.52	29.34
	combined	28.24	28.68	30.12	28.43	30.68	28.59	26.52	30.66	28.90
			(1224)	(955)	(690)	(449)	(258)	(150)	(74)	(47)
5. secondary	1	25.97	30.77	31.29	28.01	33.85	26.24	28.41	18.99	28.64
	2	26.80	32.03	31.28	27.14	30.83	24.93	38.11	29.23	29.27
	3	26.58	29.62	30.08	28.22	25.00	25.09	24.13	22.27	27.87
	combined	26.44	30.85	30.92	27.76	30.53	25.44	30.86	21.32	28.62
			(683)	(481)	(308)	(168)	(93)	(56)	(28)	(28)
6. graduate and above	1	28.24	27.53	42.96	28.94	25.68	12.00	60.00	..	30.64
	2	28.06	32.72	33.71	31.23	63.57	30.00	..	..	31.52
	3	29.63	30.33	34.61	29.08	..	..	..	..	..
	combined	28.54	30.12	37.99	29.93	37.49	18.00	60.00	..	30.90
			(163)	(101)	(52)	(22)	(7)	(2)	(1)	..
7. all	1	33.18	31.56	31.26	30.25	29.64	29.88	28.31	27.45	31.38
	2	31.90	31.58	30.54	30.54	30.15	29.77	27.97	24.94	30.91
	3	32.71	31.50	30.44	29.58	28.65	28.65	29.39	25.62	30.82
	combined	32.58	31.55	30.75	30.14	29.50	29.44	28.55	26.07	31.04
			(17920)	(14273)	(10678)	(7596)	(5045)	(3045)	(1597)	(1329)

Figures with brackets indicate number of births.

## APPENDIX II

### SAMPLE DESIGN

#### Rural sample design

A.2.1 The design for collecting information on couple fertility survey was generally stratified two-stage with villages and households as first-stage and second-stage units respectively. Rural India was divided into 216 strata (composed of contiguous tehsils or groups of tehsils), each stratum containing approximately equal population as in census 1951. The total period of survey of 11 months was divided into six sub-rounds each of 8 weeks duration. A total of 3,888 sample villages was to be covered in the seventeenth round, with 648 sample villages in each sub-round; within each sample village a linear systematic sample of 10 per cent of households was selected for collecting information on couple fertility. In each stratum, three investigators collected the information independently, each surveying a sub-sample of six villages, that is, one village each in a sub-round. Thus, within a stratum, investigator (party) and sub-sample had one-to-one correspondence, so that each sub-sample is physically identifiable. The allocation of the total samples of 3,888 villages to the (reorganised) states was made on the basis of various factors, including the total census 1951 population; and the allocations were rounded to multiples of 18. In each stratum the sample villages were selected systematically with a random start after arranging the tehsils in a serpentine order (as explained in NSS Report Number 5). To equalise the work-load between the investigators in certain cases, hamlets (or hamlet groups) were to be selected from the sample villages. From the households enumerated for current births and deaths enquiry, 10 per cent households were selected in linear systematic manner for information on couple fertility.

A.2.2 If a stratum had a very large area, it was divided into two or more investigation zones (groups of contiguous tehsils) of roughly equal areas. Three investigation zones were selected in each stratum with probability proportional to the number of villages in the zones, with replacement. This procedure was adopted so as to restrict the area to be covered by an investigator in a large stratum since the work of an investigator would be confined to one of the selected investigation zones.

A.2.3 The estimates of rates and ratios given in the tables were obtained from the sample unbiased estimates of the numerator and the denominator by applying the proper multiplying factors.

A.2.4 *Estimates of aggregates and ratios.*—Let  $y_{hijk}$  be the aggregates of Y characteristics of the 10 per cent households in the j-th village (j=1,2,3) of the i-th stratum in the h-th state in the k-th sub-round<sup>1</sup>, and  $V_{hi}$  total number of villages in the hi-th stratum. Then the simple unbiased estimates of the aggregate of Y in the h-th State and for all-India rural for sample j are given respectively by :

$$\text{for the k-th sub-round : } y_{hxjk} = 10x \sum_i V_{hi} y_{hijk} ; y_{xxjk} = 10x \sum_h y_{hxjk}$$

$$\text{for all sub-rounds combined : } y_{hxix} = \sum_k y_{hxjk}/6 ; y_{xxix} = \sum_h y_{hxjk}$$

The ratios of two simple unbiased estimates of aggregates Y and X are given, at the h-th state and all-India level respectively, for sample j by :

for the k-th sub-round :  $r_{hxix} = y_{hxjk}/x_{hxix}$ ;  $r_{xxix} = y_{xxjk}/x_{xxix}$  where  $x_{hijk}$ ,  $x_{hxix}$ , etc. are similarly defined as for the y's. Also similar definitions hold for the estimates for three sub-sample combined.

#### Urban sample design

A.2.5 The sampling design for the population survey was a stratified two-stage in sector 1 strata with urban blocks and households as the first-stage and second-stage sampling units. In sector 2 strata a stratified three-stage design was used with towns, urban blocks and households as first-stage, second-stage and third-stage units respectively.

A.2.6 The urban areas of each state and Union Territory excepting Maharashtra was divided into two sectors—sector 1 consisting of the state or Union Territory capital and all towns and cities with 1951 census population 50,000 and above and sector 2 of the remaining urban areas. Maharashtra had three sectors : sector 'o' consisting of Bombay city, sector 1 of state capital and all towns and cities with 1951 census population 50,000 and above excluding Bombay city, and sector '2' of the remaining urban areas. Each sector within a state or Union Territory formed a separate stratum. The urban areas of India were thus divided into 35 strata.

A.2.7 The total period of survey of 11 months was divided into six sub-rounds, each of 8 weeks duration. A total of 2237 urban blocks was to be surveyed in the urban areas of India, almost equal number of blocks being covered in each of the six sub-rounds; within each urban block a linear systematic sample of 10 per cent of households was selected for collecting information on couple fertility. The allocation of 2237 urban blocks to the two sectors was made with twice the weightage to sector 1 and within each sector the allocation to each state (except Tripura) was made in proportion to their urban population in that sector. The final allocations to the states were rounded to multiple of 18. In Tripura all the 64 blocks in sector 1 were included in the sample.

<sup>1</sup>In villages where one hamlet (or hamlet groups) is selected at random out of the  $G_{hi}$  hamlets (or hamlet groups) and  $y_{hijk}$  refer to hamlet (group) aggregates of Y, then  $Y_{hi}$  will be estimated village aggregates given by  $Y_{hi} = G_{hi} y_{hijk}$ .

A.2.8 In each stratum of sector 1 the urban blocks were selected systematically with a random start for each of the three independent sub-samples from the list of urban blocks prepared by the NSS in the Urban Frame Survey (1960). In case of sector 2 stratum, the towns were selected with probability proportional to the number of 1951 census blocks (except Tripura where the number of 1961 census blocks were taken) after arranging the towns within each region according to their livelihood pattern and then one urban block was selected within the selected town, using either the 1961 census list of blocks or the list of blocks prepared by the NSS in the Urban Frame Survey. From the households enumerated for current births and deaths enquiry, 10 per cent households were selected in linear system manner for information on couple fertility.

A.2.9 To reduce the workload in a very large urban block, the investigator was allowed to divide the block into a number of compact identifiable sub-blocks of roughly equal population content and select one of them at random with equal probability.

A.2.10 The estimates of rates and ratios given in the tables were obtained from the simple unbiased estimates of the numerator and the denominator by applying the proper multiplying factors.

A.2.11 *Estimates of aggregates and ratios.*—Let  $y_{hijk}$  be the aggregates of Y characteristics of the 10 per cent households in the  $j^{\text{th}}$  block in the  $i^{\text{th}}$  stratum ( $i=1,2$ ) of the  $h^{\text{th}}$  state in the  $k^{\text{th}}$  sub-round.  $N_{hi}$  the total number of urban blocks in the  $hi$ -th stratum,  $n_{hik}$  the number of sample blocks of the  $hi$ -th stratum in the  $k^{\text{th}}$  sub-round,  $b_{hij}$  the number of 1951 census blocks in the town containing the  $j^{\text{th}}$  block,  $b_{hij}$  the number of 1961 census blocks/the number of blocks of the Urban Frame Survey. Let also  $b'_{hij} = \frac{b_{hij}}{l_{hij}}$ . Accordingly,  $l_{hij}$  is either 1 or  $\frac{b_{hij}}{b'_{hij}}$  according as  $i=1$  or 2. The simple unbiased estimates of the aggregate of Y for the  $h$ -th state and all-India urban from one sub-sample are given by :

(i) for the  $k$ -th sub-round :

$$\text{h-th state : } y_{hxxk} = 10 \sum_{i=1}^2 \frac{N_{hi}}{n_{hik}} \sum_{j=1}^{n_{hik}} l_{hij} y_{hijx}$$

$$\text{all-India : } y_{xxxk} = \sum_h y_{hxxk}$$

(ii) for all sub-rounds combined :

$$\text{h-th state : } y_{hxxx} = \sum_k y_{hxxk}/6$$

$$\text{all-India : } y_{xxx} = \sum_k y_{xxxk}$$

The ratios of two simple unbiased estimates of aggregates Y and X are given at the  $h$ -th state and all-India levels from one sub-sample are given by:

for the  $k$ -th sub-round :

$$\text{h-th state : } r_{hxxk} = y_{hxxk}/x_{hxxk}$$

$$\text{all-India : } r_{xxxk} = y_{xxxk}/x_{xxxk}$$

where  $x_{hijk}$ ,  $x_{hxxk}$  etc. are similarly defined as for the  $y$ 's. Also similar definitions hold for the estimates for all sub-rounds combined.

**APPENDIX III**

**Facsimile of the Schedule**

TABLE I  
STATISTICS

TABLE II  
STATISTICS

APPENDIX III  
Description of the Schedule



ORIGINAL  
DUPLICATE

[5] household characteristics as on.....

h. h. serial no.	name of head of the household	males**			females**			total			industry code	occupation code	h. h. religion	duration of stay in sample village/town (months)	average monthly h. h. expenditure (Rs.)	per capita monthly h. h. expenditure (Rs. 0.00)**			
		0-14	15-44	a1	0-14	15-44	45-	a1	0-14	15-44							45-	all	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)

[6] demographic particulars of usual household members as on....

srl. no.	relation to head	sex (m-1, f-2)	age last birthday (years)	educational standard	marital status	age at first marriage (years)	number of children*			serial no.	relation to head	sex (m-1, f-2)	age last birthday (years)	educational standard	marital status	age at first marriage	number of children*		
							born alive but since dead	now alive	total								born alive but since dead	now alive	total
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)

h.h. srl. no. as in col. (1), block [5].....

h.h. srl. no. as in col. (1), block [5].....

h.h. srl. no. as in col. (1), block [5].....

h.h. srl. no. as in col. (1), block [5].....

[7] births during the last two years ended on....

[8] deaths during the two years ended on....

srl. no. of birth	srl. no. as in bl [6]	age of mother (years)	time of birth										time of death																	
			at reported birth	at first birth	interval since previous birth (months)	order of birth	sex (m-1, f-2)	date	calendar months	calendar year	how determined	place of birth	attendance type	present age (week)	also alive now	age at death (week)	since dead	born alive	relation of child to the informant	srl. no. of death	relation to head	sex (m-1, f-2)	age at death (yrs.)	date	calendar (month)	calendar year	how determined	place of death	attendance type	relation of deceased to the informant
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)	(26)	(27)	(28)	(29)	(30)	(31)

household srl. no. as in col. (1) of block [5].....

household srl. no. as in col. (1) of block [5].....

household srl. no. as in col. (1) of block [5].....

household srl. no. as in col. (1) of block [5].....

\*for ever-married females only.

\*\* not to be filled in by the investigator.





## CODE LIST

(Schedule 12 : Population, Births &amp; Deaths)

## BLOCKS [5] &amp; [5A]: HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS

## 1. Household religion (col. 17) :

Hinduism . . . . .	1
Islam . . . . .	2
Christianity . . . . .	3
Sikhism . . . . .	4
Jainism . . . . .	5
Buddhism . . . . .	6
Zoroastrianism . . . . .	7
Jewish . . . . .	8
others . . . . .	9

## BLOCK [6]: DEMOGRAPHIC PARTICULARS :

## BLOCK [9]: FERTILITY

2. Educational standard (col. 5 of bl. [6];  
col. 3 of bl. [9])

illiterate . . . . .	1
literate but below primary . . . . .	2
primary . . . . .	3
middle . . . . .	4
secondary . . . . .	5

## graduate &amp; above—

in agriculture . . . . .	6
in engineering . . . . .	7
in technology . . . . .	8
in other subjects . . . . .	9

3. Marital status (col. 6 of bl. [6];  
col. 2 of bl. [9]) :

never married . . . . .	1
married . . . . .	2
widowed . . . . .	3
divorced . . . . .	4
separated . . . . .	5

## BLOCK [7]: BIRTHS: BLOCK [8]: DEATHS

4. Time of birth/death. } (col. 12 of bl. [7];  
how determined } col. 8 of bl. [8]) :

## definite statement of age :

exact date . . . . .	1
exact week but not date . . . . .	2
exact month but neither date nor week . . . . .	3

## relating with :

local and religious festivals . . . . .	4
agricultural season . . . . .	5
others whose ages are known . . . . .	6

registration certificate . . . . .	7
other evidence (specify) . . . . .	8
guess; no evidence . . . . .	9

5. place of birth/death (col. 13 of bl. [7];  
col. 9 of bl. [8])

## (a) Within the village/town :

own premises . . . . .	1
child's mother's father's premises . . . . .	2
other premises . . . . .	3
hospitals, maternity homes and other medical institutions . . . . .	4
others (specify) . . . . .	5

## (b) Outside the village/town :

own premises . . . . .	6
child's mother's father's premises . . . . .	7
other premises . . . . .	8
hospitals, maternity homes and other medical institutions . . . . .	9
others (specify) . . . . .	0

6. Attendance type (col. 14 of bl. [7];  
col. 10 of bl. [8]) :

dhai . . . . .	1
midwife or qualified nurse . . . . .	2
physician . . . . .	3
relatives . . . . .	4
others . . . . .	5
no attendance . . . . .	6

7. The relation of the child/deceased to the  
informant (col. 18 of bl. [7]; col. 11 of bl. [8]) :

*father . . . . .	1
*mother . . . . .	2
*spouse (husband or wife) . . . . .	3
son . . . . .	4
daughter . . . . .	5
other relations in the household** . . . . .	6
other relations outside the household . . . . .	7
others . . . . .	8

\*not applicable in the case of births.

\*\*grandson, grand-daughter, nephew, niece etc., for  
the birth or the death.

## NOTE

In col. (3) of bl. [7], (srl. no. of the child as in bl. [6]), write the srl. no. of the child as in block [6], if it is a usual member of the household now; but 'B.D.' if the child was born dead; 'S. D.' if the child was born alive and since dead; and 'X' if the child is alive and not a member of the household, specifying in a footnote where (e.g., maternal grand-father's household) it is a usual member now.

## NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- No. 1 General Report No. 1 on the First Round (October 1950-March 1951)
- 2 Tables with Notes on the Second Round (April-June 1951)
- 3 Tables with Notes on the Third Round (August-November 1951)
- 4 Special Report on the Survey of Persons in the "Live-Register" of Delhi Employment Exchange (August-September 1951)
- 5 Technical Paper on Some Aspects of the Development of Sample Design
- 6 Survey of Faridabad Township (March-April 1954)
- 7 Couple Fertility (Second Round : April-June; 1951 and Fourth Round; : April-September 1952)
- 8 Report on Preliminary Survey of Urban Unemployment (September 1953)
- 9 Report on the Sample Survey of Displaced Persons in the Urban Areas of the Bombay State (July-September 1953)
- 10 First Report on Land Holdings, Rural Sector (Eighth Round : July 1954-March 1955)
- 11 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1949-50
- 12 A Technical Note on age Grouping, Oct. 1958,
- 13 Report on Household Transport Operations (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954)
- 14 Report on Some Characteristics of the Economically Active Population (Fourth to Seventh Rounds : April 1952-March 1954)
- 15 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1951
- 16 Preliminary Report on Employment and Unemployment (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 17 Report on Sample Survey of Employment in Calcutta (September 1953)
- 18 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Fourth Round : April-September 1952)
- 19 Report on Small Scale Manufacture : Household Enterprises smaller than Registered factories (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954)
- 20 Report on Pattern of Consumer Expenditure (Second to Seventh Rounds : April 1951-March 1954)
- 21 Household Small Scale Manufacturing Establishments smaller than those covered by Industries (Development & Regulations), Act, 1951 (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 22 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1952
- 23 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1953
- 24 Report on Household Retail Trade (Seventh to Ninth Rounds : October 1953-November 1955)
- 25 Sample Verification of Livestock Census : 1956
- 26 A Preliminary Report on Housing Condition (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954)
- 27 Technical Records of Sample Design, Instructions to Field Workers and List of Sample Villages and Urban Blocks (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 28 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1954 (1)
- 29 Notes on Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 30 Report on Land Holdings (2) : Operational Holdings in Rural India (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 31 Tables with Notes on Household Transport Operation (Eighth to Tenth Rounds : July 1954-May 1956)
- 32(I) Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Paddy, Wheat, Jowar and Bajra (Fifth to Seventh Rounds : October 1952-March 1954)
- 32(II) Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Barley, Maize, Ragi, Gram, Small Millets, Groundnut, Cotton and Jute (Fifth to Seventh Rounds : October 1952-March 1954)
- 32(III) Some Aspects of Costs of Cultivation of Minor Cereals, Pulses, Sugarcane, Oilseeds, Potato, Spices and Tobacco (Fifth to Seventh Rounds : October 1952-March 1954)
- 33 Tables with Notes on Wages, Employment, Income and Indebtedness of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956-August 1957)
- 34 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 35 Tables with Notes on Livestock Products (Fifth to Seventh Rounds : April 1952-March 1954)
- 36 Reports on Land Holdings (3) : Some Aspects of Ownership Holdings (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)

### NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED

- 37 Survey of Book Reader's Preference in India (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 38 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 39 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Eighth Round : July 1954-March 1955)
- 40 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 41 Household Retail Trade (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 42 Report on Small Scale Manufacture : Households Enterprises Smaller than Registered Factories (Seventh to Eighth Rounds : October 1953-April 1955)
- 43 Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture : Household Enterprises Smaller than Registered Factories (Ninth and Tenth Rounds : May 1955-May 1956)
- 44 A Note on Profession and Services (Fourth to Eighth' Rounds : April 1952-April 1955)
- 45 Report on Indian Village : A Study of Some Social and Economic Aspects (Tenth to Twelfth Rounds : December 1955-August 1957)
- 46 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Area (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956-August 1957)
- 47 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 48 Preliminary Estimates of Birth and Death Rates and of the Rate of Growth of Population (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-July 1959)
- 49 Report on Morbidity (Seventh Round : Oct.1953-March 1954 and Eleventh to Thirteenth Rounds : August 1956-May 1958)
- 50 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Tenth Round : December 1955-May 1956)
- 51 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Eleventh Round : August 1956-January 1957)
- 52 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956—August 1957)
- 53 Tables with Notes on Internal Migration, (Ninth, Eleventh, Twelfth and Thirteenth Rounds : May 1955-May 1958)
- 54 Vital Rates (Seventh Round : October 1953-March 1954)
- 55 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1954 (2) : Exploratory Survey of Scheduled Industries
- 56 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1955 (1) : Survey of Scheduled Industries
- 57 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1955 (2)
- 58 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1956 (1) : Survey of Scheduled Industries
- 59 Tables with Notes on Pattern of Household Ownership and Possession of Land in Rural Areas, 1950-51 to 1953-54 (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 60 Tables with Notes on Farming Condition and Practices in Rural Areas 1953-54 (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 61 Notes on the Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Eleventh Round : August 1956-February 1957)
- 62 Supplementary Report on Employment and Unemployment (Ninth Round : May-November 1955)
- 63 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in Urban Areas (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 64 Indian Villages : A Study of Some Social and Economic Aspects : (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 65 Tables with Notes on Animal Husbandry (Eleventh Round : August 1956-January 1957)
- 66 Report on Land Holdings (4) : Rural Sector, States (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 67 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 68 Tables with Notes on Rural Indebtedness (Eighth Round : July 1954-April 1955)
- 69 Notes on Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 70 Technical Paper on Sample Design (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 71 Consumer Expenditure by Levels of Household Expenditure (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 72 Tables with Notes on Milk Production (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 73 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)

**NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED**

- 74 Report on Land Holdings (5), Rural Sector (Some Aspects of Operational Holdings—Population Zones and all India) (Eighth Round: July 1954-April 1955)
- 75 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1956 (2)
- 76 Fertility and Mortality Rates in India (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 77 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Eleventh Round : August 1956-February 1957)
- 78 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Twelfth Round : March-August 1957)
- 79 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 80 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Thirteenth Round : September 1957-May 1958)
- 81 Report on Land Holdings : Urban Sector (Eighth Round: July 1954-April 1955)
- 82 Tables with Notes on Some Aspects of Cost of Cultivation of Paddy, Wheat, Barley, Maize, Millets, Pulses, Oil Seeds and Vegetables, Urban India (Fifth to Seventh Rounds, 1951-1953)
- 83 Report on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1957(1)
- 84 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries : Survey of Scheduled Industries 1957, (3)
- 85 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in Urban Areas (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 86 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1957 (2)
- 87 Tables with Notes on Average Budget of Agricultural Labour Households in Rural Areas (Eleventh and Twelfth Rounds : August 1956-August 1957)
- 88 Tables with Notes on Households Receipts and Disbursement (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 89 Tables with Notes on Dwelling Habits of Occupants of the Two-room Government Residences in New Delhi, July 1960
- 90 Tables with Notes of Survey of Scheduled Industries, 1958 : Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries.
- 91 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1959 : Sample Sector : Summary Results.
- 92 Some Results of Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 93 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1958; Factory Establishment : Summary Results
- 94 Tables with Notes on Small Scale Manufacture : Rural and Urban (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 95 Tables with Notes on Household Indebtedness (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 96 The Annual Survey of Industries, 1960 : Sample Sector: Summary Results
- 97 Tables with Notes on Capital Formation (Fifteenth Round—Rural : July 1959-June 1960)
- 98 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 99 Tables with Notes on Household Non-Registered Trade (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 100 Tables with Notes on Rural Employment and Unemployment (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 101 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 102 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 103 Tables with Notes on Urban Labour Force (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 104 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 105 Tables with Notes on Household Non-Mechanised Transport and Utilisation of working Animals (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 106 Tables with Notes on Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Seventeenth Round : July 1961-June 1962)
- 107 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Eleventh and Twelfth Round : August 1956-August 1957)
- 108 Report on the Type study on Consumption and Disposal of Cereals and Capital Formation by Households, 1959-60
- 109 Tables with Notes on Indian Villages (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 110 Tables with Notes on Rates of Birth, Death and Growth of Rural Population (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 111 Tables with Notes on Sample Survey of Manufacturing Industries, 1958 : Factory Establishments : Detailed Results
- 112 Tables with Notes on Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Eighteenth Round : July 1962-June 1963)

**NATIONAL SAMPLE SURVEY REPORTS ALREADY PUBLISHED**

- 113 Tables with Notes on Agricultural Holdings in Rural India (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 114 Tables with Notes on Employment and Unemployment in Rural Areas (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 115 Tables with Notes on Disposal of Cereals by Producer Households in Rural Areas (Fifteenth Round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 116 Tables with Notes on Family Planning (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-June 1961)
- 117 Tables with Notes on the Enquiry of Physically Handicapped Persons (Sixteenth Round : July 1960-August 1961)
- 118 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1961 : Sample Sector : Summary Results
- 119 Special Study on Morbidity (16th Round : November 1960-October 1961)
- 120 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1962 : Sample Sector : Summary Results
- 121 Preliminary Estimates of Birth and Death Rates and of the Rate of Growth of Population (Eighteenth Round : February 1963-January 1964)
- 122 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1959 : Sample Sector (Detailed Results)
- 123 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1963 : Sample Sector (Summary Results)
- 124 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Eighteenth Round : July 1963-June 1964)
- 125 Technical Paper on Sample Design (Nineteenth Round : July 1964-June 1965)
- 126 Tables with Notes on Internal Migration (Fourteenth & Fifteenth Rounds : July 1958-June 1960)
- 127 Tables with Notes on Urban Labour Force (Seventeenth Round : September 1961-July 1962)
- \*128 Tables with Notes on Internal Migration (Rural) (Fourteenth Round : July 1958-June 1959)
- 129 Report on Pilot Enquiry on Morbidity (Seventeenth Round : September 1961-July 1962)
- 130 Tables with Notes on Professions and Liberal Arts (Eighteenth Round : February 1963-January 1964)
- \*131 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1960 : Sample Sector (Detailed Results)
- \*132 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1964 : Sample Sector (Summary Results)
- \*133 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (Nineteenth Round : July 1964-June 1965)
- \*134 Tables with Notes on Income of Rural Labour Households (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- 135 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) (17th round : September 1961-July 1962)
- \*136 Tables with Notes on Capital Formation (Urban) (17th round : September 1961-July 1962)
- 137 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (16th round : July 1960-August 1961)
- \*138 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (16th round : July 1960-August 1961)
- 139 Tables with Notes on the Annual Survey of Industries, 1961 : Sample Sector (Detailed Results)
- \*140 Tables with Notes on Some Aspects of Agriculture in India (Rural) (11th round : August 1956-February 1957)
- \*141 Tables with Notes on Household Consumption of Fuel and Light (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- 142 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Preliminary) (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- \*143 Tables with Notes on Indebtedness of Scheduled Tribe Households (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- 144 Tables with Notes on same Aspects of Land Holdings in Rural Areas (State and All India Estimates) (17th round : September 1961-July 1962)
- \*145 Tables with Notes on Income of Scheduled Tribe Households (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- \*146 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (15th round : July 1959-June 1960)
- \*147 Some Results of the Land Utilisation Survey and Crop-cutting Experiments (20th round : July 1965-June 1966)
- \*148 Report on Special Survey on Household Entrepreneurial Activities in Aligarh Town, 1959-60
- \*149 Report on Pilot Study on Non-Household Enterprises (19th round : February 1963-June 1964)
- \*150 Tables with Notes on Housing Condition (17th round : September 1961-July 1962)
- \*151 Tables with Notes on Consumer Expenditure (Some Selected Items) (18th round : February-June 1964)
- \*152 Tables with Notes on Urban Labour Force (18th round : February 1963-January 1964)
- \*153 Differential Birth, Death and Infant Mortality Rates in Rural Households (15th round : July 1959-June 1960)
- 154 Tables with Notes on Couple Fertility (17th round : September 1961-July 1962)

NOTE :—Report Nos. marked\* are under print.